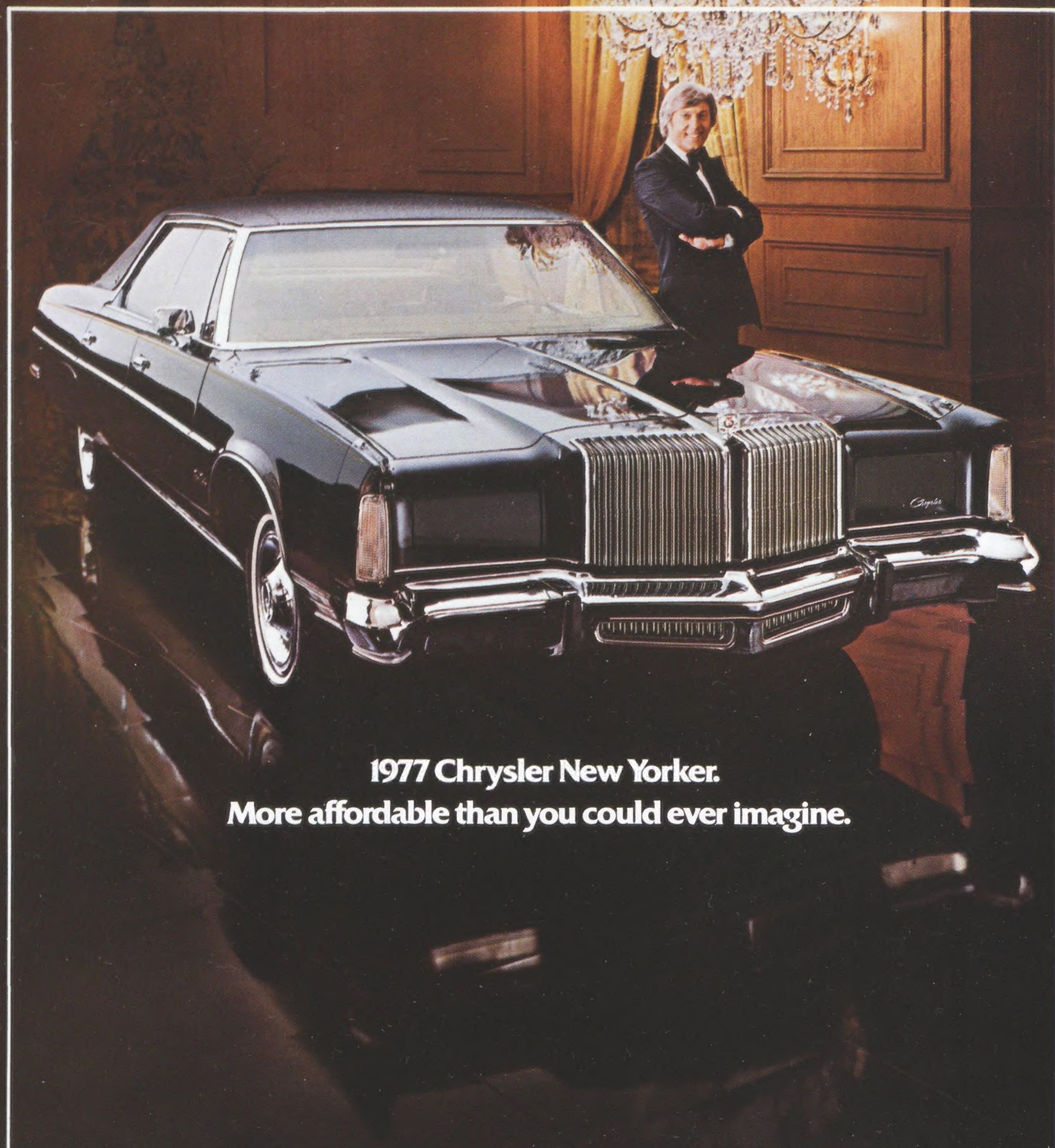
November 1976

Smithsonian

Tut's treasures (p.42) will tour six American cities. This is the mighty god Ptah of Memphis



1977 Chrysler New Yorker.
More affordable than you could ever imagine.

Imagine. All this luxury, all this spaciousness at a very realistic price. This is Chrysler New Yorker Brougham for 1977.

Outside you'll find strong, traditional styling, styling that captures and contains the gleam of luxury and the glitter of fine detail.

And inside, you'll find a world of comfort, the richness of thick shag carpeting and the deep pleasure of velour seats. Thoughtful subtleties like an electronic digital clock, rear-seat reading lamps and modular instrument panel all contribute to a reassuring sense of completeness. Of course, you get the more obvious luxuries, too, like power steering, power brakes, power windows, and TorqueFlite automatic transmission.

And now, to the beauty of Chrysler New Yorker, we've added the brain. The Lean Burn Engine* that actually thinks. Its small computer constantly monitors engine conditions and adjusts ignition timing with split-second accuracy. The result is more responsive acceleration and performance.

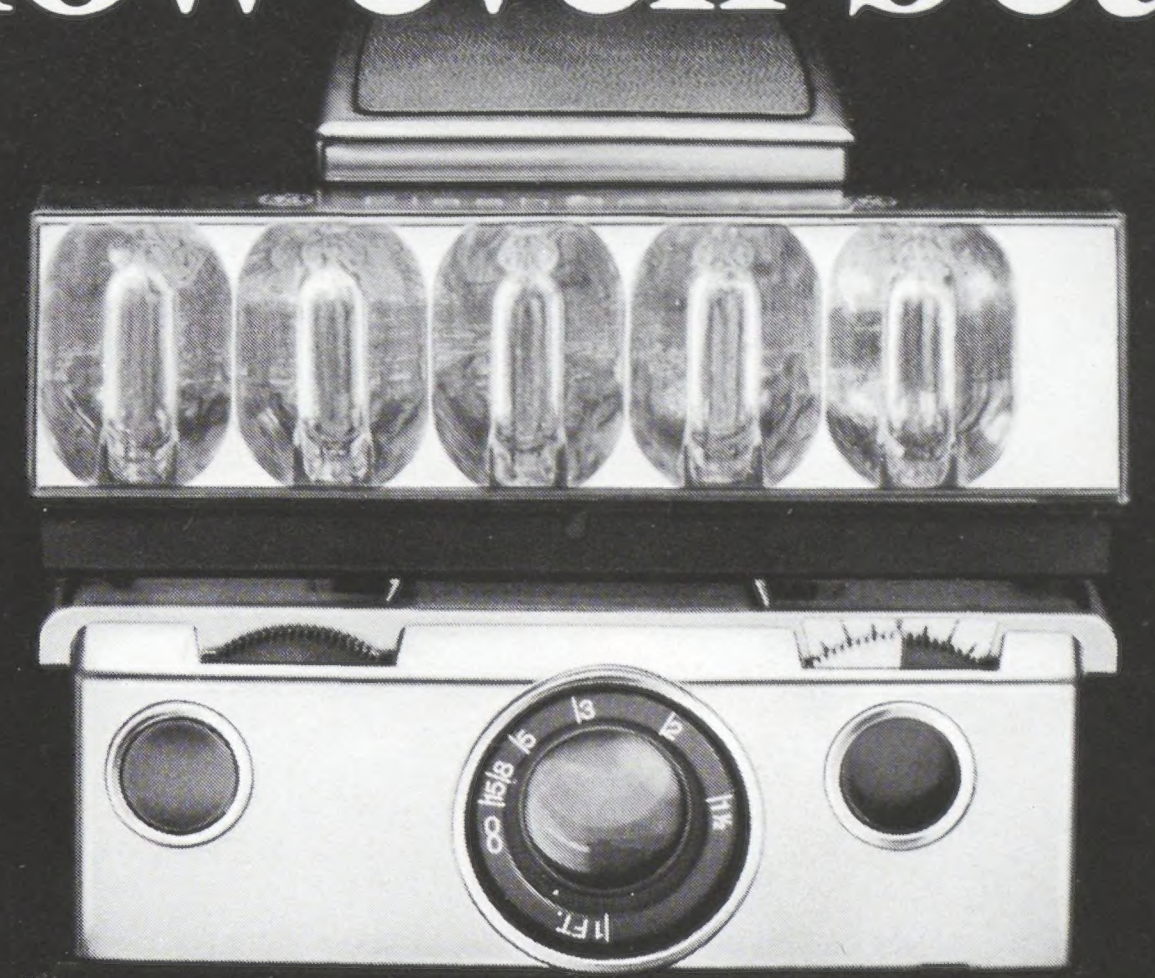
This year, owning or leasing a Chrysler New Yorker is more a matter of good taste, than money. Inquire at your Chrysler-Plymouth dealer.

*Not available in California and certain other areas.

CHRYSLER

A PRODUCT OF CHRYSLER CORPORATION

Polaroid's finest is now even better.



The new SX-70 *Alpha 1.*

Take the finest camera Polaroid has ever made, The SX-70 Land camera:

You can focus from infinity to 10.4 inches (closer than you can get with almost any other camera in the world without a special lens).

You view through the lens, so you can focus and frame your picture precisely.

A 12,000 rpm motor propels the already developing picture into your hand, hard, flat and dry. In minutes, you have a big, beautiful finished 3⅛″ x 3⅛″ color print.

In daylight, exposure is controlled automatically by an electric eye which reads the light and sets both the aperture and shutter speed for you.

A velvety chrome finish. A genuine leather wrap. A slim elegant shape that folds flat to slip into your pocket or purse.

Add features like these:

An adjustable leather neck strap, to make it even more portable.

A monitored flash that makes final split-second corrections in exposure.

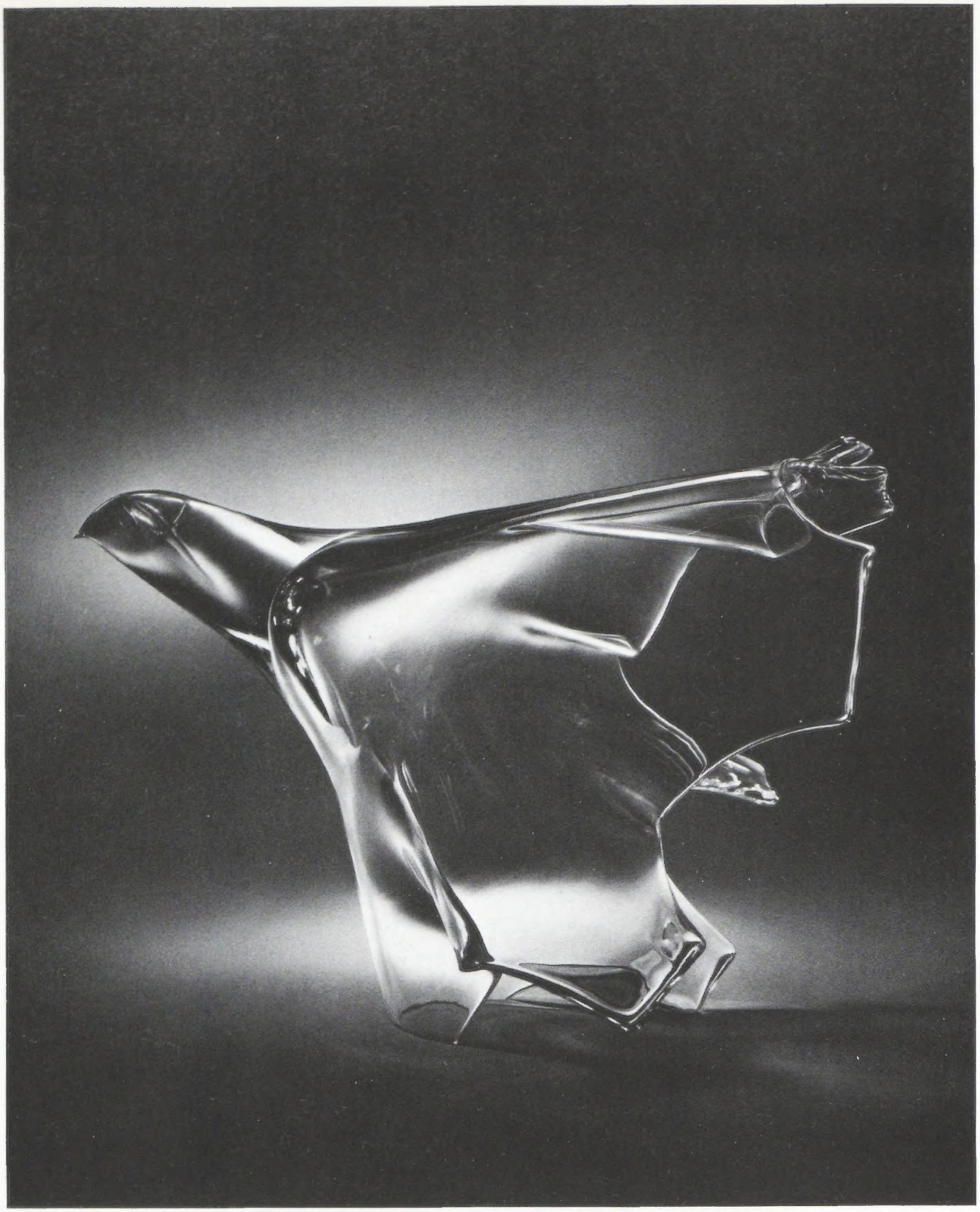
A built-in tripod mount.

Our new Superclear SX-70 film for brighter, sharper colors in minutes.

And you have the new SX-70 Alpha 1. Polaroid's finest camera, made even better.

© 1976 Polaroid Corporation

"Polaroid" and "SX-70"®



FLYING EAGLE: Blown crystal, cut and engraved • Designed by Paul Schulze
Length 14½ inches • Height 10¼ inches • $2,100.00
Send $3.00 for 1976 Christmas Catalogue

STEUBEN GLASS

A PART OF CORNING GLASS WORKS SINCE 1918
FIFTH AVENUE AT 56th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022 • (212) 752-1441

November 1976 Volume 7, Number 8

Smithsonian

Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution
S. Dillon Ripley

Editor and Publisher Edward K. Thompson

Executive Editor Ralph Backlund

Board of Editors Don Bronkema, Grayce P. Northcross, James K. Page jr. (on leave), Edwards Park, Bennett Schiff, John P. Wiley jr., Richard L. Williams

Associate Editors Marlane A. Liddell, Meredith White Riegle, Jane D. Scholl

Picture Associate Caroline Despard

Assistant Editors Joyce McCarten, Dee McRae, Donna Reifsnider, Nancy Seaman

Associate Publisher Joseph J. Bonsignore
Production Nannie Shanahan
Business Carey O. Randall

Advertising Director Thomas H. Black

Circulation-Promotion Director Anne Keating

Board of Regents, Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio
Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
Nelson A. Rockefeller

Appointed by the President of the Senate
Honorable Henry M. Jackson
Honorable Frank E. Moss
Honorable Hugh Scott

Appointed by the Speaker of the House
Honorable Elford A. Cederberg
Honorable George H. Mahon
Honorable Sidney R. Yates

Appointed by a Joint Resolution of Congress
Mr. John Paul Austin
Dr. John Nicholas Brown
Dr. William A. M. Burden
Dr. Robert F. Goheen
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Dr. Caryl P. Haskins
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Thomas J. Watson jr.
Mr. James E. Webb

National Board of the Smithsonian Associates

Hon. George C. McGhee, Chairman; Mr. Robert O. Anderson, Mr. William S. Anderson, Mr. Harry Hood Bassett, Mr. Henry C. Beck jr., Mr. Keith S. Brown, Mr. Richard P. Cooley, Mr. Joseph F. Cullman 3rd, Mr. Thomas M. Evans, Hon. Leonard K. Firestone, Mr. Charles T. Fisher III, Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr., Mrs. David L. Guyer, Mr. Henry J. Heinz II, Mr. William A. Hewitt, Hon. John N. Irwin II, Mr. Lewis A. Lapham, Mrs. Robert A. Magowan, Mrs. Robert S. McNamara, Mr. Scott McVay, Dr. Ruben F. Mettler, Mr. John R. Norton III, Mrs. Dudley Owen, Mr. Charles M. Pigott, Mr. George S. Pillsbury, Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr., Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock, Mr. Arthur A. Seeligson jr. Mr. Thomas J. Watson jr., Mr. James O. Wright

Smithsonian is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560. © Smithsonian Institution 1976. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. Subscription price $12 a year in U.S. and possessions, $15.50 elsewhere. Single copy price $1.25. Second-class postage paid at Washington, D.C. Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560. Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, New York 10017. Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 5300, Greenwich, Conn. 06830

Table of Contents

COVER: Ptah, found in Tutankhamun's tomb, was a patron deity of artists and craftsmen, called "Lord of Truth" (p. 42) Photograph by Lee Boltin

6 The view from the castle: Secretary Ripley's comments

11 Phenomena, comment and notes by James K. Page jr.

20 Picture credits

24 Letters to the Editor

34 Around the Mall and beyond by Edwards Park

42 Largest selection of King Tut's treasures ever to leave Egypt will travel coast to coast for two-and-a-half years
Text by Tom Prideaux, photographs by Lee Boltin

52 Sin reigned at the First Ward Ball while "Bathhouse" John and "Hinky Dink" got rich and controlled a political jungle
By Richard T. Griffin

62 Men of the ranks, not the generals, made the difference at Agincourt—a classic case of what happens in chaos of war
By John Keegan

72 The exhibition opening at Smithsonian's Cooper-Hewitt Museum rivals Dadaists of the Twenties in fun and dazzle
Text by Peter Blake, photographs by Yale Joel and Museum

82 Rituals of Bali appease demons of an unseen world with food and wine, while masks scare away evil spirits
Text by Shelley Mydans, Photographs by Carl Mydans

94 Trick pistols shed new light on famed Burr-Hamilton duel
By Merrill Lindsay

107 British scholar Joseph Needham's multivolume history of Chinese science may rank among world's most important
By Donald Gould

116 Chirp, rattle, dart and glitter—at exotic Insect Zoo
Text by Terry L. Erwin and Kjell Sandved
Photographs by Kjell Sandved

122 A rebel officer's revenge in spades against the Union Navy
Text by Jesse N. Bradley, illustrations by Roy Andersen

132 It's all relative when you travel faster than light
Text by James S. Trefil, illustrations by Clifton Line

140 Birds can be beautiful, but a million uninvited guests can spoil your whole winter—and create some hard choices
By E. F. Rivinus

156 Antique baby carriages
By Albert G. Rossner

164 Why Pilgrims left Holland for America
By Jan van Dorsten

172 Book reviews

186 Additional reading

190 Smithsonian tours

191 November events at the Smithsonian and traveling exhibits

204 Lyndon is for the birds, just so they're crow
By Francis J. Walsh

Energy for a st

EXXON ANSWERS QUESTIONS ABOUT ONE OF THE NEWEST SOURCES OF ENERGY UNDER THE SUN—THE SUN!

Exxon is putting its years of energy experience to work to turn sunlight into a practical form of energy. We've learned a lot about its potential and its limitations, and we'd like to answer a few questions people have asked.

"What kind of energy do we get from the sun?"

Two kinds—heat and light. The heat can provide energy for heating, cooling and hot water systems. The light can be turned directly into electricity.

The basic technology for using the sun's warmth is known. In fact, solar energy is already being used to heat buildings and homes—almost always along with conventional systems.

Our photo shows an example of a solar project initiated by the Bay State Gas Company. The solar panels on the roof of this Massachusetts house capture the sun's rays for heating and hot water.

"What does it cost to heat a house with the sun?"

Right now a solar heating system can cost you anywhere from $8,000 to $20,000. This is in addition to the conventional heating system you'd also need, which would cost about $2,600 for the average-size house. An auxiliary system is necessary because no one has perfected a way to store enough solar heat to get you through several cloudy days.

"How much do solar systems cost to heat water for sinks, tubs and washers?"

Around $2,000—about three times more than conventional systems. They would be particularly suitable for people who live in high energy cost areas.

"Why don't more people use solar heating?"

The systems and storage facilities are still expensive to manufacture. And there are other problems.

For instance, installers, maintenance people and distributors have to be established and trained. Financing methods and warranties have to be worked out. Building codes have to be adapted. And cities have to deal with "sun rights." (What happens if someone builds a tall building that overshadows a smaller one?)

"How much does electricity from the sun cost?"

Systems that turn sunlight directly into electricity are not as widely used as solar heating systems. Because the solar cells required are costly to make, the electricity they produce is quite expensive. At current prices, solar electricity costs roughly $1.00 to $3.00 per kilowatt-hour. Compare this to the 2¢ to 6¢ you may now be paying for conventional electricity.

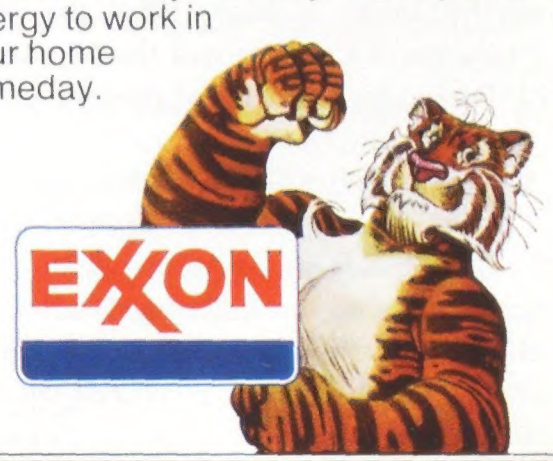
"When will solar power become a major source of energy?"

Possibly in the next century. That's because a considerable amount of technology still has to be developed.

But you may not have to wait that long to get solar heat. Exxon is working to make solar heating systems more economical and available within the next few years.

"Why is Exxon involved in solar energy?"

Because we're more than just an oil company. We've been conducting productive research for over 50 years. During that time, we've gained experience, expertise and management skills in energy technology. And we're putting it to work today so that you can put solar energy to work in your home someday.



rong America

The view from the castle

This nation's greatest collection of design materials, long imperiled, is safe at last in Smithsonian's Cooper-Hewitt Museum

More than a decade ago an article appeared in the *Saturday Review* entitled "The Case of the Vanishing Museum." At the time a small tempest was brewing over the decision of the trustees of Cooper Union in New York to close its Museum for the Arts of Decoration, a scholarly resource much beloved by designers—and a lifelong passion of the three Hewitt sisters, granddaughters of Peter Cooper, who had founded the institution that bears his name in 1859. The article was one of a series in newspapers and magazines across the country deploring the possible dispersal of the museum's peerless collections of textiles and wallpaper, metalwork, glass, porcelain, architectural and other drawings; its huge collection of prints; its paintings; and its highly specialized and invaluable library. All of this made it, along with the Victoria and Albert Museum in London and the Musée des Arts Décoratifs in Paris, one of the great centers for the study of design.

By way of response, a "Committee to Save" was hastily formed under the chairmanship of the late Henry Francis du Pont of Winterthur, doyen of decorative arts collecting in America. While this abrupt tropical disturbance on the museum horizon caused temporary dismay to everyone, it veered off into the arms of a select committee of inquiry appointed by the American Association of Museums under the chairmanship of its president, Charles van Ravenswaay.

More than a year later, the AAM committee recommended that the Smithsonian Institution take over the Cooper Union collections and run them for the benefit of designers, students and lovers of the decorative arts, including contemporary design.

Led by John Nicholas Brown, the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian voted to undertake the task, contingent upon finding suitable quarters in New York and obtaining private funds for support—for it was a venture somewhat outside the usual, even for *this* ultimate repository of collections deemed to be in the national interest.

Now, at last, the Cooper-Hewitt Museum of Design has opened in the restored Andrew Carnegie mansion on Fifth Avenue (p. 72). It was Thomas Hoving (then New York's parks commissioner) and my late friend Stephen Currier who gave us the inspiration to seek out this great house. The Carnegie Corporation responded with munificent generosity and comprehension. Committees of friends, from Mr. du Pont himself through generous donors such as Mrs. Enid A. Haupt and Mr. and Mrs. Henry J. Heinz II, to the Andrew K. Mellon, Mobil, Kress and J. M. Kaplan foundations and the Johnson Wax Company, have all understood the need and appreciated the dedication of our director, Mrs. Lisa Taylor, and her staff.

This is *the* national museum of design; it should be the repository for designers' archives (which it already is in part), a working place for students of all ages in this essential field, and it should be maintained in New York. For New York, despite recent buffetings, is still our national design center. The Smithsonian has tried its best to live up to its responsibility since accepting the gift. Now it is up to New York and the rest of the nation to accept the task of providing continuing support for this great new museum.

S. Dillon Ripley

Ten things that will happen when you test drive Oldsmobile's new Delta 88.

1. Your first look will impress you.

The new proportions. Crisp. Contemporary. Clean. And the practicality of those lines will come to you as you drive this roomy new car.

2. Getting in is easier.

It's the way we've redesigned the door openings. Which also makes getting out easier. Which you may not want to do, once you've experienced driving it.

3. You'll sit comfortably.

The chair-height seats are designed to provide a more comfortable driving position than you may ever have experienced before.

4. You'll like the visibility.

Look around you and you'll see that the generous glass area makes the new 88 easy to see out of. And also makes it easy for people to see how great *you* look in a new 88.

5. You see all instruments.

The instrument panel is designed to put all instruments in easy view and easy reach. So there is a distinct feeling of control in the driver's seat.

6. The ride is smooth and comfortable.

Olds engineers used computers to select the right combination of springs and shock-absorption rates. Result: a ride that's smooth and stable even over rough roads.

7. Suddenly it is very quiet.

Drive over a bumpy road or past a noisy construction site and give Delta 88 a real test. New body and engine mounts help isolate vibration, while new sound-absorption materials help insulate the passenger compartment.

8. Find a place to make a U-turn.

It's the best way to see and feel the 88's new tighter turning radius. You'll really appreciate it in a tight parking situation.

9. Make sure you take your family along.

Because you'll want them to experience (along with you, of course) the improved head room, and the increased leg room in back.

10. Improved gas mileage.

You can't experience it in a test drive. But smaller, lighter engines provide improved fuel economy in the new Delta 88: 25 mpg in the EPA highway test and 18 in the city test with the standard 231 V-6 engine, automatic transmission and rear axle. (EPA estimates. Your mileage depends on how you drive, your car's condition, and its equipment. In California, EPA estimates are lower.)

P.S. Some things you can't see. Like improved corrosion resistance. Or our new Central Diagnostic Connector that your Olds dealer can plug into and quickly check many electrical functions. It's all there in the 1977 Delta 88. The car it took Oldsmobile over 3 years to build for you.

Now take a few minutes to discover in a test drive its efficient new combination of roominess, comfort, and maneuverability.

Oldsmobile

DELTA 88.

Can we build one for you?

The Independence Hall Inkstand

Used By The 56 Signers of the Declaration Of Independence

An Officially Recognized, Flawlessly Accurate, Full Size Reproduction — To Commemorate The 200th Anniversary Of The Event

ACTUAL SIZE:
TRAY: 10½″ LONG BY 7½″ WIDE.
OVERALL HEIGHT: 7¾″.

America's Most Cherished Treasure

The American Revolution Bicentennial Administration Established By Act Of Congress, Proudly Announces The Availability Of These Authentic Reproductions

IN LIMITED AND REGISTERED EDITIONS ISSUED BY THE LIMITED EDITIONS COLLECTORS SOCIETY

56 names, signed with ink from this time-honored stand, inscribed on an unyielding declaration "for all mankind."

When 56 men dipped quill pens into this ink pot, they signed their names to the Declaration of Independence — thereby pledging "their lives, their fortunes, and their sacred honor" — to the cause of freedom.

Drafted by a five-man committee which included Benjamin Franklin and John Adams, the Declaration was actually written — masterfully, indeed — by Thomas Jefferson. His purpose, as he explained later, was to make the document "an expression of the American mind." And, in its calm strength and dignified simplicity, its basic appeals to reason and justice, it transcends time and space. As the Signers themselves remarked: they knew they were acting not only for themselves but "for all mankind."

Today, the Inkstand used by the 56 Signers is the only remaining artifact from the Eighteenth Century — besides the Declaration of Independence itself — that was actually touched by so many of our founding fathers.

After the signing of the Declaration, the same Inkstand was used again and again in writing numerous drafts of our first Constitution, plus later drafts of the Articles of Confederation, including the final draft. It was then used again in 1787 in drafting and amending the final version of our Constitution, and also for the actual solemn occasion of the final signing of that magnificent document.

An original creation by the 18th Century silversmith, Philip Syng . . . now flawlessly recreated by the 20th Century craftsmen, Reed and Barton.

Aside from its historical significance, the Inkstand is famous among professional antique appraisers as a most masterful example of 18th Century American silversmith art. It is the work of Philip Syng of Colonial Philadelphia — a name commanding instant respect among collectors, especially all those who appreciate fine antique silver.

To accurately duplicate Syng's beautiful creation, the Collectors Society engaged the Reed and Barton Corporation of Taunton, Massachusetts — one of the oldest and most honored names in American silver. Their artisans spent considerable time in Philadelphia working with the original as their pattern. Through the courtesy of the Curator of Independence Hall, they made detailed wax impressions and plaster-of-paris molds. From these, plus precise photos and measurements and drawings, they painstakingly created the first prototype reproduction.

How the "56 Signers" influenced the Collectors Society in setting limits on the number of Official Inkstands that will ever be issued.

The Limited Edition is being very closely restricted, as follows: only 56 pieces will be made in Heavy Gold Vermeil on Solid Sterling Silver (just one for each Signer); 560 pieces in Solid Sterling Silver (representing ten for each Signer); 5,600 pieces in either Silver Plate or Gold Plate (100 for each Signer). Prices of the Limited Edition range from $390 to $1,950, as shown on the Commissioning Order Form below.

There are also two fine Pewter finishes available in our Registered Edition — a satin finished Pewter at the modest price of $250 and a gleaming polished Pewter at $290.

For formal display, a separate museum display plinth (11" long and 8" wide by 15/16" thick) mounted with a plaque bearing the registration number is available in either Rosewood for $40 or Walnut for $25.

Gold Vermeil
Rosewood Plinth

How the Independence Hall Inkstand will grace any room in your home, regardless of style of decor.

To view the Inkstand in all its understated grandeur in the Assembly Hall at Independence Hall is to cherish it. It is an extremely handsome piece of art for any age. Like the Declaration itself, it will be "at home" anywhere in America. It is wonderfully versatile (again symbolic of the time-tested Declaration) from a purely decorative standpoint — simple enough to harmonize with even the most modest decor of any home or office, yet elegant enough to enhance even the most grandly furnished setting.

When your Independence Hall Inkstand is made for you, it will be assigned, and engraved with, an individual serial number which will be recorded in the Master Registry of Ownership. This — together with your Certificate of Authenticity which carries the symbol of the American Revolution Bicentennial Administration (designating your purchase as an ARBA "Officially Recognized Commemorative") — will protect its collector value from ever being dimished by shoddy imitations and counterfeits.

A portion of the proceeds from the sale of these reproduction Inkstands is pledged to a special fund to aid in the preservation of Independence Hall.

Why your commissioning an authorized Inkstand is not only an investment in history, but may well prove a shrewd financial investment as well.

As so many far-seeing and now fortunate Americans have discovered, both silver and gold (whether in the form of ingots, coinage, or objects of art) have been protective bulwarks against inflation. Economists do not marvel at this; it is one ofthe world's oldest phenomena.

Precious metal art objects like the Inkstand particularly expand their value, because in addition to their intrinsic worth, made up of so many ounces of silver and gold, they offer the "add-on" value of aesthetic appreciation. Another facet of their value is the factor which makes precious metals valuable to begin with — relative scarcity. Only a limited supply of the precious metal versions of the Inkstand reproductions will ever come into being at all, and as the years pass, each reproduction in a Limited Edition should attain an ever-increasing rarity.

How to commission, without delay and possible disappointment, the crafting of your personal Independence Hall Inkstand . . . and begin enjoying this American treasure in your own home.

As you can readily understand, only a limited number of Americans will ever have the privilege of owning one of these authentic Official Independence Hall Inkstands. But the Society must receive your order and inscription before the silversmiths and engravers can complete the making of yours.

To commission your own serial numbered Inkstand, simply fill out and mail the commissioning order coupon below. Upon receipt of your order, with your deposit, you will be promptly informed of the ownership number assigned to you, along with the estimated date of delivery. And rest assured: as with every item offered by the Collectors Society, your Indepenrence Hall Inkstand will arrive with an unconditional guarantee.

Soon you will be enjoying, in your home or office, the three-dimensional treasure which symbolizes most fully the power of the Declaration of Independence — the very Inkstand that held the quills, the ink, and the blotting sand by which the Signers subscribed their names to immortality.

Since a number of orders have already been received, and the total readership of *Smithsonian* exceeds 2,500,000, we urge you to act promptly to avoid disappointment before the Editions are closed.

OFFICIAL SYMBOL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA'S 200TH ANNIVERSARY

This official symbol will appear on each Owner's "Certificate of Authenticity" which is printed on 8½" x 11" parchment suitable for framing. Each Independence Hall Inkstand is an officially recognized Commemorative of the American Revolution Bicentennial Administration (#76-19-0615), authorized by Public Law 93-179 of the Congress of the United States.

To: **Limited Editions Collectors Society**
Subsidiary of The Sturges Corp. 160 Old Derby Road, Hingham, MA 02043

Gentlemen: I wish to commission an Independence Hall Inkstand to be made to order for me. Upon final assembly, I will be billed for whatever is due, including shipping and insurance charges, prior to shipment.

Signature _____
Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment in full enclosed.
☐ Deposit enclosed.
Charge my deposit ☐ or full payment ☐ to:
BankAmericard No. _____
Master Charge No. _____
Expires _____

REGISTERED EDITION		DEPOSIT REQUIRED
Satin Pewter	$ 250 ☐	$ 25 ☐
Polished Pewter	$ 290 ☐	$ 25 ☐

LIMITED EDITION		DEPOSIT REQUIRED
Silver Plate	$ 390 ☐	$ 50 ☐
Gold Plate	$ 560 ☐	$ 50 ☐
Sterling Silver	$1,490 ☐	$100 ☐
Gold Vermeil on Sterling	$1,950 ☐	$150 ☐
Rosewood Base	$ 40 ☐	(None)
Walnut Base	$ 25 ☐	(None)

General Telephone & Electronics, One Stamford Forum, Stamford, Conn. 06904

OUR FAR-OUT SIDE GTE

A new domestic communications system helps create a more United States.

The first of three COMSTAR satellites has inaugurated a system that will handle 28,800 long-distance calls simultaneously. It will permit the paths of long-distance calls to be routed more flexibly, to speed service when telephone traffic is heavy.

Also, thanks to the cooperation between GTE Satellite Corporation and AT&T, the system covers the entire country efficiently with a minimum number of earth stations and satellites.

Uniting a satellite system with the domestic phone network is an idea whose time had come.

Phenomena, comment and notes

Why gymnasts groan, mushroom clues for sleuths, perils of periodontitis, marsh economics, and the biggest hole

Six or seven hundred thousand years ago, just about the time that modern Man was emerging from the genetic stock of his slightly more boneheaded forebears, another, more discrete, event took place. It was certainly a more dramatic event than Man's gropings toward humanity must have seemed at the time, and certainly a great deal less significant in the long run, though it was far more destructive than even 20th-century Man has managed to be except on one or two occasions.

What happened, it is postulated, is that an object at least two-and-a-half miles across, weighing 13 billion tons, struck the Earth at 44,000 miles an hour. It gouged out a valley 150 miles wide and a half-mile deep—a task even the Army Corps of Engineers (see our next issue) might blush at proposing to Congress.

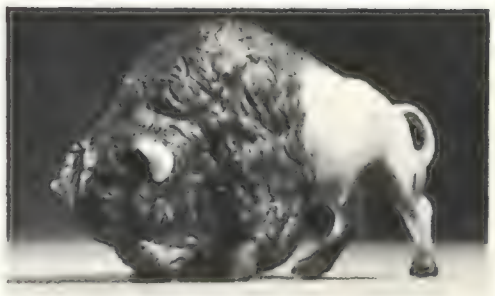
The problem is that no one, not even Neanderthal Man, was around to see it (if indeed it occurred at all) because the point of impact was in Antarctica, on the Australian side of that continent, where no one had ever lived until it became a second home for some scientists and tourist attraction for penguin lovers.

The massive object came from outer space, but lest the usual group of romantics start claiming the event as proof of earthly visits from space civilizations (in this case, no doubt, a space civilization a bit lacking in precise navigational skills), the object was probably a meteorite—in fact, the largest meteorite ever to hit the Earth. Just how tenuous this whole idea

He called the Buffalo, calmed the waters and healed the sick. Beaverhead, a dealer in magical spells, the Medicine Man of the Blood Tribe of the Blackfeet captured in porcelain 11 inches tall, by the artists of Cybis.

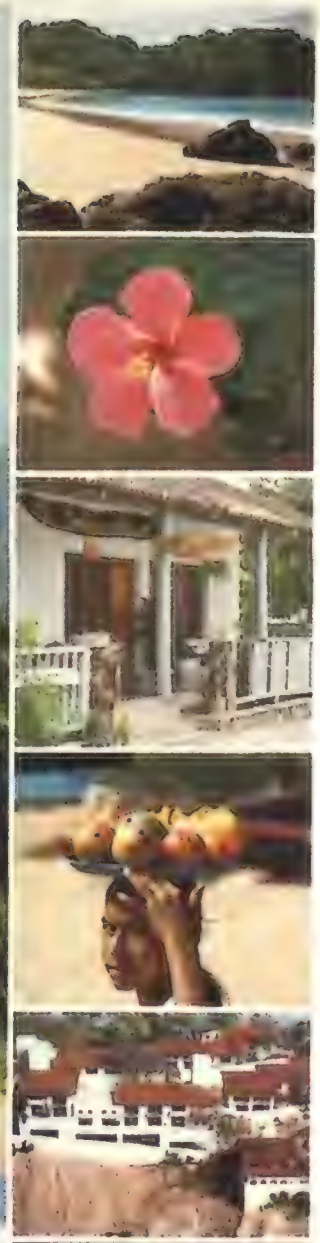
The Blackfeet, Dakotas, Onondagas, Shoshone—tribes with names like drum beats—are all celebrated in the Cybis North American Indian collection.

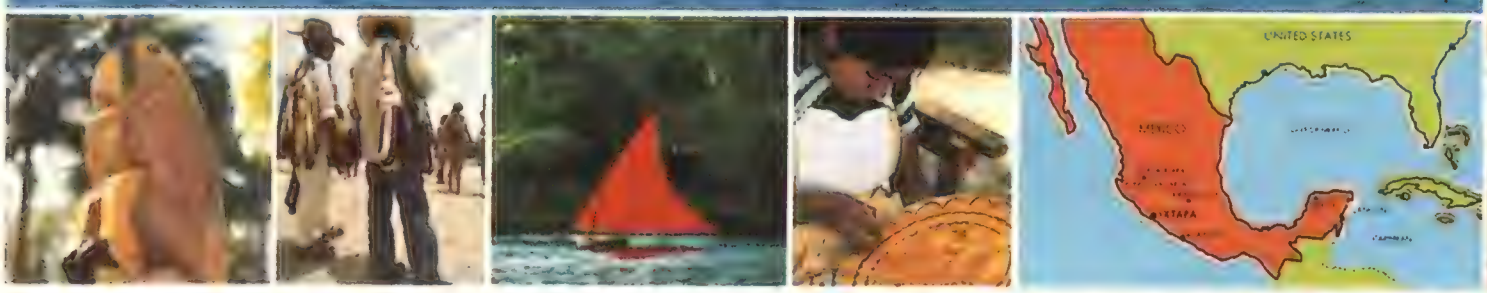
And they are just part of the enchanted world of Cybis. A world where the Buffalo has not vanished, the signal fires still burn, and flowers and children bloom forever. Enter our world and find your own magic.



© CYBIS 1976

For select literature pre-viewing the world of Cybis, send $3.00 to Cybis Porcelains ("See-bis") at 65 Norman Avenue SM, Trenton, New Jersey 08618.





Where the resort of the future meets the Mexico of the past.

Ixtapa. Twenty-four miles of unspoiled natural beauty nestled between the clear turquoise waters of the Pacific and the towering Sierra Madre. Fringed by palms. Warmed by a climate where temperatures average a pleasant 80°. Scented by the aroma of lush tropical foliage.

Ixtapa. A new resort brought to life by the careful planning of Fonatur, creators of Cancún. A resort based on a unique master plan designed to provide modern conveniences, while it protects the natural environment and beauty of Ixtapa.

Ixtapa. Where you can luxuriate in accommodations as new as tomorrow, like the Aristos and El Presidente. Or relax in the comfort of charming tile-roofed hotels with the flavor of old Mexico, like the Calpulli, Caracol, Catalina, Irma, and Sotavento.

Ixtapa. Where you'll find a modern jetport capable of handling even wide-bodied planes, only minutes away from the cobblestone streets of a Mexican village of the past.

Ixtapa. Where you can dine on authentic Mexican food, fresh fish or continental cuisine. Bask in the sun. Dance till dawn. Swim. Sail. Scuba or skin dive. Play tennis. Or golf on a Robert Trent Jones, Jr. course. (First 9 holes now open.)

Ixtapa. Where ten minutes will take you from a resort of the future to places of the past. Zihuatanejo, a charming Mexican fishing village. Or the open-air markets of Pueblo Viejo and Agua de Correa. There, you can watch native craftsmen work in ways that have remained unchanged for hundreds of years.

Ixtapa. Only about four hours away from Los Angeles and New York. Three and a half from Chicago. Two from Dallas or Houston. Half an hour from Mexico City. And a lifetime away from your everyday cares.

Ixtapa. Where the resort of the future meets the Mexico of the past.

For a vacation in Ixtapa, call your Travel Agent, Aeromexico, Mexicana Airlines — or write: The Ixtapa Information Bureau, 633 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

is can be suggested by the fact that no one has ever set foot in the valley: it lies beneath a mile of polar ice.

But the impact crater's existence was suggested 16 years ago by a University of Wisconsin scientist, Virgil Barnes, to explain the existence on Australia of tektites, mysterious, walnut-sized glassy objects which might have come from the moon (the result of meteorite impacts there splashing material down onto Earth) or which might have been splashed out from the impact of meteorites on Earth. The Antarctic connection made aerodynamic sense to Dr. Barnes.

Recently we have gained more information than Dr. Barnes had available to him: (1) tektites are made of stuff that is unlike that of the moon; (2) given the seismic information and gravity measurements available now, there really *is* a big wide valley under the ice in Antarctica's Wilkes Land and (3) we know more about the uneroded meteor craters of the moon now. They are pretty much like what scientists think is below the Antarctic ice, and ice would protect an ancient crater from the disfigurement of the elements.

It's all hypothesis at this stage, of course. It hasn't even been published in the scientific literature. The technical papers written about the subject recently have been held up because the authors failed to give Dr. Barnes credit for his original guess. According to *Science News* (Volume 110, Number 10), this impolite oversight will soon be corrected, the scientific fraternity will be duly informed, and it will become an official hypothesis.

Until that time, one can take *some* comfort from the fact that whether or not the Earth was bombarded in such a manner at the moment Man emerged, we have at least come far enough to demand courtesy and proper credit when discussing long forgotten events. These days, we should be pleased with every sign of gentleness in human relations.

Speaking of human relations, there have been objections registered to the above use of the phrase "the emergence of modern Man" as a sexist slip of the tongue. Consultation with the dictionary shows that the word "Man" means "any human being, regardless of sex or age; a member of the human race, a person . . ." and also "A member of the genus *Homo*. . . ." There is also an etymological connection with the Latin *manus*, which means hand,

"Speak for yourself,

John,"

...said Priscilla Mullens
and thus encouraged,
John Alden did and won
for himself the bride
he was to woo for
Captain Miles Standish.

Priscilla's legendary
directness—a quality
much esteemed, ever since,
by American women and
the men who admire them
...is brilliantly captured
in porcelain by the
Artists of CYBIS.

From the infancy of
the Nation, CYBIS brings
to dreamstirring
fingertip touch, the
legends, the impressions,
the memories the Founding
Fathers lived with...
the "Americana Collection"
by CYBIS.

CYBIS
Porcelains

Priscilla, from CYBIS'
"Americana Collection"
14 inches tall,
in full color...
An issue of 500...$825.

MAIER & BERKELE
Jewelers to the South since 1887

Maier & Berkele, Inc.,
3225 Peachtree Road,
Atlanta, Georgia 30305.
Telephone 404 261-4911.
Major credit cards honored.
Certified Gemologists;
Registered Jewelers,
American Gem Society.

For select literature displaying the art of CYBIS, in full color, from the 1976 Spring and Fall Collections send $1.00. Refundable with purchase of a CYBIS porcelain.

How good can a car make you look?

Very, very good when that car is Chevrolet's world class luxury compact, Concours.

There's an international flavor to Concours. It's luxurious, of course, in the manner of fine touring cars. Its size allows it to feel at home on autobahns or freeways.

The Concours interior is finely detailed and handsomely finished as you would expect in a world class car. Outside, Concours reflects a restraint that is characteristic of international good taste. That Concours is also sensible in size and price only emphasizes the world's new attitude toward automotive value.

Finally, there is quality. Quality backed by engineering that's been refined and tested. Quality in keeping with your taste in clothes, in homes and in the company you choose. Concours quality.

When we build a luxury compact, we build one you'll want to tell the world about.

Chevrolet

CONCOURS.

A world class luxury compact from Chevrolet.

the use of which remains the most obvious characteristic of our species in all but the most sophistical discussions. In this magazine, the word Man, unless otherwise noted, signifies the human species, female and male, and not necessarily in that order.

Cherchez the mushroom

The latest in forensic science is, of all things, mushrooms. It seems that there is a fairly well-known Japanese mushroom, relatively common in forests, named *Hebeloma vinosophyllum* Hongo, which until recently was thought to have no particular ecological requirements. But now a Japanese biologist, Naohiko Sagara, has reported to *Nature* (Volume 262, Number 5571) that this mushroom seems to grow where a mammal has been buried in the soil. In fact, Dr. Sagara kept a series of the mushroom fruiting by regularly replacing cat remains under the soil. This is apparently the first mushroom known to take advantage of mammal-treated soil (there are some that grow on the bodies of caterpillars, and some fungi that grow directly on human corpses).

People doing away with fellow mammals, then, are advised to bury them deeply lest the telltale mushrooms give the crime away. At least, such is the case in Japan. Dr. Sagara suggests that a closely related—and ominously named—species, *Hebeloma sarcophyllum* Peck, which occurs in Europe and North America, may have the same forensic value.

A theory for saving teeth

One of the most widespread diseases in the world is periodontitis, the process whereby, with age, the gums become inflamed, the teeth loosen and the alveolar bone of the jaw somehow melts away. The result is tooth loss. According to *Search* (Volume 1, Number 3), a publication of the State University of New York, two-thirds of all Americans over 50 and four-fifths of those over 60 suffer from the disease. In India, only ten percent of those past middle age still have teeth.

Until recently, there has been practically no solid research done on this scourge. Generally it is considered to be a matter of improper oral hygiene, which permits a substance called plaque to accumulate on the teeth. It is assumed that the bacteria in plaque produces chemicals

"...And the dove came in to him in the evening, and lo, in her mouth was an olive leaf pluckt off: so Noah knew that the waters were abated from off the earth..." (Genesis 8:10)

Brielle is pleased to present Noah, a major new work by the artists of Cybis, caught in porcelain precisely at that joyous moment when he learns that the flood has finally ceased. An issue of 500, Noah stands 21 inches tall with base. From the Cybis Biblical Collection. $975.

Come visit our galleries and learn why collectors and people of discernment everywhere look forward so eagerly to each new creation from Cybis. If you'd prefer to explore the world of Cybis in your own home, send $1. for our most recent Cybis brochure.

Brielle China & Galleries

BRIELLE CHINA AND GALLERIES SA
In Brielle, New Jersey 08730 (201) 528-8400

We honor American Express, BankAmericard and Master Charge.
To insure early delivery, please call collect when placing all holiday orders.
Gallery tours at 2:00 PM, Monday through Saturday.

First, think of the crisp crunchiness and unique flavor of California Almonds, and how delighted you would be to receive an attractive carton of them. Now, try to think of anyone who would not be equally delighted to receive them. You can't, can you? That's because California Almonds are the world's finest, and their universal popularity makes them gifts of exceedingly good taste . . . for anyone . . . for any occasion.

Duché (rhymes with "gourmet") is one of the country's oldest and largest processors of nuts . . . specializing in California Almonds. Most of our almonds are sold in bulk to confectioners, bakers and ice cream makers throughout the world. However, each year a small portion of our crop is literally *hand-selected* for special processing, flavor-protected in *8 oz.* vacuum-sealed tins (with re-sealable plastic tops), placed in attractive gift boxes, and offered for sale, in limited quantities . . . by mail. They are labeled, with pride . . .

Duché California "Gourmet" Almonds

For gifts you know will be enjoyed, fill out the coupon below, attach it to your gift list and send it to us, along with your check or money order. While you're at it, why not be nice to yourself . . . and add an order for your own happy munching. *Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed.*

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

Each Gift Pack contains an assortment of 8-ounce resealable tins, including SMOKED, BARBECUE, BLANCHED & NATURAL. Prices shown include shipping anywhere in U.S.A. and to servicemen & women with A.P.O. addresses.

Duché ...rhymes with 'gourmet'

T.M. DUCHÉ NUT CO.
P.O. Box 845 S
Orland, Calif. 95963

Please send ☐ to me ☐ to attached list
_____Four-tin gift packs @ $6.50 _____
_____Six-tin gift packs @ $8.90 _____
☐ Please send brochure on other sizes
Name:_____
Address :_____
City, State & Zip:
_____

T.M. Duché Nut Co., Inc. P.O. Box 845 • Orland, Ca. 95963 • An affiliate of THE TRAVELERS

which create inflammatory reactions which invade the alveolar bone, causing it to dissolve. The trouble with this widely accepted theory is that no one has yet established the actual chemical mechanisms in the process.

Another question also arises, asked by Dr. Lennart Krook of SUNY's College of Veterinary Medicine at Cornell: "I don't understand. Animals don't brush their teeth, but if they are properly fed they don't lose their teeth. So too with primitive peoples." More than a decade ago Dr. Krook was studying bone diseases in monkeys. He was able to reproduce bone problems in a variety of animals by withholding calcium from their diets. He then added calcium to an ailing zoo tiger's diet, along with bones to gnaw on, and the tiger's bone disease went away.

It seems that if you don't eat enough calcium, the body begins to cannibalize its own stores of the mineral—and not only are the bones the obvious storehouse, but the alveolar bone of the jaw is the most highly mineralized one. Periodontitis, suggests Dr. Krook, is merely the first sign of deteriorating bones elsewhere, and he reports finding that people with advanced periodontitis also have a thinning of bone tissue in the ribs and vertebrae.

He recommends that one ingest 1,100 milligrams of calcium daily. Most Americans ingest 800 or less, and the average intake is decreasing as we eat less milk and cheese. And another mineral important in the process, phosphorus, must be ingested in equal amounts: too much phosphorus causes the same problem as too little calcium. But Americans eat nearly three times as much phosphorus (in meat, poultry and fish) as they do calcium. In countries where calcium intake is high, such as Finland and the Sudan, periodontitis is rare.

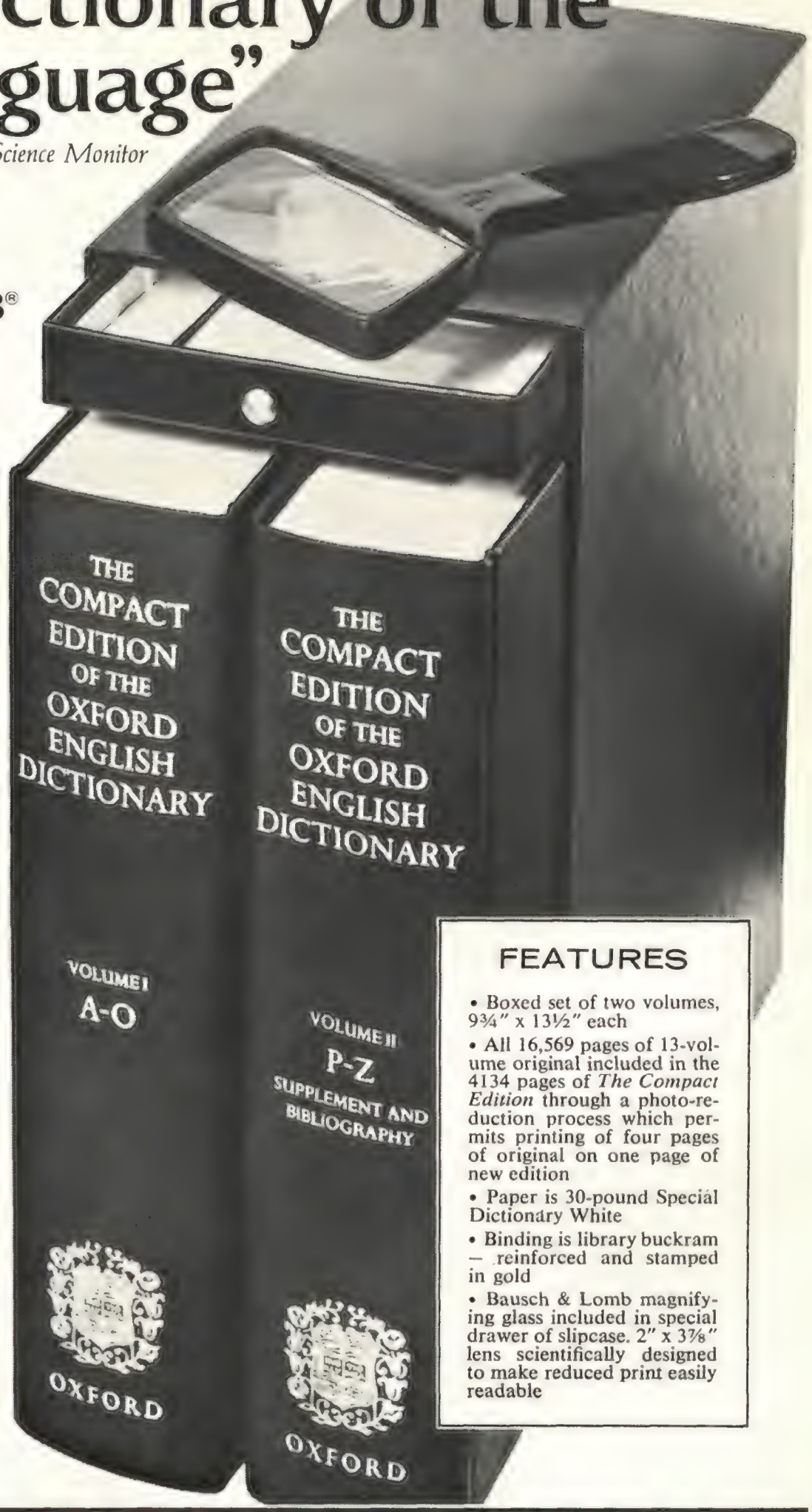
It should be pointed out that Dr. Krook is considered a maverick in the field. The dental profession dismisses his evidence and his theory, and, on one occasion, booed him at a dental meeting. One hopes that further research will be done; meanwhile, 100 million periodontal sufferers must await the results.

Swampy economics

There have been various attempts to put a dollar value on natural systems, this being a good way to argue for their survival against developers. In other words,

"The most complete and most scholarly dictionary of the English language"

—The Christian Science Monitor



As an introduction to membership in the

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

yours for only

$17.50

[Publisher's list price $95]

THE SUGGESTED TRIAL: You simply agree to buy four Club choices within a year at substantial savings on most books you choose

THE OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY is generally regarded as the final arbiter of the English language. Until recently, it has been available only as a thirteen-volume set, currently priced at $395. Now, through the combination of an ingenious method of micrographic reproduction and a fine Bausch & Lomb optical lens, every single one of its 16,569 pages, fifty million words and close to two million illustrative quotations appears, in easily readable form, in *The Compact Edition.*

> Book critic Christopher Lehmann-Haupt of *The New York Times* has said of this edition: "It is something of a miracle.... *The Compact Edition* is easier to work with than the original with its 13 separate volumes."

Even more extraordinary, as a trial member of the Book-of-the-Month Club you may obtain the two-volume set for only $17.50. And as long as you remain a member, you will receive the *Book-of-the-Month Club News,*® a literary magazine announcing the coming Selection and describing other important books, known as Alternates, most of which are available at substantial discounts—up to **40%** on more expensive volumes. All of these books **are identical to the publishers' editions in content, format, size and quality.**

If you continue after your trial membership, you will earn at least one Book-Dividend® Credit for every Selection or Alternate you buy. These Credits entitle you to obtain a wide variety of books, called Book-Dividends, at astonishing savings—*at least 70% of publishers' list prices.*

FACTS ABOUT MEMBERSHIP

- You will receive the *Book-of-the-Month Club News,* a literary magazine published by the Club fifteen times a year. The *News* describes the coming Selection and scores of Alternates, and will be sent to you approximately every three and a half weeks.
- If you wish to purchase the Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped to you automatically.
- If you do not want the Selection—or you would like one of the Alternates or no book at all—simply indicate your decision on the reply form always enclosed with the *News* and mail it so we receive it by the date specified.
- If, because of late mail delivery of the *News,* you should receive a Selection without having had 10 days to decide whether you want it, that Selection may be returned at Club expense.

FEATURES

- Boxed set of two volumes, 9¾" x 13½" each
- All 16,569 pages of 13-volume original included in the 4134 pages of *The Compact Edition* through a photo-reduction process which permits printing of four pages of original on one page of new edition
- Paper is 30-pound Special Dictionary White
- Binding is library buckram — reinforced and stamped in gold
- Bausch & Lomb magnifying glass included in special drawer of slipcase. 2" x 3⅞" lens scientifically designed to make reduced print easily readable

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB, INC. **6-A454-11**
Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17012

Please enroll me as a member of the Book-of-the-Month Club and send me *The Compact Edition of the Oxford English Dictionary*, billing me $17.50 (in Canada $19 — publisher's price $105). I agree to buy at least four Selections or Alternates during the first year I am a member, paying in most cases special members' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these four books. A shipping charge is added to all shipments.

MR. / MRS. / MISS .....
(Please print plainly)

Address.....53

City.....

State..... *Zip*.....

A GIFT OF GOODNESS

Half a pound of assorted Godiva chocolates, packed in a praline box of white Limoges china, patterned with flowers and strawberries. From Rochard Imports, 25.00.

Please send: _____ chocolates in china, at 25.00 (2.00)

Chg. Acc't. No. _____
Check (Amount) _____
American Exp. No. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip ____

Please add sales tax where applicable, and the amount shown in parentheses after the price to cover postage and handling.

Garfinckel's
1401 "F" Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20004

There's Nothing Like It!

Wonderful Sight Light

No Glare . . . No Squint . . .

Contemporary Model

Traditional Model

Specially designed optical system uses standard bulb

Up to 5 times the light of conventional lamps . . . yet completely glareless!

A PERSONAL CHAIRSIDE READING LAMP

* READING SMALLEST PRINT
* SEWING BLACK ON BLACK
* FULLY ADJUSTABLE

Satin brass combined with base and shade in Black, White or Avocado
Traditional $78.50
Contemporary $64.50
Overall Satin Brass (Contemp. only) $82.50

CHECK OR M.O.
WE SHIP YOUR CHRISTMAS GIFT ORDERS POSTPAID ANYWHERE IN U.S.
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED: B/A, M/C, A/E

LIGHT-CRAFTERS
Dept. N11
36 Sherwood Place
Greenwich, Conn. 06830

Now you have the glass to put it in.

The Great American Lead Crystal by Fostoria
We've been working on your crystal for 80 years

Shown: STRATTON pattern. Fostoria Glass Company, Moundsville, W. Va. 26041

the idea is to convert nature into an economic interest on its own. An ecologist at the University of Georgia, Eugene P. Odum, has been in the forefront of this effort, attempting to put a value on the energy flow of estuaries (see SMITHSONIAN, December 1974).

Professor Odum has now come up with the bottom-line figure, according to *Technology Review* (Volume 78, No. 8). He has analyzed the value of fish and shellfish, and of sports fishing because of the estuary's role as a nursing ground for sports fish. He has examined the estuary's potential for aquaculture. And he has looked at the estuary as a natural waste treatment plant.

Odum proposes a total annual return of $4,100 per acre of marshland—the equivalent of the return at five percent interest on an investment of $82,000.

On fish schooling

The schooling of fish is a form of group cohesion that apparently enhances the fishes' chances for survival, and it is generally thought that fish are able to maintain this precise, orderly ballet by means of the senses of smell and hearing, but preeminently by the sense of sight (SMITHSONIAN, January 1974). There are, however, some small African fish called *Marcusenius cyprinoides* L. which show schooling behavior by lining up in parallel rows and by swimming single file, but which are noctural and inhabit turbid water, making visual clues useless.

However, these fish are also weakly electric, emitting small discharges which can be picked up by their brethren. Peter Moller of New York's Hunter College has exhaustively studied the fish and reports his findings to *Science* (Volume 193, Number 9254). When the fish were rendered electrically inoperative through some delicate surgery, they no longer would line up in rows or swim in single file.

Pain and parallel bars

At first glimpse, nothing can be so marvelous to behold as Nadia Comaneci or Olga Korbut, or even one's own daughter, flying through the air, spinning gracefully around a wooden bar like a pinwheel, throwing her legs over her head, bending with toes pointed into the form of a pretzel and landing on her feet with a genteel bow and a girlish smile. Such a

SOME OF THE WORLD'S GREAT LUMINARIES
LIGHT UP WITH A DUNHILL.

To see more of the exclusive Dunhill collections, write for our color folio.
Alfred Dunhill of London. Fifth Avenue at 50th Street, New York. Chicago, Beverly Hills, San Francisco and Dallas.

dunhill

There's a touch of the grand in all our pianos.

Some things never change and shouldn't. Like the feel of a grand piano. The 10 mm key dip feel that's been universal for over 100 years.

It is the touch for the maestro. Yet comfortable for a beginner.

So, at Yamaha, we won't change. No matter what size or kind the pianos are. Our uprights and consoles and grands all offer the same grand piano standard. The 10 mm key dip.

In keeping with a true candelabra tradition.

YAMAHA

Keyboard Division, Dept. 5,
Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622.

When there's a better piano to be made,
Yamaha will make it.

But one picture is worth a thousand words. This inscrutable oriental natural bamboo armchair is just one of many special items from our "From the Four Corners®" Import Collection. It has a tortoise shell parchment finish and a woven cane seat. It's entirely hand-fitted and hand-assembled. It measures 21½" x 19" and 35" high. See this special-gift idea now at your nearest Thomasville "From the Four Corners" dealer. For his address, call this toll-free number now: **800-243-6061.** (In Connecticut, call 1-800-882-6500.)

坐美

(Sitting Pretty)

Thomasville FURNITURE

FROM Armstrong CREATORS OF THE INDOOR WORLD®

sight lifts one temporarily out of the earthbound lethargy of increasing age and makes one wonder if such feats may not improve on the ancient dream of unpowered human flight.

Then along comes *Medical World News* (Volume 17, Number 18) with the prosaic and slightly grubby facts. According to that messenger of common sense and sobering news, a doctor at the University of California at Irvine has found that four times as many women gymnasts have "pars interarticularis" as does the general population. Just what *that* may mean is not explained, though it sounds like the parts don't work, but the report goes on to say that the main problem is "fatigue fracture" that may be associated with "spondylolisthesis, or vertebral slippage." Now, never mind medical definitions, vertebral slippage sounds all too familiar to those of us who curl our vertebrae over typewriters and the junk that can accumulate in an attic. In any event, and aside from scare tactics, it seems clear that a large number of gymnasts suffer from chronic lower back pain, aches and cramps, for which the only cure so far known is bed rest and no more athletics—in spite of what the coach says, his eye being on the Olympics.

The same kind of problem is likely to result from any "jarring sport" such as karate, football, hurdling, pole-vaulting and high jumping. It makes sense. After all, if Man had been chosen to become a pretzel, we either would have been provided with the number of vertebrae of a snake, or we might have been cartilaginous (no bones at all), as are sharks.

JAMES K. PAGE JR.

Picture Credits

Cover Lee Boltin; 26 James Swann; 30 courtesy of U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; 35 Smithsonian Institution; 42-51 Lee Boltin; 52, 53 Chicago Inter Ocean, December 23, 1903; 54 John T. McCutcheon-*Collier's* February 9, 1909; 55 Chicago Historical Society, John T. McCutcheon; 56, 57 John T. McCutcheon; 58 Chicago Historical Society; 61 John T. McCutcheon; 62, 63 courtesy of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Trustees of Lambeth Palace; 63 courtesy of the Rank Organisation, Ltd.; 64 courtesy of Victoria and Albert Museum, Crown Copyright; 67 Derek Bayes-Mansell Collection, courtesy of the Rank Organisation, Ltd.; 68, 69 Photo Bibliotheque Nationale courtesy of Departement des Manuscrits; 72-74 Yale Joel; 75-79 courtesy of Cooper-Hewitt Museum of Design; 82-91 Carl Mydans; 94, 95 Robert A. Lautman; 96 U.S. Bicentennial Society; 97 Robert A. Lautman; 98 Bettmann Archive; 107-113 Derek Bayes; 117-120 Kjell B. Sandved; 123-131 Roy Andersen; 132 Richard Checani; 134-139 Clifton Line; 140, 141 Ann Burnside Love; 142-145 William Gause; 146-148 Aelred Geis; 152, 153 U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service; 154 John McDonnell; 155 United Press International Photo; 156-158 F. A. Whitney Carriage Co.; 160 F. A. Whitney Carriage Co., A. R. Jensen jr.; 162, A. R. Jensen jr.; 164, 165 Bettmann Archive; 166 courtesy Jan A.van Dorsten; 168, 169 Bettmann Archive; 170, 171 John Garrett; 192 Smithsonian Institution; 198 SITES; 204 Francis J. Walsh.

Base sticker price: $5,063*

Power Front Disc Brakes	No charge
Power Steering	No charge
Automatic Transmission	No charge
302 Cubic Inch V-8	No charge
Full Wheel Covers	No charge
AM Radio	No charge
Electric Clock	No charge
Steel-Belted Radials	No charge
White Sidewalls	45
Vinyl Roof	132
Color-keyed bodyside moldings	51
Dual Accent Paint Stripes	39
Deluxe Bumper Group	72
Remote Control Mirror	14
Color-Keyed Belts	18
TOTAL	$5,434

*Excluding title, taxes and destination charges.

FORD

When America needs
a better idea.
Ford puts it on wheels.

THUNDERBIRD

FORD DIVISION Ford

The Land of the Pharaohs . . .
Authentic Museum Replicas by ALVA

Since the great pyramids were built, there has been a timeless fascination with the civilization of ancient Egypt. Now, you can indulge yourself with these authorized, authentic replicas from the great museums of the world, at surprisingly modest cost. Sculpture is reproduced in durable Alvastone® and hand-finished to recreate the look of the original. Jewelry is gold electroplated on pewter and gift-boxed. Each piece is accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity. Postage and handling charges are in parentheses () after each price.

1 NOFRETETE (c.1350 BC) The legendary queen whose name means "The Beautiful One Has Come." #ST-539 (12½" high) $65. (3.00) #ST-539B (8¼" high) $40. (1.75)

2 HORUS-FALCON (c.300 BC) The God of Light, incarnated as a powerful bird. 8" high. The Louvre.* #FM-2 $25. (1.50)

3 TORSO OF A PRINCESS (c. 1350 BC) A voluptuous torso with sensuous drapery, quite modern in feeling. 14" high. The Louvre.* #FM-109 $37.50 (2.00)

4 SHAWABTI OF PTAH MES (c. 1280 BC) Created as a guide in the hereafter. 9" high. The Louvre.* #FM-108 $30. (1.25)

5 CAT (c. 500 BC) Sacred symbol of Bastet, Goddess of Joy, protector of women. 15½" high. The Louvre.* #FM-3 $50. (4.00)

6 SACRED EYE RING (c. 1000 BC) Medium size only. Smithsonian Institution. #USM-81R $7.50 (50¢)

7 SCARAB (c.200 BC) Ancient good luck amulet. St. Louis Art Museum. Adjustable ring #LOU-9R $6. (50¢)
Cufflinks #LOU-9CL $8.50 (50¢) Ear clips #LOU-9 EC $8.50 (50¢)

8 RAMSES STELE (c. 1300 BC) The great pharaoh on this delicately modelled bas-relief. 7½" high. The Louvre.* #FM-110 $27.50 (1.50)

9 SEATED COUPLE (c. 1320 BC) An intimate portrait, rare for its tender humanity. 5¾" high. The Louvre.* #FM-106 $20. (1.25)

Send 75¢ for full-color Museum Collections Catalog.
Five thousand years of sculpture and jewelry museum replicas.
A bonanza of gift ideas!

TO ORDER BY MAIL

Send To: MUSEUM COLLECTIONS
(Dept. S) 140 Greenwich Ave.
Greenwich, Conn. 06830

Qty.	Order#	Unit Price	Post. & Hdlg.	Total

NY, Conn. residents add sales tax: _____

Total: _____

☐ I enclose 75¢ for Museum Collections Catalog.
☐ I enclose my check or Money Order (no C.O.D.)

Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.

Please charge my ☐ BankAmericard
☐ Master Charge*
☐ American Express

Signature _____
*Interbank No. ☐☐☐☐
Card No:
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Card Expiration Date: _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Satisfaction guaranteed, or you may return within three weeks for replacement or full refund.

*Alva is the only authorized dealer for The Louvre's replicas in America. These pieces are for sale only in the United States.

Introducing a completely new Thunderbird for 1977.

At $5,434, it's hard to believe.

Leaner, cleaner and 10 inches trimmer in size—the new 1977 Thunderbird still has the things that make Thunderbird famous—special luxury, features and appointments. They're all there.

Its refined suspension and wider stance mean you can expect agility and sureness to complement the legendary quality and comfort that you have come to expect from Thunderbird.

The sticker price of the Thunderbird you see above, just as it stands, is an unbelievable $5,434—excluding title, taxes and destination charges.

So it's almost unbelievable that this Thunderbird shown here—equipped just as you see it here, inside and out, is just $5,434.

To personalize your Thunderbird even more, you can add any number of other options. Example: air conditioning, ($505), AM/FM stereo ($120). And Thunderbird's price is still remarkable. Skeptical? Visit your Ford Dealer—test drive a '77 Thunderbird.

Two of Thunderbird's most distinctive new features: the taillight design and the wrap-over roof.

This elegant new interior continues the Thunderbird tradition of luxury and comfort.

Some Things Just Feel Right
Slender, balanced, distinctive — Cross Writing Instruments complement your style. In lustrous chrome, gold filled, sterling silver and solid gold—from six to one hundred fifty dollars.*
CROSS®
SINCE 1846
*Suggested Prices

Letters to the Editor

Foraging for food

Dear Sir: Your article on gathering natural foods in the September issue is a reminder that foraging is not necessarily limited to country walks. In Cambridge, Massachusetts, the loss of elms was a tragedy—but the stumps and roots grew great batches of edible mushrooms each spring. And in Washington, one June, we gathered more than a meal's worth of lamb's-quarters in a vacant lot, thus thoroughly impressing our hostess who had forgotten to buy greens for dinner.
Nicholas Dean
North Edgecomb, Maine

Dear Sir: In Europe, which I left 30 years ago, wild asparagus, dandelion, chicory, all kinds of berries, and particularly mushrooms, are quite important as food. Sorrel and nettles are gathered for spring soup. Crayfish is in great demand, as are snails and frogs. Since I have had some experience in catching crayfish, I don't see how Chris Letts filled the pockets of his fishing vest with crayfish when he was waist-deep in an icy stream. It is possible to pick up a crayfish, if you are lucky, but they usually run away or hide under rocks, and will crawl out of unsecured pockets. And they *do* bite. Also you need bait and a net.
Elisabeth Stenbock-Fermor
Palo Alto, California

Dear Sir: Your article on foraging for food describes in such detail the culinary delights of various wild plants that one has the impression that the wilderness is a modern-day Garden of Eden where one may nibble with impunity. The truth, alas, is that there are more than 700 species of poisonous plants in the United States and Canada. These plants are found not only in the forests and fields, but also the garden and home. Some of them contain toxins so powerful that a single bite can kill an adult.

The article did quote Euell Gibbons' rule, *"Never use any wild plant or creature for food until you have identified it and know it to be edible."* But this island of caution could be lost in the sea of enthusiasm for foraging. I think identifying plants by illustrations in books is extremely hazardous, and some of these so-called "edible" plants have toxic components. The poke you recommended (*Phytolacca americana*) has a fairly potent toxin in the root and berries and has caused fatalities. Never take a chance on wild mushrooms. The experts have a saying: "There are old mushroom hunters, and there are bold mushroom hunters, but there are no old, bold mushroom hunters." While sassafras tea is not toxic, it is known to have cancer-producing capabilities.

There will be more than 11,000 illnesses from poisonous plant ingestion this year in the United States. Plants are now the Number One poisoning agent of children under the age of five years. To be on the safe side, it is best to confine your foraging to supermarkets until you have a thorough knowledge of plants.
Robert E. Arnold, M.D.
Louisville, Kentucky

Tall Ships

Dear Sir: As I am landlocked here in New Mexico and long for seagulls, cool sea breezes and salt water, I want to thank you for the "Tall Ships" article.

I studied each photograph for what seemed an eternity and then tore myself away to read the text. When Timothy Ehlen was kidded about the handkerchief at the pier, I found that I had tears in my own eyes.
Linda L. Emery
Gallup, New Mexico

Kelp

Dear Sir: Timothy G. Branning's article, "Giant kelp: its comeback against urchins, sewage," points out that "the remaining otters were so few in number that their usefulness in urchin control was limited."

"The Outsiders" by Panasonic. Nobody takes you out to the ballgame so many different ways.

TR-555. Upright rugged 5" (diag meas) 100% solid-state portable. Comes with Panasonic batteries. AC adapter cord. Car/boat adapter. And earphone.

TR-515. Downright rugged 5" (diag meas) 100% solid-state portable. Includes Panasonic batteries. AC adapter cord. Car/boat adapter. And earphone.

TR-739. Lightweight 9" (diag meas) rechargeable battery-operated portable. 100% solid state. Complete with Panalloid™ batteries. Battery recharge system. AC adapter cord. Optional car/boat adapter. And earphone.

TR-535. Pop-up 5" (diag meas) TV with a built-in FM/AM radio. Comes with rechargeable Panalloid batteries. AC adapter cord. Solid-state IC circuitry. Battery recharge system. Optional car/boat adapter. And earphone.

Now you can root, root, root for the home team. Even when you're not at home. Because the Outsiders™ from Panasonic let you tune in even when you're miles from an electric outlet.

And these lightweight TVs play just as beautifully on house current as they do on batteries. Because they all have automatic voltage regulators. So when the power fluctuates, the picture doesn't.

So get out and enjoy the game. With the Outsiders from Panasonic, any seat's a great seat. All TV pictures simulated.

You don't always need electricity to have a good time.

Panasonic.
just slightly ahead of our time.

Mexico·Yucatan & South America

See everything with Four Winds!

Trace the Maya through Mexico's Yucatan. See Acapulco's cliff divers, Machu Picchu—"lost city of the Incas," and the Caribbean's great Barrier Reef. Marvel at Tikal. Enjoy archaeology and ancient cultures in surroundings of tropical beauty. Visit Mexico City . . . mighty Iguassu Falls . . . Cancun . . . Uxmal . . . Rio. Four Winds offers the best of all of them in eight fabulous holidays, 8 to 23 days.

Deluxe travel all the way

Fully escorted. Inclusive price covers best hotels, meals, finest land arrangements and transportation, sightseeing, entertainment, tips and baggage handling. Limited-size groups. Money-saving group fares via Lan-Chile and Varig.

- **Mexico Extravagante**—15 days
- **Mexico Elegante**—8 days
- **Yucatan Highlights**—10 days
- **Yucatan Expedition**—15 days
- **Charms of Guatemala**—10 days
- **Central America**—23 days
- **South America Highlights**—16 days
- **Around South America**—21 days

Four Winds®
175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010
Phone: 212-777-0260

Please send me your Mexico/ Central & South America brochure.
X105

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

As you mentioned, the California Department of Fish and Game has undertaken to transplant kelp by hand. It is noted in the August 1 issue of *Conservation News*, published by the National Wildlife Federation, that the California Department of Fish and Game has asked the U.S. Department of the Interior to return management of the sea otter to the state so that it can restrict the otter's range, and keep it from expanding at its current rate of "approximately 2.5 miles per year."

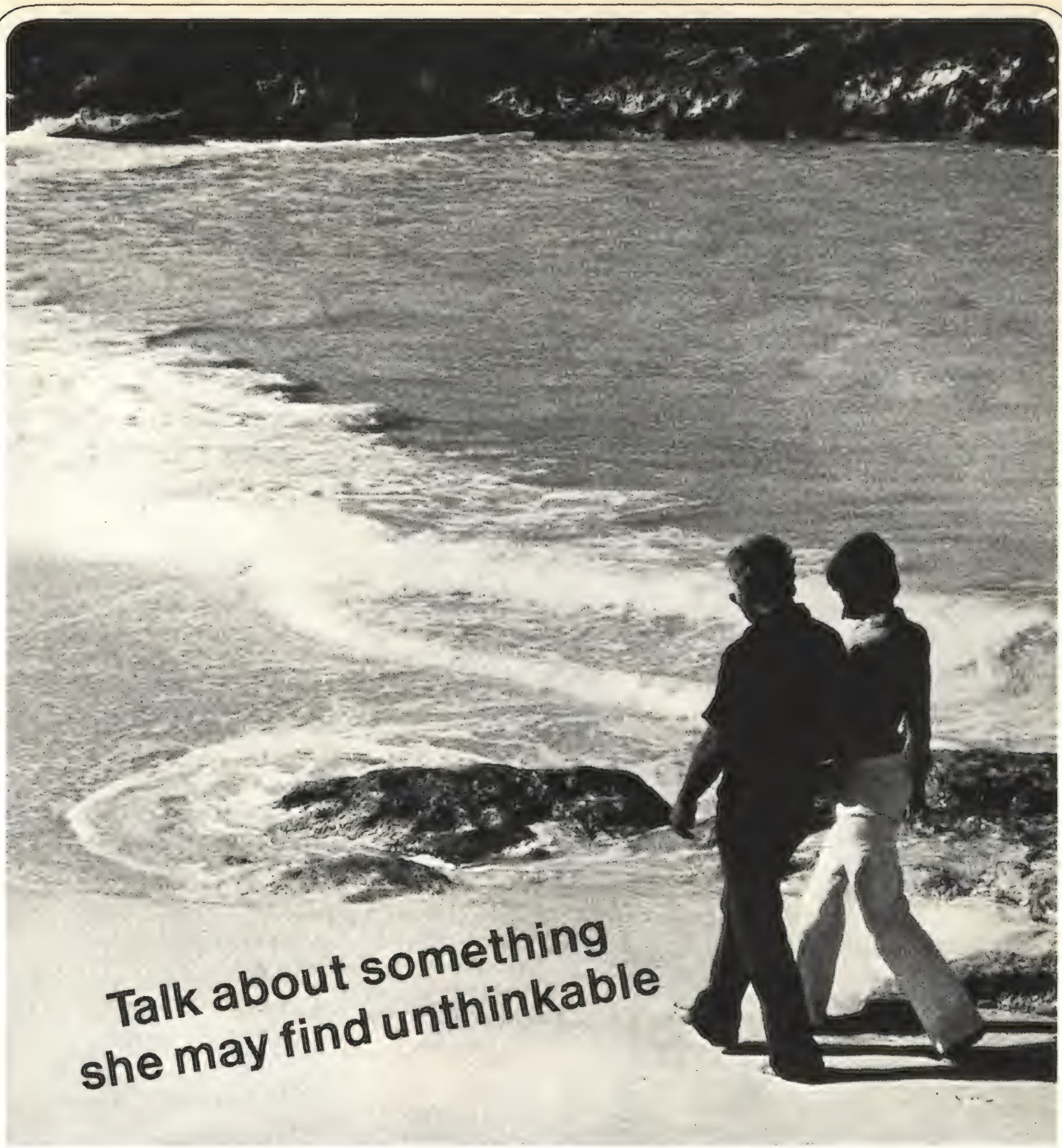
It seems ludicrous that the California Department of Fish and Game would fight extension of otter range to its previous habitat, while transplanting kelp because otters are no longer there to take care of the urchin problem.

Jeri Smithson
Woodburn, Oregon

Pioneer hairdresser

Dear Sir: At one point in Karen Thure's delightful article on Martha Harper, Alexandre F. Godefroy, a French hairdresser, is credited with the invention of the electric hair dryer. Out of curiosity, I looked into this matter at the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. I found that M. Godefroy had several inventions, one of which was called a "Hair-Dressing Device" (patent number 389,803, dated September 18, 1888). It was a hair dryer with a bonnet attached to the chimney (stove-

pipe) of a furnace [see above]. The hair, when placed in the bonnet, is dried by the rising hot air.



Like a future she can't believe. A future without you.

No one has to tell you the future is uncertain. It's one reason you have insurance, property, equities and other assets. But maybe you haven't discussed that with her enough. If you weren't around, your wife might never know where those assets were, or what advice you had for her. Our sincere suggestion: discuss it with her now.

Ætna can help your planning. Our free service even includes a booklet of valuable advice every family should have. With places to list the names and locations of important people and papers—your attorney and accountant, deeds, stocks and passbooks.

But our service goes further. If a widow needs help in uncovering assets and organizing her resources, all she has to do is ask us. She'll get immediate personal help she can trust.

We're not satisfied to just sell life insurance. Our specialty is helping people plan, and plan well. That thoroughness has made Ætna one of the largest multi-line insurance organizations anywhere. Big in Life, Casualty and Group—almost every kind of insurance. We're definitely not your average insurance company.

You get action with Ætna

Ætna
LIFE & CASUALTY

Ætna Life Insurance Company, Hartford, CT 06156

It's hard to tell where you leave off and the camera begins.

A Minolta 35mm SLR makes it almost effortless to capture the world around you. Or express the world within you.

It feels comfortable in your hands. Your fingers fall into place naturally. Everything works so smoothly that the camera becomes a part of you.

You never have to take your eye from the viewfinder to make adjustments. So you can concentrate on creating the picture. Exposures are correct because the patented "CLC" metering system handles even high contrast lighting with incredible accuracy.

And you're free to probe the limits of your imagination with a Minolta. More than 40 lenses in the superbly crafted Rokkor-X and Minolta/Celtic systems let you bridge distances or capture a spectacular "fisheye" panorama.

Minolta offers a wide choice of electronic and match-needle SLRs. With features to match your needs and budget. Regardless of the model you choose, you get the superb Minolta handling that lets you quickly and easily translate the vision in your mind to film.

For more information about Minolta 35mm reflex cameras, see your dealer or write Minolta Corporation, 101 Williams Dr., Ramsey, New Jersey 07446. In Canada: Anglophoto, Ltd., P.Q.

Minolta

When you are the camera and the camera is you.

Until February 28, 1977, you can get substantial cash rebates, up to $75.00, on Minolta 35mm electronic SLR cameras. See your dealer for details.

The inventor of the first hair-drying apparatus using a blower to force the hot air of the furnace through the bonnet was John Machado of Boston, who received patent 495,558 on April 18, 1893.

Thirty-two years later, on June 16, 1925, the first self-contained hair dryer (blower and electric heating coil inside the bonnet) was patented with number 1,541,988 by William Meyer of Chicago.

Imre D. Gregor
Rockville, Maryland

Dust devils

Dear Sir: Some years ago, near the New Mexico village of Seboyeta, I witnessed a dust-devil phenomenon that as far as I know has been unrecorded in the literature on the subject. At a coarsely sanded spot, I observed a large whorl (15 to 20 feet in diameter), surrounded by six evenly spaced whorls (three to five feet in diameter). To my surprise, the smaller whorls were turning in the reverse direction from that of the "parent" whorl.

A.S.J. Stovall jr. (Col., USA, Ret.)
Albuquerque, New Mexico

Author Sherwood B. Idso has not seen such vortices rotating in reverse, but says the phenomenon is quite possible. Ronald Schwiesow, NOAA physicist, agrees and says he believes Colonel Stovall's observations could be an important contribution to the study of atmospheric storms. Ed.

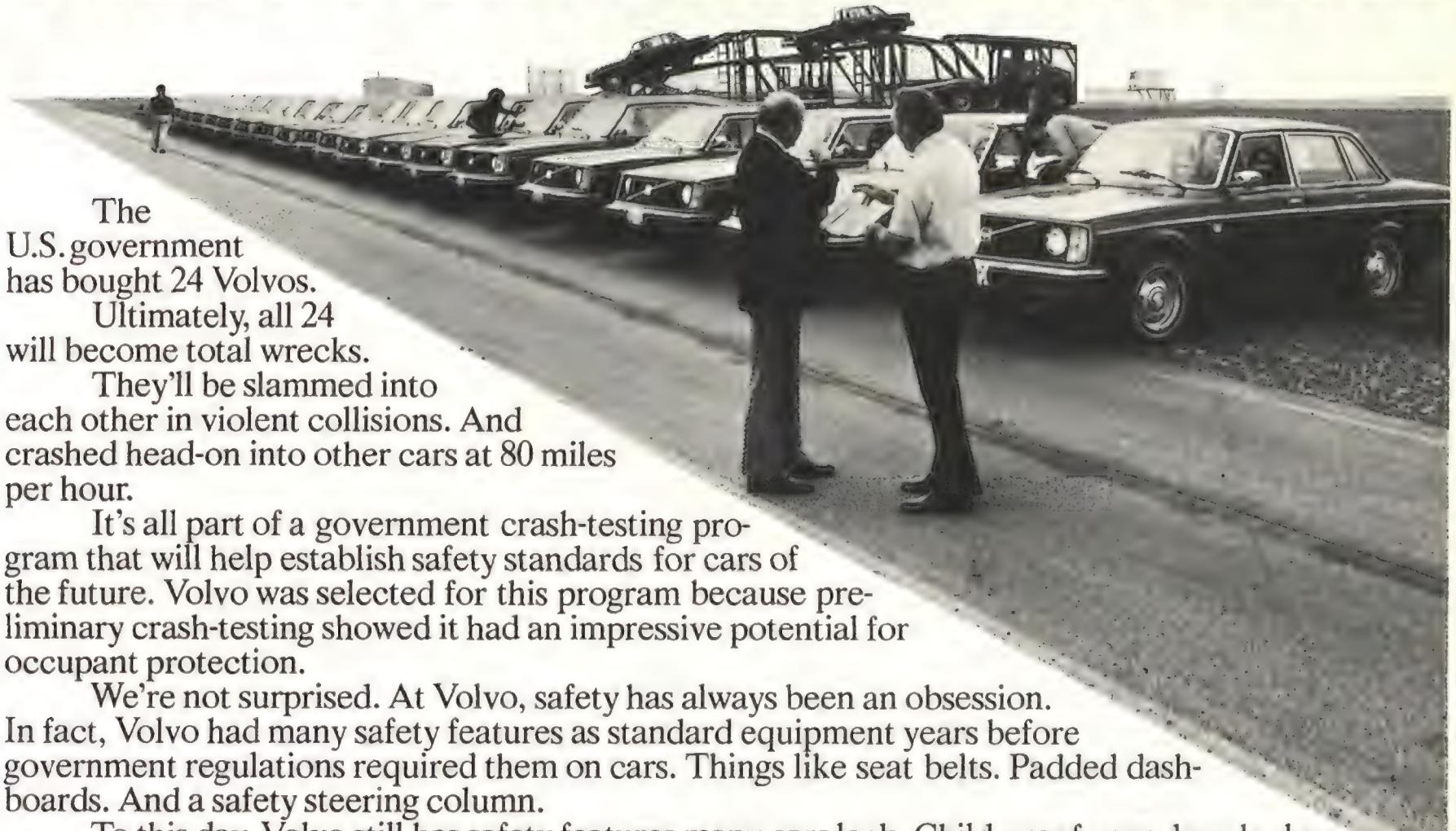
Signs and signals

Dear Sir: The history of youthful signs and signals by Margaret Lantis brings back many colorful memories for those of us who were close to the scenes of student activism. It wasn't quite fair, however, to suggest that the original Free Speech Movement (FSM) at Berkeley "concerned, first, signs bearing a then-unmentionable word." The FSM, supported eventually by thousands of students and many faculty members, emerged late in 1964 from arguments over the use of campus facilities for political organizing and fund raising. The specific issues dealt with the civil rights movement of that time and had nothing to do with obscenities.

A separate episode that became known as the "Filthy Speech Movement" occurred at Berkeley in March 1965.

Ray Colvig
Public Information Officer
University of California, Berkeley

WHY THE U.S. GOVERNMENT HAS JUST BECOME ONE OF VOLVO'S BIGGEST CUSTOMERS.



The U.S. government has bought 24 Volvos.

Ultimately, all 24 will become total wrecks.

They'll be slammed into each other in violent collisions. And crashed head-on into other cars at 80 miles per hour.

It's all part of a government crash-testing program that will help establish safety standards for cars of the future. Volvo was selected for this program because preliminary crash-testing showed it had an impressive potential for occupant protection.

We're not surprised. At Volvo, safety has always been an obsession. In fact, Volvo had many safety features as standard equipment years before government regulations required them on cars. Things like seat belts. Padded dashboards. And a safety steering column.

To this day, Volvo still has safety features many cars lack. Child-proof rear door locks. 3-point inertia reel seat belts in the rear as well as front. 4-wheel power disc brakes with dual triangular circuits that give you about 80% of your stopping power even if one circuit fails.

Volvo doesn't build cars with decorative roof panels and tiny opera windows. Because those things restrict visibility. Instead, Volvo gives you 3,830 square inches of tinted glass. And roof pillars strong enough to support seven tons, yet narrow enough to allow you over 90% of your total horizontal field of view.

Volvo also feels the better a car handles and performs, the safer it will be. So you get rack and pinion steering, spring-strut front suspension and a fuel-injected overhead cam engine.

Government testing of Volvos will probably result in safer cars in the future.

But when it comes to safety, there's no time like the present.

Buy a Volvo today.

VOLVO

The car for people who think.

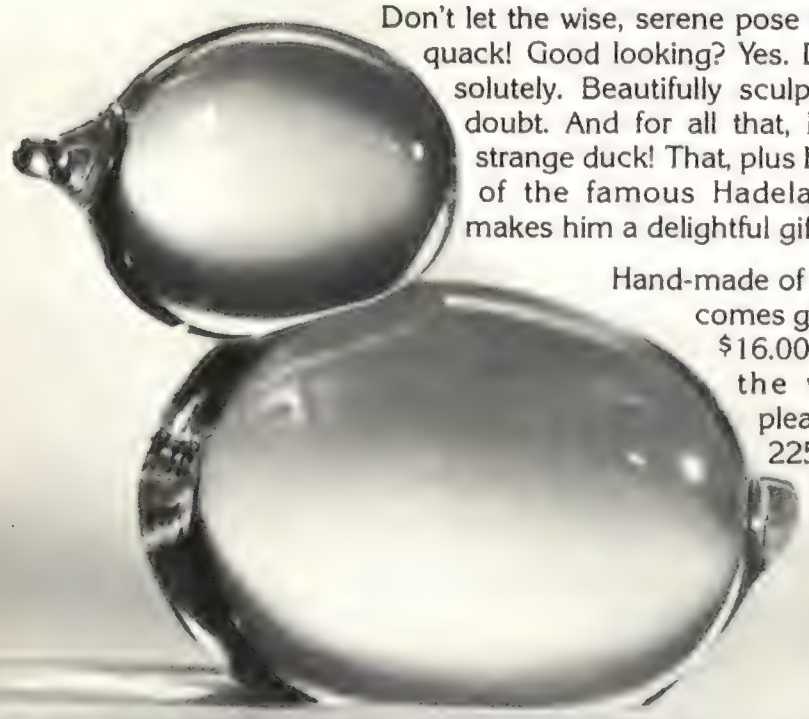
©1976 VOLVO OF AMERICA CORPORATION. LEASING AVAILABLE.

8-Power Vision, Pocket Size, by Nikon.

Meet the Nikon 8x24 Ultra Compact Binocular. Provides virtually as much daylight viewing brightness as the biggest glasses you can buy. With superb, crisp viewing clarity—the result of Nikon prism optics, so precisely aligned and optically matched for equal magnification that you can view for hours without strain. Plus potent 8-time magnification, ideal for scenic, wildlife and all-round outdoor viewing. Moisture- and shock-resistant, too. Yet it barely makes a bulge in your pocket, weighs just 14¼ ounces, and costs a lot less than you might think. One of seven Nikon binoculars available at Nikon camera dealers and selected optical departments. Nikon Inc., Garden City, N.Y. 11530. Subsidiary of Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc. (In Canada: Anglophoto Ltd., P.Q.)

WANNA BUY A DUCK?

THE LOVEABLE EIDERDUCK BY HADELAND OF NORWAY



Don't let the wise, serene pose fool you. He's a quack! Good looking? Yes. Decorative? Absolutely. Beautifully sculptured? Beyond doubt. And for all that, he's still a very strange duck! That, plus he's the creation of the famous Hadeland Glassverk, makes him a delightful gift to give or get.

Hand-made of full lead crystal, comes gift boxed at only $16.00. For a folder of the whole family please write to us. 225 Fifth Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10010.

HADELAND
NORWAY

IMPORTED BY
BING & GRØNDAHL

Scarecrows

Dear Sir: Avon Neal's article on scarecrows reminds me of a drawing I made some years ago in New England of "Matilda Yifnif." I don't know how many birds she scared from the vegetable garden, but she caused quite a few farmers to stop for a closer look [see below].
James Swann
Chicago

Frisbees

Dear Sir: As a member of the Kalamazoo College Ultimate Frisbee team, you can imagine my joy at discovering Dr. Stancil E.D. Johnson's informative article. In a country overrun by footballs, basketballs, softballs, tennis balls, golf balls and Ping-Pong balls, it's a refreshing change to find a defense of that superior sports implement, the "Friz-B."
Gwendolyn R. Hughes
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Phenomena, comment and notes

Dear Sir: I enjoyed James K. Page's item suggesting gentle names for American cars. The Japanese, unlike us, give their cars such romantic names as Laurel and Violet. But anyone familiar with the madness of Japanese traffic knows that their style of driving such automobiles is far from being gentle!
Mrs. Walter E. Allan
Howey in the Hills, Florida
They also have cars named Cherry, Sunny, Bluebird and Fair Lady. Ed.

THE
FIRST EDITION SOCIETY

announces

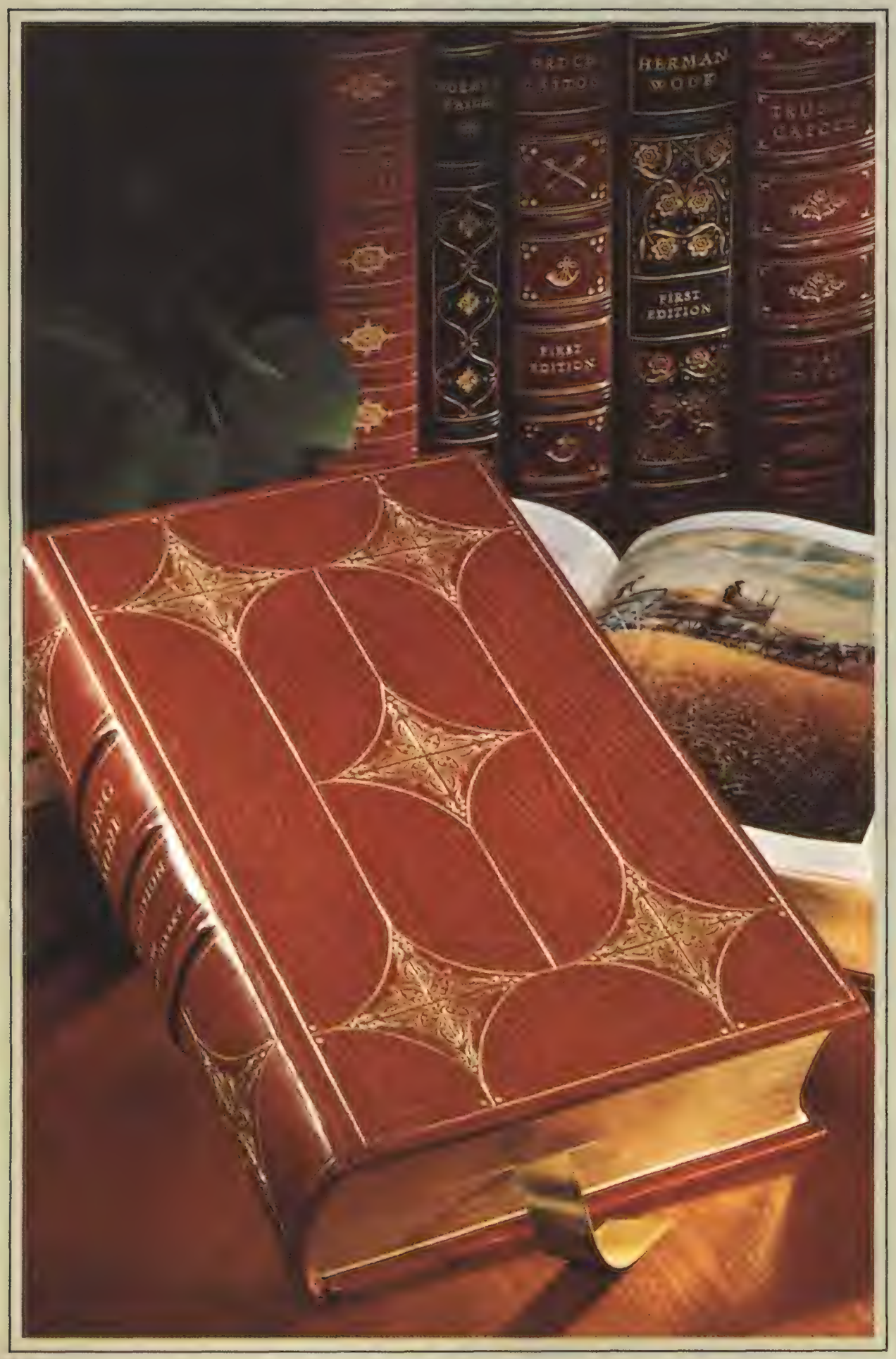
the opening of its membership rolls

for a limited time

Membership rolls are now open for a limited time in

THE FIRST EDITION SOCIETY

First Editions of major new books now being written by today's greatest authors will be privately printed and bound in genuine leather exclusively for members of The First Edition Society.



You are invited to enjoy the exclusive privilege of building a private library unlike any that has ever existed before. A totally unique collection of authentic, leather-bound *First Editions* of major new books by the most distinguished authors of our time. Limited edition books that are clearly destined to be the classics of tomorrow.

Each First Edition will mark *the very first publication* of one of these outstanding books. To document this fact

The first editions of major new books by the following authors are among those scheduled for publication by The First Edition Society:

Truman Capote	Vladimir Nabokov
Bruce Catton	Irwin Shaw
James Dickey	Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn
James Jones	Irving Stone
Norman Mailer	Robert Penn Warren

Herman Wouk

for future generations, each volume will contain a statement of authenticity that forever attests to its First Edition status.

These First Editions will be completely distinctive in appearance as well as significance. They will be custom-bound in genuine leather and printed on the distinctive watermarked bookpapers of The First Edition Society. None of these fine volumes will be available in bookstores—they will be published *solely* for members of the Society. Thus, the Society's members will enjoy a rare and exclusive collecting opportunity. The opportunity to *systematically* acquire specially designed First Editions of important new books as they are published.

Major works by great authors

The Society is now planning to publish the First Editions of forthcoming new books by great authors—books that are being written at this very moment.

© 1976 FM

Among them . . . a new novel by Herman Wouk set in the chaotic period of the Second World War. A monumental history of the United States by the Pulitzer Prize-winning author Bruce Catton. A penetrating psychological study of the criminal mind by Truman Capote. A new novel by James Jones, author of *From Here to Eternity*. Irwin Shaw's exciting sequel to *Rich Man, Poor Man*.

In addition—an autobiographical work by the great Russian author Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn. A new collection of poems by Robert Penn Warren. A major historical novel by Norman Mailer, author of *The Naked and the Dead*. An important biographical novel by Irving Stone, who wrote *The Agony and the Ecstasy*. And a brilliant new work by James Dickey, author of *Deliverance*.

The First Editions of all these new books—and others by authors of equal renown—will be published exclusively for members of The First Edition Society.

Books of incomparable quality

Each work selected for publication by The First Edition Society will be printed and bound with a degree of quality lavished only on the finest handmade books of the past. Thus, each book will be a volume of exceptional beauty designed by masters of the bookmaker's art. They will select the leather for its cover, create the design that cover will bear, determine the typography, commission original art, choose the fabric for the endsheets—and combine *all* these elements into a truly exquisite book.

Because each First Edition will be designed individually, no two will be alike. Even the sizes of the different books will vary, and each will be totally distinctive. The bindings will be of genuine leather, and only the most luxurious leathers will be used. Each volume will have the rich feel, the lustrous texture and the unmistakable aroma that only genuine leather provides.

To enhance the beauty of each book, the cover design will be worked into the leather in 22 karat gold—on the front cover, the back cover and the spine. The spine itself will be "hubbed" with raised horizontal ridges that further set these leather-bound volumes apart from ordinary books. The endsheets will be of exquisite moiré fabric. And the pages of each book will be *fully edged in gold*—offering protection for the leaves as well as embellishment.

Leading artists of today will create original works of art for many of the Society's First Editions—and such illustrations will appear *only* in the privately printed volumes of The First Edition Society.

Furthermore, *special forewords* will be written by many of the authors *exclusively* for these First Editions.

Produced in strictly limited edition

To assure the rarity of the collection, there will be only *one* printing of each First Edition. This strictly limited edition will be reserved *exclusively* for individual members of the Society. No one else will be given the opportunity to acquire these First Editions.

As a member, you will receive each First Edition published by the Society during the next three years, with no more than twelve books issued each year. In addition, you will have the right to cancel your membership at any time upon thirty days' notice.

Your price for each of these leather-bound, gold-ornamented First Editions will be $37, and this favorable price will be *guaranteed* to you for the full three-year membership period.

The membership rolls in The First Edition Society are now open—but will remain open for new members only until December 15, 1976. Then the Society's rolls will be closed for another full year. To build your private library of leather-bound First Editions, mail your application to The First Edition Society, Franklin Center, Pennsylvania, no later than December 15, 1976.

Enrollment deadline:
December 15, 1976

THE FIRST EDITION SOCIETY

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

The First Edition Society
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enroll me as a member of The First Edition Society, and send me the First Editions to be issued by the Society during the three-year period beginning in January 1977. Each of these First Editions is to be privately printed and custom-bound in genuine leather expressly for me, with no more than twelve books to be issued each year.

I will be billed $37.* for each leather-bound volume in advance of shipment, and this price will be *guaranteed* to me as a member for the full three-year period of my subscription. However, I have the right to cancel my subscription at any time upon 30 days' written notice.

*Plus my state sales tax and $1.75 per book for shipping and handling

Signature_____
All applications are subject to acceptance.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address_____

City_____

State, Zip_____

Must be postmarked by December 15, 1976
Limit: One membership per subscriber

Around the Mall and beyond

At last the long insanity is ending. We are on our way to the polls, the quadrennial deed will be done, we will soon sit before Norman Lear's TV offerings without fear of their preemption by earnest candidates. But the good old Smithsonian, being what it is, has collected the tangibles of this insanity, sorted them, tagged them and stored them away until the day when a Jimmy Carter peanut bag will draw the same oohs and aahs as the ivory-headed gavel whose raps punctuated the nomination of James Buchanan in 1856.

At the end of one of last summer's conventions, I am told, a couple of the television pundits—I believe Uncle Walter Cronkite was one—pointed out to the late-staying audience that the only figure stirring among the newly deserted seats was a Smithsonian collector, fossicking in the litter for memorabilia.

That was Herb Collins, associate curator in the Division of Political History. He is a pleasant enthusiast with short, dark hair and an old-fashioned Virginia accent—the kind that pronounces "out" the way a Canadian does: "oot." He says he went right into action as soon as the conventions adjourned so that he could beat the sweepers to such arcane treasures as a plastic elephant or a Muskie button.

Thanks to Collins' efforts, 1976 is now firmly on record in two cabinets on the fourth floor of the Museum of History and Technology. One is filled with Republican gleanings, one Democratic.

Herb Collins says he has to hunt things down in person because people are now reluctant to give away their hats and buttons and noisemakers. "Maybe they hung on to them because this is a Bicentennial year," he told me, "but I think mostly it's because people know that political souvenirs may have some value."

Collins said he did not realize at the time that he was getting national television publicity. He said it was about time people understood that Smithsonian curators have to go out and scramble around for their collections, not just sit back and wait for gifts and bequests.

I took a look at the two cabinets. The Republican one held considerably more stuff. After all, Reagan's people had their own hats and noisemakers and placards to vie with those of Ford's people. One sign proclaiming that "This Is Reagan Country" had a hand-lettered message on the back: "Rocky don't steal my sign." This referred to the incident when the Vice President plucked a Reagan placard from in front of him and threw it away. That was a unique event, the kind that will get you into the Smithsonian any old day.

The Republicans were big on hats—blue derbies, white westerns—and Collins also has the red and green basketball they were throwing around in Kansas City. There is a sunflower that opens into a

Handcrafted Enamel on Copper
U.S.S. CONSTITUTION COMMEMORATIVE BOX

Commissioned by Shreve, Crump & Low... created in England where the 18th Century art of enamelling flourished and has since been revived, this Bilston and Battersea box commemorates America's U.S.S. Constitution.

On the cover is "Old Ironsides." Inside the cover "The Ship! Never has she failed us" inscribed in graceful script. Naval insignia embellish the whole of this small treasure berthed in its own velvet lined gift box. Charcoal on parchment, 2⅞ in. by 2 in. ....

$125. *Add tax where applicable. Del., hdlg. & ins., $2.*
Shreve charge, Master Charge, American Express
Furnish all nos. and expiration date
***To Order** call Toll Free 800-225-7062 In Mass. call Collect 617-267-9100 Weekdays 10:00 to 5:00 PM*

SHREVE, CRUMP & LOW CO. 330 BOYLSTON ST., BOSTON, MASS. 02116 (617) 267-9100
ESTABLISHED 1800 AND THE MALL AT CHESTNUT HILL

fan and shouts its allegiance to Dole of the Sunflower State. And there is the inflatable plastic elephant, small enough to carry under your arm when you parade up and down the aisles.

The Democratic Convention, perhaps because it was sewed up from the beginning, didn't provide Collins with as much paraphernalia. Carter's green predominates in the cabinet. Straw hats with green bands indicated commitment to Carter, blue bands meant you were uncommitted. There were newspapers, T-shirts and drinking glasses (sold at Gimbels). There are the little cellophane peanut bags. I spotted buttons for all the original Democratic candidates, also one bearing the word "Amnesty," and finally one that just had Carter's teeth, all alone, bared in the well-known smile. I oohed and aahed appropriately.

"Not too great a find," said Collins. "There were a lot of them. Also, the idea's been used before."

"When?" I asked, surprised.

"One of Theodore Roosevelt's campaigns," he told me. "It's downstairs."

I trotted down to the second floor of the Museum of History and Technology, slipped past the "We the People" exhibit, which is part of the political history setup, and entered the area where a rousing speech is being given by a mannequin candidate from the observation platform of a railroad car to a gathering of mannequin townspeople. Nearby is a rectangular display of electioneering items.

Here lies the aforesaid gavel along with extravagantly carved pipes bearing the names of political hopefuls, little brown jugs proclaiming their closeness to the common taste and beakers to raise in toasts to victory (presumably drunk in whatever was poured from all those jugs).

Among all these lies a small tin plate with big shiny teeth painted on it. "Teddy's Teeth" this is called, and the instructions tell you to slip the horn that went with it through a slit that appears in it, then stick the mouthpiece between your lips and "Blow a quick, sharp blast for best effects." You are assured that this is the "Hit of the Campaign."

So much for the teeth gimmick. Collins (at right) was more excited about the peanut wrappers. After going over the whole display, I was able to settle upon a favorite. It's a small button with a picture

I always drink Cuervo Gold. Now & then.

Cuervo Especial. Tastes somewhere between the smooth of scotch and the mellow of really good cognac.

Try it with soda or in a snifter.

Of course, when you raise your glass, you'll also raise a few eyebrows. But surely you've done that before.

Try it on the rocks.

CUERVO ESPECIAL® TEQUILA 80 PROOF. IMPORTED AND BOTTLED BY © 1976 HEUBLEIN, INC., HARTFORD, CONN.

Walking on the Battery

**is part of a visit to
The Mills Hyatt House.**

Since Charleston's winters are unexpectedly mild, you can leisurely stroll along the historic High Battery or miles of wide beaches. You can visit our 18th and 19th century house museums, plantations and gardens that are in bloom throughout the year. . . all minutes from the Mills Hyatt House. Come be our guest for the gentle, quiet days of winter.

**The one hotel where you can live
the experience of historic Charleston.**

**The Mills Hyatt House
Charleston, S.C.**

(800) 228-9000 gets you Hyatt toll free & worldwide.

At ease in hall, foyer, living or
dining room—available in two handsome finishes—content
when used alone, paired or grouped. From Henredon's
Artefacts Collection—inspired by ancient themes, yet uniquely contemporary.
See other bedroom, dining and occasional pieces of
equal versatility by sending $1.00 for the Artefacts brochure to
Henredon, Dept. S-116 Morganton, N.C. 28655.

Henredon

of a corpse lying on a coffin. Says the caption: "Too Much Politics."

Herb Collins is a fairly typical Smithsonian collector, and Ben Lawless, who helped put out the Institution film on 1876 (September's "Around the Mall"), spent some time and footage on Collins as he went about his job at the conventions. Lawless is recording in another film the Smithsonian history curators at work. He got concerned about the usual image that the word "curator" evokes: a dusty scholar reading endless tomes about the tangibles that have been left in his care. Instead, the Smithsonian curator is relatively young, surprisingly active and has the knack, says Lawless, of screening out the dross and finding the nuggets—and then going after them like stalking tigers. That's what his film will show. It will celebrate talent for finding the items that will withstand the changing interests of the years—that have true uniqueness.

The theme of uniqueness leads from one Collins to another. Last September, Michael Collins, director of the National Air and Space Museum and former astronaut, gave a speech at a banquet honoring the young contestants in the Wells Fargo essay competition (SMITHSONIAN, August 1976). In tune with the theme of essays, Collins looked ahead toward 2076 and what he had to say to his audience, all below the age of 18, recalls some of the choicest passages of his splendid book, *Carrying the Fire.*

Speaking as an Apollo 11 astronaut, Mike said he regrets that more people cannot get out into space in order to feel the impact of looking back upon Earth. You may think you know what your planet looks like from space, says Collins, for you've been engulfed by hundreds of photographs of the view. You think you can picture it. But you can't.

The reason is, you've seen the reproductions in gangs and swarms—double spreads in magazines dotted with that blue-and-white orb, front pages of newspapers solemnly lined up with the globe on every one, TV coverage that brought the view into the living room. To quote his speech: "The multiplicity of these images contradicts the feeling of being in space. . . . You have five windows in the Apollo spacecraft, and one by one you look out each. Nothing!

"That's the starting point; you have to find the Earth. You swing the spacecraft

Would you pay $9.95 for a child's gift that won't be outgrown, broken, worn out, lost or forgotten six weeks after Christmas?

The name of this unique gift is HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN. It is the most honored, and possibly the most beloved, monthly children's magazine in the world. And, in a day and age when fads in toys and trinkets and clothes appear and vanish almost before you turn around, HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN could be one of the most exciting Christmas presents you will ever give.

For HIGHLIGHTS is not only different from the usual gift; it is different from other children's magazines as well.

Its intent is not only to delight and entertain, but to challenge and teach. The editors are nationally known experts in child psychology and family life; they firmly believe that the growing child finds his greatest pleasure in thinking, creating, and surprising himself and his parents by reaching intellectual heights no one had ever suspected he could.

Eleven times a year, HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN brings its young subscribers good fiction and poetry; authoritative articles on science, music, math, nature, astronomy and famous people; lessons in good manners; craft projects; puzzles, games and just plain fun. It avoids any suggestion of violence or crime in words or pictures. Each issue is 42 or more pages long, bound in sturdy tagboard. The type is large and easy-to-read. There are no coloring or cut-out pages, for HIGHLIGHTS is meant to become part of each young subscriber's permanent library.

HIGHLIGHTS *appeals to a wide age range:* from tots of 2 who love to listen to its stories and do the simple preparation-for-reading exercises within its pages . . . to 12-year-olds who find the biographies and science articles prime sources for school reports. A special annual Resource/Index issue, coming at the end of each calendar year, organizes each year's 11-issue collection as a reference source, to be turned to again and again as the child's interests and reading ability expand.

HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN is not available on the newsstands but is sold by subscription only, for the editors feel that part of its value is its continuing program of fresh, imaginative material.

It is sent addressed to the child himself, something all his own in a world where so much seems to be decided by adults. Where there are several children in the family, a single subscription may be shared in several names.

For a relatively small price, HIGHLIGHTS brings your love and remembrance to children you treasure . . . not just at Christmas, but eleven times a year. The contribution HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN can make to a child's development, however, as it reinforces reading as a pathway to pleasure and information, is a gift that will last a lifetime.

This year give the gift that won't be forgotten: give HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN.
Christmas gift rate: *Only $9.95 for each 1-year subscription (11 issues).*
Price includes free hand-signed Christmas gift card for every child on your list. (Special gift rate valid only to Dec. 25, 1976.)
Please add $1 per subscription for gifts sent to Canada or $2 elsewhere outside the U.S.

Please send a subscription to HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN as my gift to:

child name(s) _____ *age(s)* _____

address _____ *apt. no.* _____

city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____

Sign gift card "from _____"

11 • GSZN

child name(s) _____ *age(s)* _____

address _____ *apt. no.* _____

city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____

Sign gift card "from _____"

11 • GSZN

• • NF-T

your name _____

address, if different from child's _____

city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____

$_____ is enclosed for _____ gifts.

☐ Bill me (no need to pay till Jan. 1).

☐ Charge to my bank credit card, account number:

_____

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Interbank no. _____

(For additional orders, please give us the information on a separate sheet of paper.)

Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded.

Highlights® for Children
2300 W. 5th Ave., P.O. Box 269, Columbus, Ohio 43216

• GDZ 45

THE m.s. PRINSENDAM IS NOT THE ONLY WAY TO GET TO INDONESIA. IT'S JUST THE ONLY WAY TO SEE IT.

Indonesia is Bali where Sempidi men make "monkeys" out of themselves during the Ketjak ceremony. It's Jakarta where today's freeways take you to the Orient of yesteryear. And it's more, much more.

And nothing can show you the ins and outs of Indonesia like a cruise aboard the m.s. Prinsendam. It was built to navigate and explore the secret waterways of the world's largest island state. And the Dutch have been sailing these waters for 4 centuries. While the islands are the homeland of our Indonesian crew.

And, as you explore, you'll vacation amidst the luxuries of a royal yacht combined with the facilities of an international resort.

The m.s. Prinsendam's 7 and 14-day cruises leave Singapore Oct. 25, 1976 to April 11, 1977. To Penang, Belawan, Sibolga, Nias, Jakarta, Bali, Surabaya. Rates from $665 to $2,180.

All-inclusive tours with 9, 10 and 14-day cruises—22 to 29 days from Los Angeles, San Francisco, Portland, Seattle, Vancouver, B.C. via Tokyo; 22 to 28 days from New York, Chicago, Toronto, Montreal, Houston via Amsterdam. Rates from $2,275 to $3,580.

So join Holland America and scrutinize the inscrutable East. Call your travel agent or write Holland America Cruises, Dept. BP, 2 Penn Plaza, New York 10001, (212) 760-3880.

The m.s. Prinsendam is registered in the Netherlands Antilles. Rates are per person, double occupancy, subject to availability. Minimum rates may not be available on all listed cruises.

Holland America Cruises

VACATIONS THAT ARE ALL VACATION SINCE 1872.

this way and that, and finally it drifts lazily into view: your home, your beautiful home, blue and white, very bright in the unfiltered sunshine, about the size of your thumbnail held at arm's length.

"This experience is the antithesis of looking at a pile of eight-by-ten color photographs of the Earth. There's only *one* Earth, one unique home; it's so small you have to search for it. . . ."

Mr. Collins went on to drive home the point that the fragile sphere must be preserved, that we must save it from the obvious ravages of two-ton, 300-horsepower automobiles charging off to thousands of neighborhood shopping centers, that we must develop new energy sources and conserve existing ones. ("I can get my children to talk about the sun, but I can't get them to turn out the lights when they leave a room," he noted, a little wryly.)

All good old stuff, you may say, and it's true it has been said before. But the message came across with a special verdancy when linked with that image of the unique Earth, barely discernible in all the blackness. I remember my father's ridiculous friend, Slocum, watching a sunset. The sun flamed out behind a New Hampshire mountain and left the high clouds to invent about 73 brand new colors. "If you had three sunsets like that, all to once, you wouldn't bother to look up from the milkin'," he said. I guess he was as aware as anyone of the impact of uniqueness, but when I compare his words to Mike's, I realize that I should have skewered the old fool with a pitchfork.

An article in this issue deals with the dueling pistols that were faithfully reconstructed from the Burr-Hamilton originals under the auspices of the U.S. Bicentennial Society of Richmond. I have handled them, and they are as painstakingly fashioned as many paintings—although for the very antithesis of purposes.

Some guns, as if to excuse their existence, combine some marvelous bits of art with the splendid craftsmanship of their fabrication. Last month a traveling exhibit of Belgian firearms, "Belgian Gunmaking and American History," stopped off at the Museum of History and Technology and will not continue its travels until January. Here are some 140 pistols, rifles and shotguns, all beautifully made and marvelously engraved with scrollwork, sometimes in gold.

EDWARDS PARK

The unbelievable Dodge Aspen.

A comfortable wagon in a size all its own.

The Aspen wagon performs a simply marvelous feat. It convinces you that it's a much bigger wagon than it really is. (Even people who have never owned a wagon will love it.) How does the Aspen wagon do it? Unique size, for one thing. It carries so much more than the little wagons, almost as much as some of the larger ones. And the Aspen wagon's ride—based on its unique suspension system—conveys the smooth comfort you'd expect from bigger wagons or cars. You get the space and comfort you need and want in a wagon . . . with a more practical overall size. The full option list offers extra comforts, too: from power seats and windows to automatic speed control. All this and a base price that's quite agreeably low. Unbelievable? Buy or lease one today and see.

The small car at a small price...the unbelievable ASPEN

Dodge

A PRODUCT OF CHRYSLER CORPORATION

Bad sound is an unnecessary evil.

To hear music beautifully reproduced in the home is one of life's most pleasurable experiences.

Good for news. Bad at music.

It's also a pleasure that 8 out of 10 Americans have never experienced.

Unfortunately, most people still listen to music played through dinky kitchen radios that weren't intended for accurate music reproduction in the first place.

Or they invest in "magnificent mediterranean fruitwood stereo consoles" which may be easy on the eyes but are generally a blight on the ears.

Some people pick up nifty all-in-one stereo compacts they believe will give them good, high-fidelity sound. But a visit to a reputable high-fidelity dealer will quickly shatter that belief. Because only there will you hear *true* high fidelity and come to realize just how inadequate everything else is.

The simple truth is that only real high fidelity will give you real high-fidelity sound. That means separate component pieces; receivers, turntables, tape decks and speakers, each designed to do its job perfectly.

Pioneer makes more different

The $900 worth of fruitwood looks good. The $200 worth of electronics sounds bad.

©U.S. PIONEER ELECTRONICS CORP., 1976.

Avoid buying cheap "no-name" stereo in a place like this or you'll end up with no-quality sound.

high-fidelity components than anybody. In fact, we're the leading high-fidelity manufacturer in the world today.

If you don't own some Pioneer components, or some of similar quality (such as that made by Marantz, Kenwood, Sansui and a handful of other dedicated companies) you're probably listening to bad sound. And it's so unnecessary. Today, in 1976, good hi-fi components (as opposed to bad "no-name" stereo systems which are ridiculously low-priced and provide sound to match) cost no more than many unsatisfactory alternatives.

This may be stereo. But it's not high fidelity.

True, you can assemble a super Pioneer system that costs more than an automobile. But that's equipment designed for the high-fidelity purist to whom expense is no object.

On the other hand, the Pioneer receiver, turntable and speakers shown here cost about the same as the console pictured at left. And when it comes to sound, there's no comparison.

Pioneer also makes equipment that costs still less. So for a few dollars more than a plastic compact, you can have life-size and life-like sound the compact could never deliver.

You see, bad sound is not only unnecessary. It's unjustifiable.

U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp., 75 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074.

For a brochure describing the full line of Pioneer high-fidelity components and their capabilities, write us. To hear our sound with your own ears, visit your Pioneer dealer.

PIONEER®

Anyone can hear the difference.

By Tom Prideaux

Now it's our turn to be fascinated by Tut's treasure

Sharp-eyed goddess Selket watched over a chest containing Tutankhamun's internal organs. The leopard's head symbolized his role as priest.

Thin sheet-gold covers a mirror case in the shape of an ankh, symbol of life. Mirror was polished metal. Jeweled bracelet is decorated with scarab.

Handles of alabaster unguent jar include lotus, papyrus motifs.

Ivory headrest had magical power to help the king defy death.

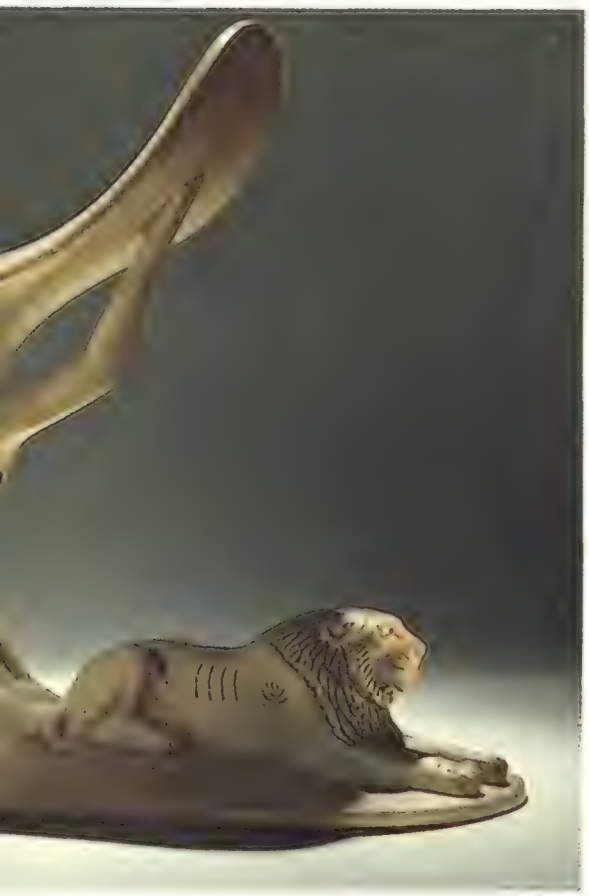
Miniature coffin of beaten gold, shown front and back, is inlaid with carnelian and glass. It is one of four that contained king's mummified viscera.

When the Egyptian government a few weeks ago sent over a prime selection of Tutankhamun's treasure for a tour of six American cities, it omitted one vital item. It should have conjured up the lively young pharaoh himself, who lived some 3,300 years ago, and sent him along as a guide. We need to shake off our awe, our sense of remoteness from the fabulous old jackpot—which it indeed was, as the photographs on these and the following pages attest—and enjoy it afresh. We need to ask the sports-loving king about his ostrich hunts, about the child's throne (p. 47) in his tomb (when was he allowed to sit on it?), and which of his magnificent jewels were family heirlooms. Also, who exactly were his parents?

Tutankhamun was crowned a pharaoh and made a god at the age of nine. His mother-in-law was Queen Nefertiti, whose celebrated portrait bust, now in a Berlin museum, argues that she was the most beauti-

The largest selection of these objects ever sent out of Egypt will travel from coast to coast for the next two-and-a-half years

Photographs by Lee Boltin



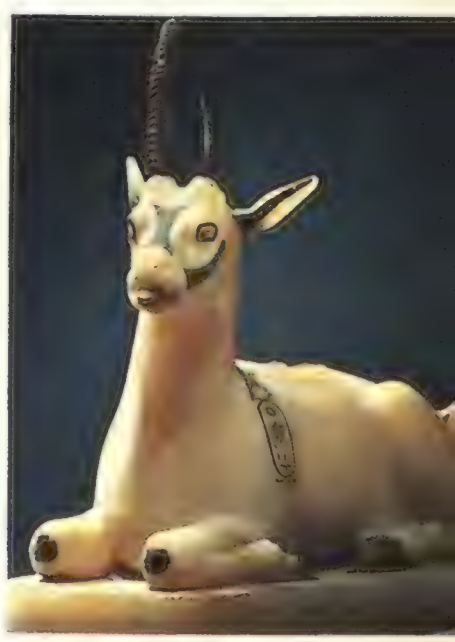
A jolly cosmetic jar is topped by lion sticking out tongue.

Double unguent box is decorated with seated images of king, solar disks and plumes. The flexible bracelet has sacred eye for protection.

Lamp of carved calcite, resembling Art Nouveau style, held flame in three lotus-shaped cups. Serpent god aids passage through the underworld.

ful woman in Egypt. Her husband being the somewhat deformed heretic Akhenaten, their marriage suggested beauty and the beast. This strange messiah, who tried to force his early approach to monotheism on his subjects, was possibly Tutankhamun's father, and certainly a close relative—perhaps a half brother. Tutankhamun lived during a period of palace revolutions, spiritual groping and about the brightest splendor the world had yet seen. From the riches in his tomb, meant to be enjoyed in his afterlife, it is clear that the young pharaoh did not expect to give up a single earthly pleasure.

In the years following the discovery of the treasure in 1922 in the Valley of the Kings south of Cairo, parts of it have been shown from time to time in several European cities (SMITHSONIAN, June 1972), in Tokyo, and also—in a very small exhibit—at the Smithsonian Institution in 1961. Now the largest selection ever



Squatting gold figurine, worn on chain, may be the young king Tutankhamun himself. Alabaster ibex had two real horns, but one has been lost.

sent out of Cairo will bow at the National Gallery of Art in Washington on November 15, and will remain there for four months. Then it will hit the road for two years, going on to the Field Museum of Natural History in Chicago, the New Orleans Museum of Art, the Los Angeles County Museum of Art, the Seattle Art Museum and, finally, the Metropolitan Museum of Art, which was the prime mover behind the exhibition (the Metropolitan's director, Thomas Hoving, spent 20 months in negotiations with the Egyptian Organization of Antiquities).

Art shows of this magnitude (55 objects, 20 of which have never been outside Egypt) seldom go to places as far-flung as New Orleans and Seattle, not because such cities lack proper facilities or have insufficient public interest, but because the cost of insurance is often prohibitive. In this case, insurance costs have been virtually eliminated under the new federal Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Act. The other costs of the tour are being met by grants from Exxon Corporation, the Robert Wood Johnson Jr. Charitable Trust and the National Endowment for the Humanities. Most of the proceeds from the sale, during the tour, of reproductions and publications will be used to help renovate the deteriorating Cairo Museum—the world's greatest storehouse of Egyptian art—with some earmarked for the Graeco-Roman Museum in Alexandria.

The treasure was sent to the United States by ship. Each major object, packed and boxed separately, was roped to a grilled metal deck so it could not shift or shake loose with the ship's motion. Two vessels of the U.S. Sixth Fleet, the *Milwaukee* and the *Sylvania,* transported the priceless cargo in the course of normal rotation home—without expense either to the taxpayer or to the Egyptian government.

Scholars concede that Tutankhamun's is "the richest royal tomb of antiquity ever found." Yet, since it

The pectoral of this splendid necklace symbolizes the moon's nocturnal journey across the sky in

a golden bark. The fringed cloisonné plaque at the top hung down wearer's back as a counterweight.

Pure gold mask, inlaid with blue glass, was placed over head and shoulders of Tutankhamun's mummy.

belonged to an obscure "boy king" who ruled only nine years (from about 1334 to 1325 B.C.), it has been assumed that mightier pharaohs must indeed have had richer tombs, although most of the evidence has long since vanished. Another school of thought proposes that the Tutankhamun treasure really was exceptional owing to the special circumstances of his reign.

Tutankhamun was more than a pharaoh. He was a milestone, a symbol of restored order after an interlude of chaos. Egypt had long been dominated by the vast priesthood of the state god Amun-Re. The priests profited from the spoils of Egypt's foreign conquests, and they shared power with the pharaohs. Then, under Amenophis III, the stage was set for the dwindling of the priests' power, and under his son, who became known as Akhenaten, disaster struck. Akhenaten had the effrontery to sponsor a universal sun god called Aten. With his stunning wife Nefertiti he abandoned the priestly stronghold at Thebes, sailed down the Nile to a site he called Akhetaten (later Tell el-Amarna), and built a new religious capital.

The priests were irate, and the rest of Egypt worried. Akhenaten's new temples were unusually sunny; he encouraged a less rigid form of art, and he dared to

have himself portrayed on monuments with his wife and children. But the populace hated to give up all their beloved gods, and when Akhenaten died, the reaction was inevitable. The priests recaptured their power, and the boy Tutankhamun became pharaoh. To many of his subjects, he represented a welcome return to "old times." For this reason, one modern scholar, Edward Wente of the University of Chicago's Oriental Institute, suggests that when Tutankhamun died at about the age of 18, his tomb may have been outfitted with extra elegance.

Whatever the case, the contents of the tomb are full of clues to Egyptian history, to Egyptian ways of life. Take the little alabaster unguent jar (p. 42). Its elaborate curly handles draw us back into early history. Represented in the handle are two long-stemmed flowers, the lotus of Upper Egypt and the papyrus plant of Lower Egypt. After a fierce battle, these two regions were united about 3000 B.C., and subsequently the flowers were often pictured with their stems knotted together as an emblem of peaceful unity.

The early Egyptian, like most of mankind, tried to protect himself against himself, against misfortune, and above all, against being destroyed by death. His gods, amulets and magic writings were all part of his protective equipment. Tutankhamun's mirror case (p. 42), was shaped like an ankh, an early form of cross with a loop at the top. A potent symbol of life, ankhs were seen everywhere. Today ankhs are back in fashion, having become a popular bangle.

Another ubiquitous emblem was the eye, which appears on a clasp on Tutankhamun's bracelet (p. 43). One of the holiest symbols of Egyptian religion, the eye at different periods was identified with the sun and moon. Both men and women used dark paints made of kohl to elongate their eyes, and tinted their eyelids—certainly not the only time that self-beautification and religious symbolism have overlapped.

The desire for cosmetics is evinced by the fact that Tutankhamun had some 50 vases for different unguents in his tomb, all of them emptied by robbers who made a quick raid on the tomb shortly after the burial and poured the precious stuff into waterskins for easy removal, presumably to be sold on the sly.

In some later civilizations, perfume was used to mask body odors. Not so among the Egyptians, who were almost compulsively clean, bathing two or three times a day. They did use special "fresheners" for armpits and groins, but applied perfume, it appears, mainly to enjoy its fragrance. Such luxuries, to be sure, were unfamiliar to workers and peasants, yet

Mr. Prideaux wrote on Preston Jones in October. He was co-author with Josephine Mayer of Never to Die: The Egyptians in their own words.

This child's chair, of ebony inlaid with ivory, was no doubt made for Tutankhamun as a boy. At left is a close-up of one of the gold-covered wooden panels that are set into the armrests.

The royal couple are depicted in idyllic scenes on this elaborate chest. The painted ivory panel (on back of box) shows the king shooting fish, as his wife waits to hand him an arrow.

Fifteen rings were in Tutankhamun's coffin,
but only two were actually placed on his fingers.

even among them standards of cleanliness were high.

The uses of tomb treasure were both magical and practical, with no sharp line between them. An example of double usefulness is Tutankhamun's ivory headrest (p.42-43), with two lions on its base and Shu, the god of air, holding up the curved head support. This would serve the king in a practical way in the afterworld—just as it did on Earth—but, also, since the human head was regarded as the seat of life, a headrest had a magical efficacy in the attempt to defy death. Almost every object in the tomb—the sacred cobras, the funerary bedstead in the form of two lions, the red-tongued lion unguent jar (p. 51)—offered some form of protection, although it does seem that the crouching ibex (p. 43), which is also an unguent jar, may have been meant only to delight the eye.

The small four-room sepulchre was stacked to the ceiling with a dazzling hodgepodge, not only objects of gold-trimmed furniture, gold statues, sumptuous jewelry and robes, but also homely useful things: enough seeds to plant a garden, a hand mill for grain, a forked stick for catching snakes, a fly whisk, boat paddles, leather sandals, arrows, bows, boomerangs, dried fruit and joints of beef and fowl.

Among Tutankhamun's treasures, a lock of reddish hair, such as one might keep in a locket, was found in a small gold box. An inscription identified the hair as belonging to Queen Teye, the principal wife of Amenophis III, who might also have been Tutankhamun's stepmother. What interests us about Tutankhamun's little keepsake is not so much its precise origin as the light it casts on his character. Although, with his coronation, he had joined the ranks of the great god-kings, he was not too much a god to be a sentimental human being.

Surpassing splendor in jewelry

Packed in another small box was a solid gold figure of a king suspended from a chain (p. 43). Again the identity is uncertain. But, despite its modest size, it reflects important history: the revolt against rigid art forms that was part of Akhenaten's rebellion. The king's squatting position and the natural folds of his attire are hallmarks of the new style in art that lingered on in Egypt after the rebellion was quashed.

Splendid jewelry has been created by many ancient peoples, including the Sumerians, the Scythians (SMITHSONIAN, April 1975) and the Greeks. But the Egyptians surpassed them all in superb craftsmanship, diversity of forms and colors, and in a cascade of productivity for more than 3,000 years. They had a peculiar affinity with jewelry. It was clear, bright and virtually imperishable, which is exactly what they themselves wanted to be.

The goddess Selket (also on p. 42) is seen here from three angles, guarding the shrine containing Tutankhamun's viscera. The scorpion on her head symbolizes her magic powers against its sting.

For adornment the Egyptians favored many forms of jeweled pectorals, particularly semicircular "collars" of the kind that rested flat on Tutankhamun's chest and looked something like a dickey or shirt front. Taking the form of a bird with open wings, they seemed to hold his royal shoulders in a feathery embrace. In style with his times, Tutankhamun also had a fine set of earrings, decorated with blue glass duck heads, and requiring pierced ear lobes.

Egyptian jewelers at the time used mainly semiprecious stones—amethyst, turquoise, lapis lazuli, and so on. But their artistry was so highly prized that grave robbers kept digging for centuries, and doubtless benefited by a curious little guidebook that circulated in their trade, *Book of Buried Beads and Precious Treasures.*

The crafts that went into making fine jewelry were also useful in the making of furniture, weapons, coffins and other religious articles, with the result that many of the larger treasures in Tutankhamun's tomb seem an extension of the jeweler's art. A notable example is his famous pure gold mummy's mask (p. 45), striped with blue glass and gleaming with inlaid bits of carnelian, green feldspar and lapis lazuli. It seems no exaggeration to call it super jewelry.

Once Tutankhamun's tomb was honorably discovered and consigned to the gentle care of the archaeologists, a series of odd circumstances created an impression that there was an ancient curse on any and all invaders of the king's resting place. Lord Carnarvon, who, with Howard Carter, made the first modern entry of the tomb, died six weeks later in Cairo after he contracted a blood infection from a mosquito bite, which, in turn, was followed by pneumonia. His death came in the middle of the night, and as he drew his final breath, the entire city of Cairo blacked out due to an unexplained power failure, and at the same instant Carnarvon's dog back in England gave a weird howl and died, too.

A few other strange events supported the "curse" theory. But it seems just as easy to build a case around the premise that the tomb had been blessed by extraordinary good luck.

The first stroke of luck, so to speak, was Tutankhamun's sudden death at the age of 18. Normally, tombs were prepared well in advance for royal tenants. But nothing was booked for the boy king, so he was buried in a relatively small tomb that stood ready for an aging vizier named Ay, who had probably served as a co-regent with Tutankhamun. This modest layout, though subjected to a couple of minor breakins, was apparently not conspicuous enough to tempt serious grave robbers. Luckily again, almost 200 years later, when Rameses VI's tomb was dug almost next door, the site was covered by workers' huts that eventually fell to rubble, and much of the excavated dirt was dumped in front of Tutankhamun's tomb.

All traces of the tomb vanished until 1907, when a few pieces of gold leaf embossed with Tutankhamun's name turned up in a small underground chamber, and a faience pitcher, also bearing his name, was found under a boulder. Then some jars were found containing bags of chaff, natron (a mineral), and some bird and animal bones. Later they were identified by Her-

bert Winlock of the Metropolitan Museum as materials used to embalm Tutankhamun, and vestiges of his funeral banquet. Here were the clues, but where was the body?

The actual discovery must be credited to a young British archaeologist, Howard Carter, who dug up and sifted 200,000 tons of the floor of the Valley of the Kings for seven years. He purposely avoided the pathway leading to Rameses VI's tomb, in order not to bother the streams of tourists. In an off-season, however, Carter began to dig near the path and hit a flight of stairs leading down to a sealed doorway. This had to be Tutankhamun's tomb, there was hardly any other possibility. From evidence on the seals, he was certain that the tomb had not been penetrated for more than 3,000 years.

He cabled his British patron, Lord Carnarvon, that he was on the edge of "a wonderful discovery" and would stop work until they could open the tomb together. Carnarvon hurried to Luxor and on November 26, 1922, the two men began to uncover the treasure that astonished the world.

Here again, the timing was lucky. Had the discovery happened, say, a century earlier, there would have been far less scientific knowledge to apply to the care and analysis of the treasure, and probably less cooperation among the archaeologists. The Egyptian government put at their disposal an empty tomb, once occupied by the Pharaoh Sety II, for use as a laboratory and workshop. Top specialists from the United States and Britain, as well as Egypt, assembled there to help decipher inscriptions and clean, repair, photograph and catalog the find. Carter refused to rush into all four rooms of the tomb, but gave attention to each separate object before proceeding to the next. It took him two months more to reach the climax of his discovery, Tutankhamun's coffin in the burial room.

Toting the treasure some five miles from the tomb to a steamer on the Nile could not be entrusted to camels, nor was the little road smooth enough to insure a jolt-free haul by truck. The problem was solved with special cars that ran on a portable stretch of railroad track. The track had to be lifted up and laid down "ahead of itself" many times, which was a painful labor when the rails were sizzling hot under the desert sun. But the cargo reached Cairo.

All that finally mattered was that the treasure, in every stage, had been wonderfully well-treated, better than it could have been at any previous time.

The chain of events that extended across the centuries gives us today the impression that Tutankhamun was destined to survive in human memory. But there were probably times when his close friends —his wife, the vizier Ay and perhaps Nefertiti—feared that he lacked the stature to loom importantly on Earth. For one thing, wasn't he too obliging? He certified his sympathy with the Amun-Re priesthood at Thebes by changing the last two syllables of his name from Tutankhaten to Tutankhamun. He ordered that work on half-finished temples to Amun-Re, work that had been rudely halted by Akhenaten, be resumed. And in what may have been an effort to advertise his far-reaching goodwill, he traveled up and down the Nile, and he also established his administrative center at Memphis.

In his tomb, then, it was not surprising to find the small wooden figure of Ptah, the principal god of Memphis (see cover). Below a blue skullcap, his body is wrapped in a garment of feathers, and he holds a scepter topped with an animal head and the symbols for life and stability. Widely revered as patron of artisans and artists, Ptah was sometimes called "Architect of the Universe."

As his friends may have feared, Tutankhamun did not loom importantly in his nation's government, nor did his mollifying policies do him any lasting good. Shortly after his death—from causes unknown—Egypt fell under the rule of a military commander, Horemheb, who saw fit to call Tutankhamun and the rest of his "Amarna family" heretics. Their names were obliterated and Tutankhamun was reduced to a non-pharaoh, a non-god. The boy king, however, has proceeded to win another and probably more congenial sort of fame. By association with his treasure, he has become, in effect, the foremost cultural ambassador of ancient Egypt.

The god Bes, usually depicted as a lion, was associated with pleasure—and so leonine forms were often used for unguent jars, as in this mischievous example.

By Richard T. Griffin

Sin-drenched revels at the infamous First Ward Ball

Chicago's political underworld jammed the Coliseum for an annual orgy that paid bills for Bathhouse and Hinky Dink

Bathed, shaved and perfumed, John Joseph Coughlin donned what he called his green dress suit. First came lavender trousers, with enough material to cover a pool table but tailored faultlessly to his massive frame. Over the white dress shirt he slipped on a white waistcoat brocaded with red rosebuds and pink carnations. Then came the green swallowtail coat, an enormous garment with deeply forked tails. It made him look even taller than six-feet-three and it helped slim him. He slipped his thick fingers into a delicate pair of pink gloves, his feet into yellow pumps, placed a high silk hat on his gray pompadour, brushed down the ends of his moustache and pirouetted before the mirror.

Many years earlier, fire had wiped out his father's grocery store and young John had had to pitch in to help support the family. He counted that a happy

Bathhouse and Hinky Dink dance a *bal poudré* in 1903 Chicago cartoon of the First Ward Ball. "First Search" McNally slips on waxed floor as two other rascals ape noblemen.

event. "If not for that bonfire," he would say, "I might have been a rich man's son and gone to Yale and never amounted to nothing!" He amounted to something now. He was "Bathhouse" John Coughlin and he was going to the First Ward Ball.

As guests converged on Chicago's mammoth Coliseum, Bathhouse John stationed himself near the door to welcome them. His huge expanse of chest swelled with pride as hundreds of his friends arrived, most of them in carriages but a few in shiny, sputtering motorcars. As the affair was both fancy dress and masquerade, many guests wore masks and elaborate costumes.

Mayor Carter Harrison arrived and Bathhouse beamed, for he expected "Our Carter" to become President of the United States someday. The sheriff of Cook County paraded in, followed by a delegation from the Joliet City Council. There weren't enough Republicans around to fill a clay pipe.

The guests swarmed into the vast hall and engulfed the five bars. Waiters took orders for champagne or beer, by quarts or case, as the band played. Empty bottles soon littered floor and tables and blue clouds of cigar smoke hung near the ceiling. A few dozen couples swayed on the dance floor, but most of the men simply talked and waited.

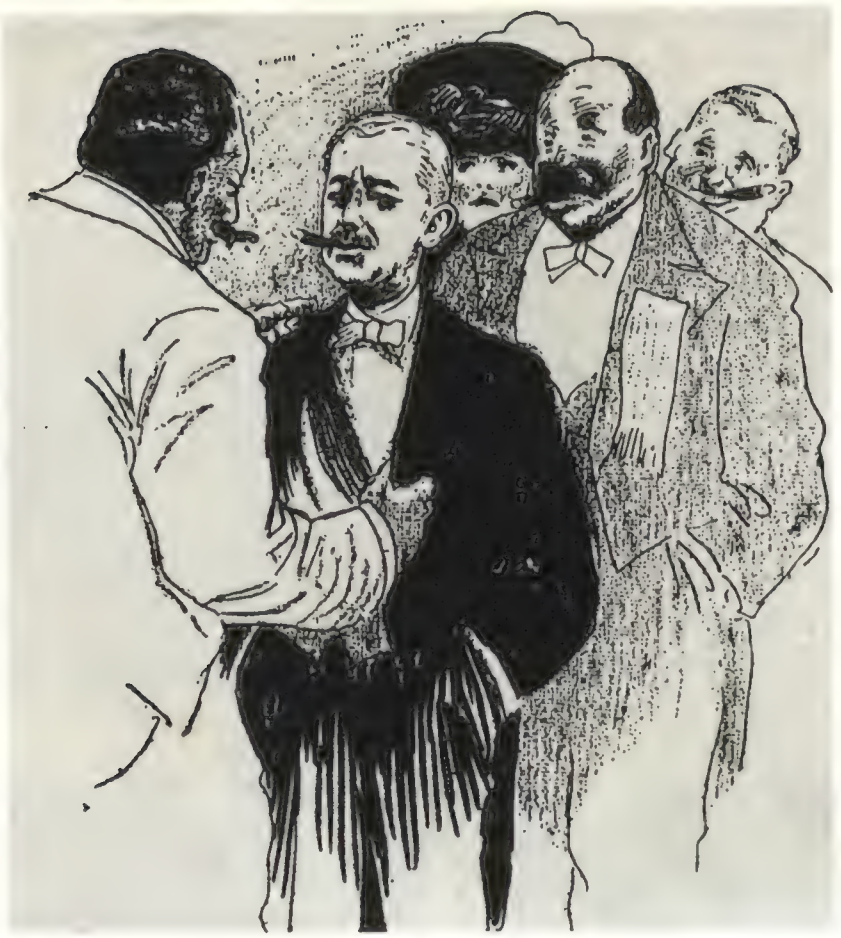
At midnight a team of matched bays clip-clopped on the bricks of Wabash Avenue and jerked to a stop at the entrance to the Coliseum. Shouts of "They're here!" filled the auditorium as Minna and Ada Everleigh alighted from their brougham and entered the hall, dazzling in silks and diamonds. The queens of the ball had arrived! The band struck up their favorite (though not entirely apt) song, *Stay in Your Own Back Yard,* and the Everleigh sisters swept regally to their private box. After them arrived squads of women, smiling and nodding at cheers from the men. Now, thought Bathhouse, the ball can begin in earnest.

"Clear the dance floor!" Instantly, dozens of burly ushers charged onto the floor and the dancers scurried to the sidelines. There was a flourish from the band and 2,000 men and women rose from the crowded tables and boxes and made their way to the dance floor. Bathhouse, surrounded by policemen and an army of ushers, fought his way to the head of the crowd, while 10,000 other guests watched from the sidelines.

"On with the march!" Bathhouse cried happily. The band struck up a rousing tune, and the fabled grand march began. Two of Bathhouse's lieutenants each led a regiment of marchers. One was "First Search" McNally, a deft-fingered deputy coroner who had become rich by being the first official to reach the scene of most of Chicago's sudden deaths. The other was Joseph "Yellow Kid" Weil, who would gain later fame as one of the world's finest confidence men.

On they came, marching, strolling, staggering, painted, rouged, masked, packed and perspiring despite the crisp December wind outdoors. On they came, thousands of the First Ward's blackmailers, burglars, pickpockets, horse thieves (studying the new trade of auto theft), gamblers, madams, prostitutes and their cadets (now called pimps), sluggers, swindlers and saloonkeepers, marching arm in arm with the very policemen assigned to guard the guests from thefts and assaults, as well as police officials, state legislators and judges. On they came, 30 times back and forth the length of the enormous hall, with Bathhouse John marching backwards, his arms upraised like a drum

Richard T. Griffin is the business news columnist and former financial editor of Chicago's Daily News. *His grandfather was a key Hinky Dink lieutenant.*



Suitably beribboned, Hinky Dink talks with his henchmen as champagne flows and money pours in.

major's and issuing orders to his followers, until everybody tired of the spectacle and marchers started stumbling and cried out to Bathhouse, "Stop it, Jawn!"

The most important event of the year was over for Bathhouse, an event when he could strut and give commands and wear his billiard green dress suit and high silk hat. But the First Ward Ball itself was only beginning. No longer were the visiting "respectables" merely scouting the newest inmates of the Everleigh sisters' extravagant emporium and the lesser whorehouses of the city. A quart or two of champagne washed away the thin layer of genteel manners. Fights erupted and crowds formed to watch, until coppers burst through and expertly dispatched the combatants with a blackjack at the base of the skull. Female impersonators performed impromptu acts. Card sharks clipped the gullible in a few shuffles, while pickpockets reverted to nature. Prostitutes flaunted their wares and occasional screams from various parts of the building could be heard. Finally, daylight streamed in and the survivors struggled home.

While Bathhouse John preened and pranced, a pale little man worked diligently in a corner of the Coliseum. He wore a dark suit, baggy but neat, and was seldom without a thick Havana clenched between his teeth. He always looked as though his best friend had just died. Almost a foot shorter than Bathhouse, and never more than 100 pounds heavy, he was all cunning. While the Bath played, the little fellow counted. He was christened Michael Kenna, and like Bathhouse was a Chicago alderman. The nation would learn to know him as "Hinky Dink."

Privately, he told cronies that the ball "ain't decent, but this is Jawn's show." However, Jawn's show had become a money machine for Bathhouse John and Hinky Dink, and decency couldn't compete with the many thousands of dollars that rolled in every winter while the balls lasted. The money financed the election campaigns of this pair of rogues, greasing their small but powerful political machine of the bad old days. Thanks in part to the ball, Bathhouse and Hinky Dink could get judges hired and fired, transfer favorite policemen to their ward, and handpick representatives.

From the 1890s until Al Capone muscled them out of power in the 1920s, Bathhouse John and Hinky Dink were the absolute rulers of downtown Chicago, dukes of the First Ward and lords of the Levee. Their ward was Jekyll and Hyde stuck together like Siamese twins. The north half of the First Ward was one of the richest square miles in the world, embracing the Loop, giant department stores, some of the nation's biggest banks and corporate enterprises, as well as a fine opera company, symphony orchestra, theaters and museums. Bathhouse John—so named because he once worked as a rubber in a Turkish bath—boasted that he represented more millionaires than any other politician he knew. His was the Jekyll half, culture and corporations.

The south end of the ward was the Hyde half, dark and dangerous. It was jammed with saloons selling cheap whiskey, sometimes laced with knockout drops; with gambling houses where anything went, and that usually meant the customer's money and sometimes his life; and with brothels where fees started at ten cents and white slavers kidnapped girls as young as 13. Here were "museums of anatomy," with full-size statues of

Two doughty aldermen, properly Michael Kenna and John Joseph Coughlin, attend a ward function.

Massive Bathhouse plays to the hilt his cherished role as Grand Marshal of the First Ward Ball.

men and women grotesquely deformed by venereal diseases and gangrene, and penny arcades, poolrooms and storefront sideshows.

The worst saloons and gambling houses and most of the bagnios were confined to three-quarters of a square mile at the far south end of the ward, in a district called the Levee, Chicago's tenderloin, one of the largest red-light districts the world had ever seen. The ward also included skid row, where thousands of bums slept in fleabag hotels and lived off handouts. Free lunches at the two saloons owned by Hinky Dink kept many of them alive, and at election time the aldermen imported panhandlers by the trainload from other cities and put them up. Each bum represented half a dozen more votes to the First Ward rulers, whose motto was "Vote early and often."

Puritanical in their private lives, the Bath and the Dink let it be known that they never set foot in any of the unsavory houses that flourished under their political protection; but the money poured in because their bagmen made weekly rounds to each of the houses, then redistributed the loot to coppers, judges and legislators. It provided a good living for the aldermen, too. When the Dink died in 1946, childless, he left almost a million dollars to his nieces and nephews, who refused to fulfill his last request that some of the money be used to build a modest monument on his grave. Bathhouse died broke, but he had a wonderful time spending it on his racehorses (born losers) and on a full-fledged zoo he built on the grounds of his handsome vacation home in Colorado.

Coughlin's association with a crippled piano and violin player in Carrie Watson's high-class, 60-girl "parlor house" led to the idea of a First Ward Ball, although Lame Jimmy can't be held responsible for its becoming the most notorious orgy in the city's history. For 15 years in the 1880s and 1890s, the curiously sentimental people of the Levee put on finery and attended an annual benefit party for Lame Jimmy. It was an occasion, as Carrie Watson said, when joy "reigned unrefined." The bacchanals ended when a drunken policeman shot a fellow officer at one of the parties, and public outrage finally forced the police department to shut down the event for good.

Bathhouse John mourned the passing of Lame Jimmy's benefits. Sitting one day in Hinky Dink's saloon, the obvious idea took hold, and the First Ward Ball was born: not a small, family affair for three or four hundred like Jimmy's parties, but an event open to the public, in a large public hall, with tickets allotted, according to income, to every political dependent from the newest copper and youngest prostitute to the biggest and most prosperous operators in the ward.

Brewers, distillers and wine merchants quickly offered the aldermen large amounts of booze at cut-rate prices and granted unlimited credit. Hink and the

Bath dispatched hucksters with satchels full of tickets to every tarnished business in the ward.

At first the ball was strictly a south-end-of-the-ward frolic. But as it gained notoriety with each passing year, supposedly respectable men from the upper world began coming. Since they could wear masks, they could conceal, and sometimes improve, their identity, examine the new girls of the brothel owners and make mental notes for future excursions.

Everybody agreed that the tenth ball, in 1907, was the best of the lot. Of the evening, the *Tribune* wrote: "If a great disaster had befallen the Coliseum last night there would not have been a second story worker, a dip or plug ugly, porch climber, dope fiend or scarlet woman remaining in Chicago." Even Hinky Dink found reason to smile at the profits: reportedly between $30,000 and $40,000, almost twice as much as ever before.

Hinky Dink invites reformers

But Hinky Dink, who didn't make many mistakes, made one when he invited a minister to attend the ball. The minister was appalled, and began sermonizing about the lurid events. By the autumn of 1908, his description of lewd circus acts and a hatpin stabbing had recruited church groups and women's clubs, who condemned the affair and called on officials to ban it.

The reformers decided to block the liquor license. They appealed to the mayor, the chief of police and every alderman (except two)—without success. They wrote letters to the newspapers, held rallies, gave speeches and issued ultimatums. They went to court and the judge threw them out.

"As far as we have learned," thundered Arthur Burrage Farwell, president of the Chicago Law and Order League, "there is no legal means of stopping the ball. However, there are other strings to our bow."

"All right, we'll compromise," sneered Bathhouse John. "We won't let parents bring their children. There!" He chuckled and offered the reformers two boxes at the ball. "Let 'em come around and see a first-class gathering of good fellows."

Hinky Dink reluctantly agreed, less sure than his pal that it was a good idea to let the reformers in. "I ain't got any grouch against preachers," he said. "They're all right in their place. I know some preachers who are mighty decent men. But whenever you hear one of them fellows shout that Hinky Dink is a menace to society, keep your hand on your watch." He was also less than charmed by the Prohibition forces, even though his wife had just led the grand march at the annual hop of the Illinois Temperance Cadets.

To give the 11th ball "tone," Bathhouse told the bouncers, ushers and floor managers that everybody

At tables, the seamiest citizens of the Levee, Chicago's raunchy tenderloin, drink and fight.

By early morning, the Coliseum overflows with thousands of shouting, staggering drunks.

had to wear a full-dress suit. Waiters were informed they would have to buy a tray and a towel from the aldermen before they could work at the ball.

Attending an evening meeting of the City Council just before the ball was to start, Bathhouse John was draped to the chin in greatcoat and muffler, but his colleagues demanded that he reveal his garb. The Bath threw open his coat and the aldermen gasped at his daring. He was dressed as somberly as an undertaker in immaculately tailored black trousers, dress coat and pumps. The only brightness came from a lavender cravat and a red shash across his chest emblazoned "Grand Marshall."

The next day the outraged and horrified *Chicago Record-Herald* headlined: "VICE DEFIES DECENCY . . . First Ward Ball Repeats Annual Revolting Scenes of Shameless Sin."

Nothing like it had been seen in Chicago, even by hardened observers of past debauches. Lunacy reigned from the moment Bathhouse and Hinky Dink flung open the great doors and 15,000 unruly and impatient men and women, who had brought traffic to a standstill, surged into the Coliseum. They swept aside 100 uniformed policemen, whose swinging clubs failed to control them. One hundred and fifty husky ushers with greasy hair and dress suits bellowed, swore, threatened, punched and shoved, but were overwhelmed. Waiters

A "Green Parlor" bedroom in the extravagant bordello run by Chicago's famed Everleigh sisters.

stood by helplessly as champagne and beer were seized from their trays by unknown hands. Bartenders served up free drinks, under threat of death. Sturdy two-by-four railings around boxes were smashed and splintered, and a 35-foot bar was destroyed. Women fainted in the crush of fetid bodies and were passed hand over hand to the door with the yell, "Gangway, dame fainted!" All doors except the main one were barred and locked, and hundreds of the unfortunates inside struggled to get out to catch their breath. Dancing was impossible in the squirming, struggling mass of humanity, and drunks who passed out remained propped up by the crush.

By ten o'clock authorities managed to bring some sort of order to the place, and the waiters and bartenders—much to the relief of the Bath and Dink—were able to start collecting cash for drinks, which the aldermen had gotten free from the ward's liquor interests.

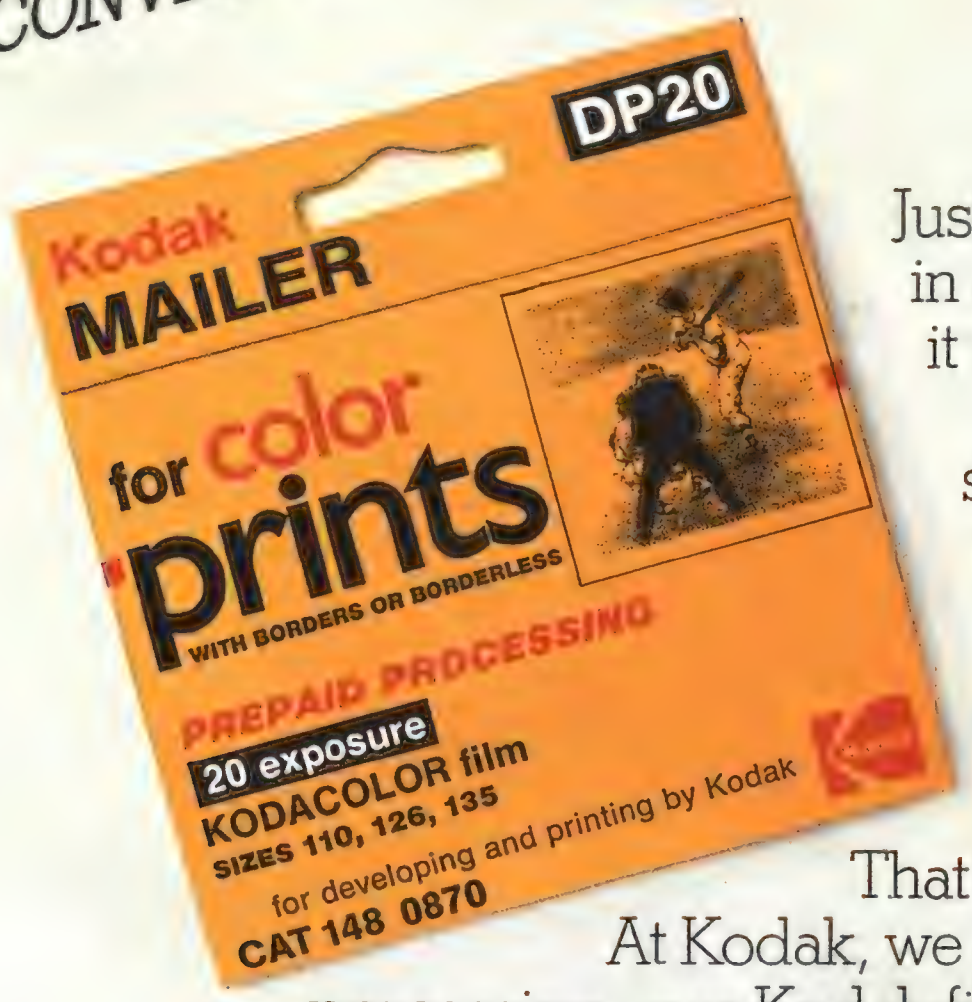
Women in slit skirts, bloomers, peekaboo waists and picture hats, spangled with gems and pearls, furs draped over their naked shoulders and five-cent masks hiding their paint-caked faces, laughed and drank and swayed against men squirming uncomfortably in formal evening dress.

A tall woman dressed as a little boy carried a sand shovel and tin pail and wheedled guests into filling it with champagne. A pudgy blonde in diamonds and flowing feathers passed out, while another climbed on a table and started orating to nobody in particular. One magdalen costumed as a nun two-stepped on the dance floor. Some women were dressed as jockeys, clowns and page boys, and many wore nothing but bathing suits, which one scandalized observer called mighty little suit of any kind.

Arthur Burrage Farwell, accompanied by eight members of his Law and Order League, was horrified. He said there were at least six fights in progress in his

Mayor Carter H. Harrison II ("Our Carter") and his wife. The city machine owned him.

FOR CONVENIENT KODAK PROCESSING, GO FIRST CLASS.



Just put your Kodak color film in a Kodak mailer and mail it to Kodak.

Kodak will mail your slides, prints or movies back to you. You can have them delivered right to your own home. That's convenient. That's First Class.

At Kodak, we are dedicated to processing your Kodak film carefully. Like all quality processors, we take pride in our work. And that pride shows up in your pictures.

So, the next time you buy Kodak film, pick up some Kodak mailers. And start going First Class—to Kodak.

KODAK MAILERS

view at any given time, and once he saw Bathhouse about to throw a bottle at somebody, when a friend restrained him. When Bathhouse grabbed a chair and tried to toss it, several of his friends pounced on him and led him away. Later, he and some aides beat up a newspaper photographer and his assistant who were preparing to photograph guests.

"The crowd fought like wild beasts and the women swore as loudly as the men," Farwell said. "I doubt if any city in the world at any time ever permitted such a disgraceful orgy to be carried on."

In the adjoining box, one Dean Sumner of the Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul sat under the protection of two police sergeants and a police lieutenant. He recoiled in shock when a young woman approached his box and invited him to bed. Bathhouse, recovered from his battles, stopped by and offered to introduce his lady friends to Dean Sumner, who paled and declined the offer. Hinky Dink offered the Dean drinks and cigars.

Promptly at midnight, one of the bands played a fanfare and thousands streamed onto the dance floor. Bathhouse John swept to the head of the parade, with an exquisitely dressed Everleigh sister on each arm. The band struck up the evening's theme: *Hail, hail, the gang's all here!* The grand march started and the mob swept past, 25 abreast, a Who's Who of thugdom —every minor crook in Chicago who was out of jail at the moment, plug-uglies, thieves, dips, safecrackers, prizefighters, gamblers, mountebanks, bouncers, bartenders, female impersonators, strumpets, bums and dope addicts—all marching arm in arm with police court lawyers, theater personalities, college students and curiosity seekers.

All pretense of respectability drowned in the sea of champagne and beer. A drunken young boy lurched against a box and started talking to a woman, and a man slugged the lad in the stomach, hurling him to the ground, stunned. Men clawed at expensively gowned women, who jabbed at them with deadly hatpins. A woman protested in vain as a man stripped her dress from her body.

A wilted Bathhouse finally told the band leader, "Give them two choruses of *Home, Sweet Home,*" and the carousers who could still stand stumbled out into the cold, gray dawn, where newsboys were hawking their first editions. Somebody smashed the alarm box at the Coliseum's entrance and a dozen fire engines raced to the building.

The aldermen were disappointed with the receipts. The big-spending businessmen who came in years past had been frightened away, and the pair made less than $20,000. One person was jailed for his behavior at the ball. He had tried to sneak in without buying a ticket.

Dean Sumner fumed that "It was an everlasting disgrace to Chicago. It was the most disgusting spectacle I ever witnessed and as disgusting as anything I ever heard of. . . ."

The shrewd Hinky Dink knew the jig was up. The city was changing. Some important fellow Democrats were beginning to doubt the wisdom of flaunting the organization's connections with criminals. And newspapers and reform groups were spawning a true citizens' protest. The following year, Kenna tried for one more time—and was hit from every side. Finally he canceled the ball and scheduled a concert instead.

"No Ball, That's all," crowed the *Tribune.* Arthur Burrage Farwell invited Hink and the Bath to join the Law and Order League; but they declined the honor. Two hundred waiters who had paid five dollars each for the privilege of serving booze at the twelfth annual ball stormed Bathhouse's office, demanding refunds. He told them to beat it.

On the evening of the First Ward's concert, it was obvious that the mayor had fallen in with the reformers. More than 200 policemen patrolled the Coliseum, inside and out, while a brigade of mounted policemen lined Wabash Avenue. The chief of police laid down the rules: no liquor, no smoking, no dancing, no standing around, no swearing, no masquerade costumes, no short skirts; the hall must be emptied by midnight.

Only a thousand of the faithful had showed by 8:30 and the ticket seller dozed off in his booth. The concert ended by 11, and Hink's lieutenant, Johnny Griffin, told the Bath that they had lost money.

"We were stung," Bathhouse John said, later. And Hinky Dink agreed.

Like one of the furies of the French Revolution,
a plastered prostitute screams abuse from a tabletop.

By John Keegan

Men of the ranks, not generals, decided the issue

What actually happens in the confusion and chaos of warfare is an elusive question to pin down—try Agincourt, for example

The itch to know what actually happens on a battlefield does not afflict everyone. But it afflicts some, and I am one of them. The reason, I suppose, is not far to seek: I spend my life teaching military history to officer cadets at the Royal Military College at Sandhurst, but under the disadvantage of never having been a soldier and with the suspicion, which has grown stronger over the years, that the history books tell less than the complete truth on the subject of battle.

Most history books concentrate on the doings of the commander and on the methods by which he operated. These might be called the decisive battle books, for the first and most important of this now predominant genre, which appeared in 1851, was Sir Edward Shepherd Creasy's *The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World from Marathon to Waterloo.* It became a Victorian best seller, and deservedly so, for it was a fascinating book and remains immensely readable. But its success in the English-speaking world has stunted the growth of an alternative and, to my way of thinking, far more valuable sort of book: that which takes the "point of maximum danger" as its starting place and the front-line soldier as its central figure.

It is not out of mere craving for sensation that I take this view but from the recognition, which a very little thoughtful reading will bring, that while some generals in some battles have undoubtedly been able to influence what transpires at the point of maximum danger, other generals in other battles have not; and that indeed there have been protracted wars—the First World War is the most obvious example—in which generals were virtually powerless, despite various actions, to alter the course of the fighting in any way. The fighting nevertheless persisted.

What, I set myself to asking, sustained it?

It was not, I discovered, a particularly novel question. At least two talented writers, one French, one American, had devoted their careers to answering it: Charles J.J.J. Ardant du Picq and S.L.A. Marshall. The first, an officer in the army of Napoleon III, published only one work, which was inexplicably over-

The field at Agincourt, with all the romantic paraphernalia of the time: armor, lances, archers,

Adapted from his book, The Face of Battle, *© 1976 by John Keegan; this November publication of Viking/ Penguin is December Book of the Month selection.*

banners and blood. The illustration appears in the illuminated *St. Albans Chronicle*, c. 1450.

The effective crossbow followed the longbow and appeared in film *Henry V*, 500 years after Agincourt.

looked for many years. The second, a brigadier general in World War II, has published many, which have made him, justifiably, one of the best-known and most influential military writers of this century. But they have this in common. They believe that what goes on in battle is best explained not in terms of what the commander orders, but in the pattern of threats and inducements which military society and the battlefield environment impose upon the common soldier. Both believe strongly in the motivating force of what may best be defined as "Honor," particularly in the context of the small military group.

Marshall put it most starkly: "When a soldier is known to the men who are around him, he has reason to fear losing the one thing he is likely to value more than life—his reputation as a man among other men."

But is Honor a sufficient explanation of why men fight? In my uncertainty it seemed best to examine a variety of battles, fought at different moments in history and for which adequate eyewitness testimony existed, to try out the concept of Honor and to look for additional or different sources of the "will to combat." What role might coercion play? Or hope of plunder? And what of such new and sophisticated ethological concepts as territoriality—the idea that all animal, and therefore perhaps human, conflict is essentially about title, real or imaginary, to land?

Agincourt seemed a good battle to start with, for a variety of reasons; it belonged to an age when Honor was explicitly extolled as the principal military virtue.

The Victoria and Albert Museum, London

It was short, and clear-cut in result. It was well documented—for a medieval battle, remarkably well documented. Above all, it was the sort of battle that brought men together face to face and confronted them inescapably with the facts of organized killing. How they behaved ought to provide some clues about the nature of battle.

The bare outlines of Agincourt, and of the campaign which preceded it, are quickly related. Henry V, King of England, landed in Normandy in the summer of 1415 with a view to recovering the lands lost to the French earlier in the Hundred Years' War. For the first seven weeks of his invasion, he laid siege to Harfleur, but when it fell he found that he had too little of the campaigning season left to march on either Paris or Bordeaux, the English "capital" in France. Wishing nevertheless to demonstrate his presence in the lands to which he laid claim, he decided to reembark not at Harfleur, but at Calais, 120 miles to the northeast. The French, however, had by this time assembled a large army with which they marched to intercept him, forcing him onto a more circuitous route than he had planned to take, scorching the country in his path, and eventually barring it near the village of Agincourt, just short of Calais itself.

The English were tired, hungry and outnumbered by 25,000 to 7,000, but, rather than surrender and pay ransom, Henry decided to fight.

After a night spent in prayer and preparation, his army took its ground the following morning opposite the French. They, forming three lines, were almost all dismounted knights, with some horsemen on the flanks. Henry's men were mainly non-noble archers, formed in a single line, with his armored knights sandwiched in three blocs between them. The flanks of both armies rested on woods, which lined the battlefield on both sides. Henry's front was protected with sharpened stakes which the archers had brought along.

For four hours the armies stood, about a thousand yards apart, until Henry decided he could wait for battle no longer. He advanced his line to within bowshot, say 200 yards, and, after the stakes had been replaced, ordered the archers to loose their shafts. This provocation brought down a French cavalry charge which the stakes and the arrows turned back, only for the horsemen to run into the first line of their own dismounted men-at-arms who had chosen that moment to advance. Thoroughly shaken, the first line pressed on, massing to concentrate against the English armored soldiers. Their impetus carried them some little way into the English line, but the English recovered, and were soon joined in the hand-to-hand fight by their own archers, who risked running forward from the shelter of their stakes to attack the enemy flanks. Very shortly the head of the French army was enveloped, the men in the center of the mass being too tight-pressed to move, and those on the outside being pressed against them by the ferocity of the English onslaught. At that moment, the French second line advanced to join in the fighting, but only succeeded in jamming the French first line more firmly in its place. It was some time before they gave ground, thus releasing the survivors of the first line from virtual imprisonment, and both together returned to their original positions.

So badly had the first line suffered in those few minutes of fighting that the chroniclers speak of the English standing on "a wall of French dead."

The French third line, of mounted men, now made signs of intervening: a small party under the Duke of Brabant actually charged but was repulsed; and a gaggle of peasants under the local squire attacked the English baggage park. Henry, to the outrage of his own men, who had just made potential fortunes in ransom money, therefore ordered the prisoners, whom he feared might rejoin the fighting, to be killed. When their captors refused, he detailed 200 archers to do the work. After some had been killed, the remaining French drew off and Henry realized that, against all the odds, he had won. The English had lost only a few hundred dead, the French about six thousand. Next day, the English crossed the battlefield and reembarked at Calais, taking 2,000 of the most valuable prisoners with them.

Victory: a balance of deaths

How had so few managed to kill so many (which is the central question, since the victory was the outcome of a balance of deaths)? One supposition might be that many of the dead were prisoners whom Henry had had slaughtered during the closing stage of the battle. But this is unlikely. Their captors had been reluctant executioners, and eventually he had had to detail a special execution party, under a trusted subordinate, to start the work. Even then it is unlikely that many were killed. They were still wearing their body armor and can scarcely have been prepared to cooperate in their own extinction, least of all at the hands of social inferiors like the archers, whom they certainly outnumbered by at least ten to one, and must therefore have been very difficult to do away with. The "killing of the prisoners" is indeed probably best understood as an extraordinary attempt by Henry to terrorize into sub-

You can almost hear the battle in this page from a decorated manuscript, so vibrant and colorful is the action. In it Henry leads his men into battle as the French flee.

mission a large party of the enemy who, standing on ground covered by a jetsam of discarded weapons, threatened to attack the English from the rear at a moment when their comrades seemed to be preparing a final assault from the front.

Might many of them have been cavalrymen, unhorsed in the opening charge? Some of the horsemen were indeed brought down, though probably not by the famous line of stakes with which the archers had barricaded their front: a horse's instinct for self-preservation is as strong as a man's and it will not gallop, or even walk, into an obstacle. It is also unlikely that many were killed by arrows, the horse's great body bulk, about ten times that of a man's, generally defeating the lethality even of the cloth yard shaft, which was 37 inches long.

I myself witnessed a bizarre incident at a military parade when a horse fell upon its rider's sword, which penetrated it to the hilt, yet got up and galloped for half a mile before it was caught and humanely destroyed. Woundings of that sort were probably the common outcome of the archers' volleying into the ranks of the charging French cavalry.

The result was that some of the riders would have swerved off from the threat into the woods which lined the battlefield (and thereupon said goodbye to it for the day), a few would have gone down with their mounts, and brought down those following at their heels, but the majority would have turned, or been turned by, their mounts, wounded or unwounded, and crashed back the way they had come.

It was this return charge by the cavalry which caused the French their first setback. They had intended originally not to attack at all but to let hunger and cold induce the English to surrender. Henry's long-range archery volleys had provoked them, as he had hoped, into changing their minds and advancing, but they still expected a walkaway victory. The collision of their own cavalry, however, with their advancing infantrymen threw their first line, at its left and right, into confusion and narrowed the front on which they could deliver their attack. Instead of overlapping the position of the English men-at-arms, their social equals, in the center of the English line, the French proceeded to meet them in a column of about equal width and, in the initial exchange of handstrokes, lost their advantage of numbers.

They ought soon to have regained it, as pressure of numbers from the rear expanded the head of the column to fill the whole space—only about a thousand yards—between the woods, into which about 8,000 of them were now crowding. The English archers, however, had seized the opportunity presented by the return cavalry charge and had left the shelter of their stakes to run forward and attack its victims—the unhorsed cavalrymen and the infantrymen whom their runaway mounts had bowled over. In this way the French column, instead of overlapping the position of the English men-at-arms, would itself have been overlapped and have been quite quickly outflanked around its head.

A parlous predicament

What happened next is graphically described for us by the chroniclers.

Assaulted by the English on three sides, the Frenchmen at the head of the column started to go down in numbers. And once a few were down, the predicament of all in the front line became extremely parlous. Pressure from the rear, exerted by the majority who could not see what was happening but hoped for a chance to join in, drove those in front inexorably into the weapon strokes of the English. The bodies of their comrades who had fallen acted either to trip them up, if they stepped forward, or, if they then stepped back for room to defend themselves, as a stumbling block to their heels. A tumbling effect was thus set up along the face and flanks of the French column, which quickly became cumulative, until the mass of recumbent bodies grew so large that not even the pushing from the rear could impel any more of the French into the killing zone. The building of these "walls of dead"—though some probably would have been still living—was remarked upon by all the chroniclers and effectively brought the infantry combat stage of the battle to a close.

This infantry combat was also the main action of the battle. Had it therefore brought about the majority of deaths in the French ranks? The answer is yes, almost certainly—with the proviso that a sizable proportion of those deaths were caused indirectly

Mansell Collection, London

Henry conducts thanksgiving service after battle; his 7,000 men had defeated French horde of 25,000.

rather than directly. Medieval battle was essentially a muscular business and muscular stamina set a limit on the amount of killing a medieval army could do. The archers, whose bows added a mechanical increment to their strength, had probably been responsible for a fair number of deaths at the beginning of the battle, though only during the short period when the French were at very close range; the cloth yard arrow could penetrate plate armor, if at all, only at a very small distance. The English men-at-arms, wielding swords and lances, and the archers, once they had abandoned their bows for axes and clubs, must therefore have been responsible for most of the French casualties. Given their small number, however, they cannot have sustained the fight for very long before muscular exhaustion began to set in, certainly not long enough to have inflicted fatal wounds on five or six thousand Frenchmen wearing plate armor, which offered few chinks to a lethal thrust and deflected ordinary blows.

It seems likely, therefore, that many of the Frenchmen were not killed outright but died either from "accidental" injuries or from unattended wounds. Serious accidents must have been plentiful on the battlefield, particularly falls from the saddle, which, under the weight of armor, easily resulted in fractures of the limbs or spine. More common must have been suffocation under crowd pressure: the Duke of York, one of the few English casualties of note, was found under a pile of bodies, dead either of a heart attack or suffocation, and the English archers are described by the chroniclers pulling down the "walls of dead," once the fighting had stopped, to look for still breathing Frenchmen of ransomable value. But unattended wounds, as on so many battlefields, were probably the principal killer. Loss of blood, leading to irreversible shock, and exposure overnight to autumn temperatures, must have ended the lives of many men whom early, even if the most simple, care might otherwise have saved.

Delivery from final disaster

The English, who had suffered only a few hundred casualties themselves, had been granted an extraordinary delivery from disaster or ignominious—and financially ruinous—surrender, and were understandably elated by the outcome. But what had sustained them during the preceding hours of uncertainty, risk and horror? They were not of course peace-loving men, as so many of today's conscripts are, so that it is unrealistic to ascribe to them humane or peace-loving attitudes. Violence was a commonplace of medieval life, many of the archers had enlisted as an escape from criminal charges at home, while the men-at-arms had been reared to think of combat—with their social

In the movie *Henry V*, the king led the charge. In fact, it was the French who charged, and met disaster.

equals—as a natural and laudable activity. But Agincourt had confronted them with a degree of risk well outside the acceptable limits. What had helped them outface it?

We should not discount the power of religion. The archers, before taking their places in the line of battle, had gone down on their knees, taken earth into their mouths and made the sign of the cross as a sign of the death they were thereby accepting. All had heard Mass the night before; Henry had heard Mass three times. His presence, too, must be counted as a powerful inspiration to the men, many of whom would have been able to see him in the thick of the fighting and hear his cries of encouragement. But two factors perhaps more powerful than spiritual faith and human loyalty were also at work: avarice and compulsion. No medieval battle can be understood at all unless allowance is made for the individual soldier's hope of winning—or avoiding—ransom. Men-at-arms sought out opponents of equal standing partly, of course, because they hoped to win fame, and hear it broadcast, but partly because to capture such an opponent was to win riches. Even more so would that have been the hope of the common soldier, who had no other prospect, in a moneyless economy, of making a fortune. The atmosphere of a medieval battlefield was akin in some sense, therefore, to that of a goldfield during a big strike.

More impersonal, but more powerful and insistent, was the simple lack of choice with which all the English soldiers had been faced. They could not retreat. If they were not to starve on the battlefield or enter into a ransom bargain with some Frenchman, they had therefore to fight and either win or die. Compulsion had operated even more harshly on the French. Though they had entered willingly into the fight, in response to the English archers' provocation, many of them had been literally shoved into contact with the English and been obliged to fight for their lives without hope of retreat or deliverance. Indeed, it was the efforts of those behind to support them which had sealed their fate.

Compulsion, and sometimes direct coercion, seem a universal ingredient of battle. If a study of Agincourt reveals no more than that many men went unwillingly to their deaths there, what would be the point of examining human behavior on that battlefield in any

Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris

detail? Perhaps more has been revealed than that: that human motives do play their part, Honor not least among them. Exactly what those motives are, however, will vary from age to age and place to place. Honor, as the medieval man-at-arms understood it, took a quite different form from that in the heart of the modern conscript infantryman, conscious of his anonymity in the olive-drab crowd and animated chiefly by loyalty to a tiny circle of buddies. To him, equally, the medieval soldier's dream of finding riches through fighting would seem ludicrous, the modern battlefield being barren of wealth and a safe return home being his principal aspiration. Yet unless we can glimpse what it is that animates soldiers at the point of maximum danger, we cannot understand the nature of the armies which fight battles—the central act of warfare—or judge the usefulness of battle to societies that wage war.

Unsophisticated in technique, this illumination from *Les Vigiles de Charles VII*, 1484—a contemporary newsphoto, so to speak—gets in some of the gore and detail. Note the bound prisoners at right.

GM
MARK OF EXCELLENCE

Seville and the quest for perfection.

An American success story.

Few cars in so short a period of time have so captured the imagination of the motoring public as this car. Seville by Cadillac. At its introduction, this was a new kind of luxury car...designed for American tastes but at home anywhere in the world. The car complete—the first American car to combine international size and styling with Cadillac comfort and convenience.

A credit to its engineering.

So well-engineered was it that a number of Seville's design concepts have been incorporated in the 1977 Cadillacs that we proudly label the next generation of the luxury car. But Seville remains unique. And the quest for perfection goes on.

The quest.

Seville was a great car when it was introduced. It is an even more refined car today. For it is our policy to constantly seek out ways to enhance Seville—and as we find them they are incorporated into the car. There are many such refinements. Some might appear minor. Some not so minor. Altogether, they make Seville an even more desirable car choice for 1977. Examples of these refinements include the following:

Four-wheel disc brakes

Four-wheel disc brakes.

They are standard equipment. Combined with a power brake booster, they provide the braking capability you would expect of one of the world's best-equipped cars.

A retuned suspension system.

You might never notice the difference. But we would. So we retuned the suspension system. Complementing the suspension system are special Butyl® rubber body mounts to provide vibration-dampening qualities—for both vertical and lateral movement.

Styling refinements.

The timeless styling of Seville has been enhanced by a new, more distinctive grille. And you may now select either the vinyl top or the stylish simplicity of an all-metal roof. All other styling remains happily unchanged.

A unique American luxury car.

Most important, it's a Seville—designed and engineered to be one of the world's great cars. A car of innovation—incorporating the latest American technical achievements. Such as its Electronic-Fuel-Injected Engine with an on-board analog computer. It's a beautiful road car. As a matter of fact, Seville just might be the best-performing car you've ever driven. There's only one way to know. Call your Cadillac dealer and have him arrange a test drive for you. Haven't you waited long enough?

Seville
BY CADILLAC

Angel Cage gives humans a bird's-eye view of bars and, well, some other birdcages.

Architect Arata Isozaki likes multilayered, complex effects, used mirrors to obtain them.

By Peter Blake

Fun and dazzle rivaling Dadaism of the Twenties

Tour of exhibition opening Smithsonian's Cooper-Hewitt Museum beguiles and startles, what with birdcages, kites, flags and bread

At long last the "new" Cooper-Hewitt Museum of Design in New York is open to the general public. It opened with quite a bang—an exhibition the like of which has not been seen since the Dadaists romped in the 1920s.

The exhibition is entitled *Man Transforms* and subtitled *Aspects of Design*—titles that may (a) successfully obfuscate what, in fact, *does* go on in the Cooper-Hewitt's galleries; and (b) predictably raise feminist hackles. As a matter of fact the original or "working" title of the show was, for a long time, *Metaphors and Metamorphoses,* which was even more confusing than *Man Transforms,* but had the distinct advantage of not sounding sexist. Unfortunately, it was not readily translatable into English—not surprisingly so, since the chief designer of the Cooper-Hewitt exhibition is the brilliant Austrian architect Hans Hollein; and his coworkers on upper Fifth Avenue, in Manhattan, are Japanese, German, Italian, Iranian and Scottish, as well as American in the form of Buckminster Fuller—all of whom are charmingly unintelligible in, roughly, 73 languages.

We shall return to *Man Transforms* in a moment. But, first, a word about the Cooper-Hewitt itself.

"The Cooper-Hewitt collections of decorative arts and design were started by Sarah, Eleanor and Amy Hewitt, granddaughters of Peter Cooper," a museum leaflet tells us. Their collections were the foundations of the Cooper Union Museum, opened in 1897. During the next decades, the Hewitts devoted much of their

Photographs by Yale Joel and Cooper-Hewitt Museum

The very grand staircase of the Carnegie mansion is a lordly backdrop for part of a flag exhibit.

time, talents and money to expanding the collections.

In the 1960s, Cooper Union decided to do away with the collection, and a committee was formed to save it. It did. Four years ago, the Carnegie Corporation deeded the Andrew Carnegie Mansion (and its beautiful garden) to the Smithsonian, which had acquired the collection in 1967. The mansion, a 1901 neo-Georgian pile of brick and stone, designed by the architects Babb, Cook & Willard, and until recently the home of the Columbia University School of Social Work, stands on Fifth Avenue, between 90th and 91st Streets, not far from the Guggenheim, the Metropolitan, the Jewish and the Frick museums.

The new museum ranks with London's Victoria and Albert and Paris' Musée des Arts Décoratifs as one of the world's most encompassing and detailed design resources. There are hundreds of thousands of objects spanning 3,000 years of civilizations. They include drawings, prints, wallpaper, textiles, ceramics, glass, furniture, metalwork, jewelry, architecture, fashion, interior and industrial design—and an extraordinary collection of birdcages and other offbeat items.

There is a major library, specialized archives on pattern, color, symbols, and a picture collection of more than one-and-a-half-million items. Beyond that, the museum has the largest collection of drawings in America, and a fine collection of 19th-century American paintings, including many outstanding works by Winslow Homer and Frederic Church.

An inspired and risky beginning

We are—about seven years ago—outside this mansion, some 70 years after Andrew Carnegie built the pile, and a tiny determined woman called Lisa Taylor has just been named director of the Cooper-Hewitt Museum. Her first problem is to give the old thrift shop a new "image"—to turn it into a new national museum of design. You can do this in one of several ways: you can get surefire pros like Charles Eames or Ivan Chermayeff to perform their predictably polished acts; you can get Bob Venturi, the Philadelphia pop-architect, to produce the kind of American signs and symbols show that he recently mounted so brilliantly at the Renwick Gallery—neon, billboards, White Tower diners, that sort of thing; or you can take a terrible chance, and invite a latter-day Dadaist, an inspired magician, and pray. Lisa Taylor took this chance. And this exhibition is in great part the product of her gamble.

In short, what we have here, at the Cooper-Hewitt, is the most amazing tour de force since all those sailboats arrived from across the Atlantic. Your typical, modern exhibit can be, let's face it, a crashing bore: the designer takes you, sequentially, from Point A to

Man-made stars (except for starfish) against a blue dome show how variously a shape can be interpreted.

Point B, thence to Point C, whence you progress, inexorably (but not very suprisingly), to Point D—until, after what seems like a lifetime, you have arrived at some kind of QED—some place in the outermost reaches of consciousness—and you stagger off, your mind improved, your consciousness raised, your insomnia cured.

But Hollein starts out with something that makes a sort of sense—the four ancient "elements": air, water, fire and earth; and the five "senses": smell, touch, taste, hearing and sight—and then he takes off like Chinese firecrackers . . . first one way, then, crack! off at a 30-degree angle, then up, then down, then off again at still another tangent . . . caroming off some daffy configuration in the lowest depths of our subconscious and then. . . . Eureka! An ultimate coruscation and stars (literally) light up the firmament, and you just stand there, in awe, and decide that this character, Hans Hollein, has got to be the craziest galoot to come out of Vienna since Anton Mesmer—and a brilliant one at that. Certainly the most entertaining.

Let me try, just tentatively, to explain how Hollein's exhibition works, sequentially—if "work" is the precise word I am groping for. Here we go. Subject: Air. TAKE ONE. Hollein starts tamely enough. Air equals breeze. How do you "exhibit" breeze? Answer: lots and lots of beautiful flags, and a powerful fan—obviously! So far, so good. You get the message, and you are still on firm ground. But it's time to fasten your seatbelts, friends, because you are about to slam into a white, arabescato marble flag. *Marble flag?* You've got it. Futurism, Boccioni, Victory of Samothrace, wings of marble . . . next, 30 degrees off the right, wings of cloth, kites, planes, sails, windmills . . . then: Socrates! (Stop asking silly questions.) Socrates, shrouded in cloth; and a dragon robe; and an amphitheater of saris. (Hold it! an amphitheater of *what*?—Please don't interrupt. . . .) And more cloth—cloth as a "tool" (tents, kerchiefs, close-fitting cloth versus loose-fitting cloth). And then, bandannas.

We are now cruising at an altitude of approximately 40,000 feet, I think, and running out of, well, air. No, not at all, says Hollein; we haven't even started to breathe: the big thing about saris, tents, and so on, let's face it, is the seamless surface. As you get more and more sophisticated, it appears, you get more and more seamless! What's the most seamless thing of all? Right: bowls! BOWLS? But, then, weren't we saying something about cloth just a minute ago? OK, back to cloth, if you insist: specifically, scarecrows.

A flight from scarecrows to birdcages

Which, with absolutely inexorable Hollein logic, leads us, quite obviously, to the birdcage room designed by the Japanese architect Arata Isozaki. You walk into this room, having just encountered a scarecrow—and, zounds, *you* are the bird! You are inside this huge birdcage (actually an "angel cage," pp. 72-73), looking out at the world (a world, needless to say, made up of a number of birdcages, large and small), and what you see is what the bird sees: bars. Terrific!

I am not about to try to explain or to explore the sort of chemistry that bubbles up between an inscrutable Austrian and an equally inscrutable Japanese. There is, one gathers, no word for "no" in Japanese, except that there is and it frequently means "yes." That is all that anybody ever needs to know about Japan—after which you can relax and enjoy all of it. And it roughly applies to Vienna—there *is* a word for "no" there, but it has never meant very much.

OK. I will not try to speculate on how you and I get into that birdcage. Nor will I try to speculate on how and why you and I will next be—HOLD ON!—in an antigravity room, in which liquids—possibly mercury, possibly not—level one way, while we level another. And in which the Leaning Tower of Pisa leans every which way. I think it may have something to do with the fact that we have recently been slightly unhinged, right? And so, gravity, which is somehow related to "air" (the apple? Newton? Archimedes? perhaps even

Formerly editor of both Architectural Forum *and* Architecture Plus, *the author is now Chairman of the Boston Architectural Center.*

From the huge Cooper-Hewitt permanent collection, one of the world's most notable, are, from the left:

Meissen figurine in porcelain made in 1760, one of a series representing the continents; appliquéd

Socrates?). Well, Isozaki and Hollein clearly understand what is going on here, and so do the birds.

There are a number of other interesting things that happen at the Cooper-Hewitt exhibition. None of them rise to quite the level of zany free association that Hollein and Isozaki (with an occasional assist from S. Freud) have been able to attain in their elaboration on the theme "air." None of them quite rise to the level of perfection in detail—for Hollein's work, as an architect, is probably unparalleled in polish and in spectacular finesse since Mies van der Rohe built his German Pavilion at the Barcelona International Exposition in 1929 out of, roughly, platinum.

It is difficult to convey the precise degree of Hollein's inspired madness. Not long ago, he completed a jewelry store in Vienna, and the storefront was entered through what appeared to be a savage cleft administered by some omnipotent god to a block of polished, reddish-brown Baltic granite—the ragged edges of the cleft being lined with layers of glistening brass. Now, why anybody in his or her right mind would want to enter a store to buy an earring by smashing its granite front is something for Sigmund to explain . . . but there is no other designer in the world today who would have throught up so bizarre a way of entering a building. And there is no other designer in the world today who could have done it so beautifully.

We have been spending all of our time, so far, on the top floor of the exhibition. If one were describing a regular, Museum-of-Modern-Art type of exhibition, one would come in at the entrance, and leave at the exit. Because everything here is just a trifle unusual, we came in more or less in the middle, through a window. (Air? Birds? Wings? Breezes? Kites? Flags? Fifth Avenue parades?)

Anyway, we are now going to try and get into this building, into this exhibit, the way normal people will do, from 91st Street, between Fifth and Madison. Everything seems to be OK at first, more or less, as we walk up the granite steps. The doorman (whose name *is* Sigmund) looks friendly, and the great entrance hall of the old Carnegie Mansion is about as gloomy as you'd expect it to be.

But then there is this huge fireplace. Inside this fireplace there sits a color-TV set, and the program is FIRE! A nice homey fire that turns into Buddhist monks, self-immolated; then back to the homestead.

Is the Cooper-Hewitt burning? Why not? At the far

and embroidered cardinal's missal, Italian, early 18th century; a desk of oriental woods inlaid

with mother-of-pearl and brass, from Milan, 1905; and an idyllic sweep of French wallpaper, 1925.

end of this floor, there is a roaring fire, and this suggests, in obvious free association: baking (hence something like 239 different kinds of bread—pp. 78-89); anvils (hence about 150 hammers); and light (hence stars, p. 75, and a fake planetarium). There is also, on this floor, some free associating with water . . . which brings up ice, Eskimos, igloos and oases. Obviously.

Here we are, then, looking for "meaning," looking for a "message." Man Transforms—how, what, and into what?

The answer, of course, is that virtually all designers are illiterate. That is, *verbally* illiterate. Yet they insist on *talking*. Their language, as Gyorgy Kepes pointed out years ago, is the "language of vision"—and that might have been a good title for this exhibit. What makes Hollein such a superb designer is that he doesn't try to talk—actually, he does, but since he may make no sense, he could be silent—what makes him such a superb designer is that he speaks the language of vision, including the poetry of vision, the prose of vision, the comedy of vision and the tragedy of vision.

Just how verbally illiterate designers are is beautifully demonstrated in the April 1976 issue of a Japaness magazine called *A & U* (Architecture and Urbanism). It contains a conversation between the American architect, Richard Meier (who has a metal-plated 3-D Scrabble game at the Cooper-Hewitt), and Arata Isozaki, the birdcage man. Sample dialogue:

ISOZAKI: Yah, that means, you like not a simple transformation or simple way to learn or simple way of expression. You like the multilayer for the multitude of many-layered expressions. In every way. And also not only for physical but for sometimes literal or sometimes conceptual or sometimes artistic and sometimes . . . scientific. You like to combine or you like to collage or you like to integrate such a different way. . . .

MEIER: What interests me and I can't figure it out yet is what is the meaning of the Marilyn Monroe profile that reappears in all of the [Isozaki] buildings from the Bank at Fukuoka to the Fine Arts Museum in Takasaki. . . .

ISOZAKI: Just only consistency. [Laughing]. It is very hard to explain why. Before, more than 10 years ago, I took her shape and I made a rule, a curve rule. That is the only reason I am using her curve in my building. . . .

MEIER: But what is this preoccupation you have with this profile?

ISOZAKI: That's because I pin-upped her famous picture beside my bed. That's the only reason.

Of course, Isozaki, like Hollein, speaks the language of vision. Meier speaks the language of words—hence his Scrabble set. It is a very beautiful Scrabble set, by the way, and it is supposed to say something about constraining grids, and freedom within them. . . .

In other words, CHOICE! We are now down in the basement, with Ettore Sottsass jr., the absolutely inspired Milanese designer for Olivetti and others (on whose rubbery chair I am sitting while writing this); and Sottsass' exhibit has to do with choice (I think).

In an Emilio Ambasz exhibit at the Modern, Sottsass was quoted as saying, about some modular furniture that he had designed for the show, that "the pieces of furniture move like beasts of the sea, they diminish or increase, they go to right or left, up or down, they coalesce into colonies, dissolve into dust, solidify into rocks, or soften to plankton. . . ." So they do. Precisely.

And while we are in the basement, let us drop in on Oswald Mathias Ungers, the German architect who is based in Cologne, Berlin, Los Angeles and Ithaca, New York. Ungers is the one designer in this show most clearly concerned with metaphors and images: his exhibit is perhaps closest and clearest in spirit to what Kepes meant when he talked about a language of *vision*. "Objects become meaningful through vision," Ungers says, "and . . . not, as Max Planck believed, because [they are] measurable." Ungers' exhibit is really the one most deeply involved with analogies and their transformation into designs: living cells that are transformed into city plans; human plumbing that translates into the infrastructure of a city. Very heavy stuff.

There is, of course, much, much more. There are two-minute movies by some mad Scottish genius named Murray Grigor that show how a man transforms himself, via a police identity kit, and a woman transforms herself from (unbelievably) Marilyn Monroe into Andy Warhol. There is a plastic *Sacred Space* by the U.S.-educated Iranian architect Nader Ardalan, and his associate, the German sculptor Karl Schlamminger; and their exhibit deals with symbolic forms traditional in Sufism. At least, that is what I *think* their exhibit is all about.

We are back on the main floor, having just staggered through a dozen or more Hollein doors that open or don't open but, anyway, don't seem to open the way normal doors are supposed to open. One is a "choice door," one a "camouflage door," a third is a rubber door. Hollein once did an exhibition, in Milan, in which there was a door with 42 door handles, only one of which actually worked. The door was named "Frustration Door," which tells you something about Hollein, about frustration, about doors, and about why we are now making a beeline for the nearest exit. But not before going through Peter Bode's own frustrating door knob-and-handle room where only a few of the 100 handles actually work. Who said getting out was easier than getting in?

Enough is enough, and this incredible exhibition is enough in spades. Bye-bye, Anton Mesmer.

You might be interested to know that the "Guide to New York City," published a few years ago by the American Institute of Architects, described the former Andrew Carnegie mansion in one, mysterious sentence: "When Carnegie built this chateau, squatters occupied the whole area." Well, Andrew Carnegie is gone; but some kind of squatters are still there, and I hope they live forever.

When you get right down to basics, there is the staff of life, our daily bread, something that could not be more ordinary in its everyday use—except when used to show diversity of design.

Why International Paper is helping to develop a 1,000,000-acre forest on land it doesn't own

We want to make sure there'll still be enough wood products around when your children grow up.

Industry sources estimate Americans will use about twice as much paper and wood in the year 2000 as they use today. And the U.S. Forest Service predicts that our nation's commercial timberlands won't be able to keep up with the demand.

One of our solutions is to help private landowners increase their yield. They own about 60 percent of America's forest lands—yet produce only 30 percent of the wood fiber. (Forest products companies own only 13 percent of America's forest lands—and produce 34 percent of the wood fiber.)

We're looking especially to people who own land close to our operations in the South. In 1976 we'll expand our program to the Northeast and West Coast.

How we help landowners

We do it through the Landowner Assistance Program.

We'll show a private landowner how to prepare a site, plant, protect, thin, and harvest—at no charge.

This way, he can get the most from his forest land—in some cases, he can actually *double* his yield.

We'll even find a contractor to do the actual work. Or do the job ourselves at cost.

For this help, IP gets the right to buy a landowner's timber at competitive prices.

We've got more than 300,000 acres in the Landowner Assistance Program now. We're aiming for 1,000,000 before 1980.

A big help. But it's only one thing we're doing to increase the world's wood-fiber supply.

Higher yield from our own lands

We've developed a Supertree—a southern pine that grows taller, straighter, healthier and faster than ordinary pines.

We're experimenting with a new machine that can harvest an entire tree—taproots and all. The roots used to be left in the ground.

We're moving ahead on fertilization techniques. Tree Farm programs. Research.

Will all this be enough to keep the world's fiber supply going strong?

It'll help. But more must be done.

At International Paper, we believe forest products companies, private landowners and the government should work together to develop more constructive policies for managing America's forests.

The wrong policies can make tree farming impossible and force the sale of forest land for other purposes.

The right policies can assure continuation of America's forests—a renewable natural resource.

If you'd like more information about what has to be done to assure the world's fiber supply, write Dept. 141-A, International Paper Company, 220 East 42nd St., New York, New York 10017.

INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY

220 EAST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10017

Text by Shelley Mydans
Photographs by Carl Mydans

Balinese rituals appease demons of an unseen world

The beauty of the offering, the artistry of the moment, are important to the island's enduring ceremonial traditions

A *leyak* is a witch, a ghost, a weird nocturnal animal or malicious spirit. *Leyaks* are everywhere on Bali, waiting for the evening shadows to grow long and the night to close down on the darkened rice field, on the crossroads under the "fear tree," on the cemeteries and lonely temples of the dead.

"I can show you where the witch lived," our driver volunteered. "She's dead now, but my friend is living. She asked him for medicine, some food, *anything*, but he wouldn't. She's dead now."

"What happened?"

"My friend is a fisherman, and every night when he bicycled back from the sea with his catch he felt the bicycle grow lighter just when he passed this place. And when he got home the basket with his catch was gone. So he took a piece of *ujung* with him—that's the old rotted black bamboo the fishermen use sometimes to lure the fish. They use it to keep away the *leyaks*, too, when they're digging bait by the shore. He took it to protect him from the witch who was taking his fish from the basket.

"That night when he passed the house he felt the bicycle grow suddenly heavier. Because of the *ujung* the witch couldn't lift the basket, so she turned herself into a black monkey and climbed on the bike behind him. He kicked out backwards with his foot and hit something solid. Then the bike grew lighter again and he went on home.

"Next day the old lady who lived in that house was sick. She came to him and asked for some medicine, any kind of medicine, or even food. That's the only cure for a witch who has been hurt: the person who hurt her must give her medicine. But my friend would not. He wouldn't give her anything at all.

"She grew very ill and was taken to the hospital and after three months she died."

In this case the fisherman was brave and the *leyak* not so very frightening: only an old woman who stole his fish and turned herself into a monkey. Other Balinese have been terrorized by baldheaded, giant *leyaks* running after them at night, by vampire *leyaks* leaning to suck their blood, by demonic spirits who cause the earth to tremble.

Nature has painted Bali in pastels. Balinese rice fields are the purest green of all the world's vegetation, the surrounding sea is clear, the skies a gentle blue. Palm fronds wave, and pale clouds obscure and soften the sharp outlines of the volcanic mountains. But like the volcanoes, history has erupted into violence in Bali many times, and much of Balinese religious practice is devoted to diverting that violence and placating the evil spirits that foster it.

To keep them from entering their temple grounds, the Balinese carve monsters with open mouths and outstretched hands over the outer gates and set fierce guardian gods beside them. At the entrance to every household compound there is a little screening wall, because it is well known that evil spirits cannot turn corners in the dark. (Sometimes, like the practical-minded Chinese, they may hang bits of mirror on these screening walls so that an approaching demon, catching sight of himself, will frighten himself away.)

Masks scare evil spirits

Foreigners cannot see *leyaks*, but our driver had concluded that we had an interest in witches because we had visited the mask-carver Ida Bagus Gulodog in his home in the village of Mas, and he, being old and close to the gods and full of humor, had put on a mask that he had carved of the witch-queen Rangda with her curved white fangs, her yard-long lolling tongue and goat-hair wig. He had put on the mask as though in fun—and suddenly he *was* Rangda, glaring at us with her arms out and her hands extended as though to threaten us with her ten-inch fingernails.

All masks on Bali have a special significance. But those of Rangda and of the *Barongs*, her opposites and opponents, are considered magically potent. (The *Barongs* are mythical animals friendly to mankind,

Balinese girls bring food and flowers to Mengwi temple to be blessed and offered to the gods.

In a *Barong* dance the witch-queen Rangda enters on the shoulders of her demon attendants.

though they were created out of the same supernatural substance as Rangda and her followers.) Some of the very old and extremely magically potent masks are kept covered in their special temple pavilions lest the vibrations affect those around them, and whenever they are taken from their resting places they are followed by processions of men and boys.

It is said that in 1966, when President Suharto was trying to loosen the almost mystical hold that the former "Lifelong President" Sukarno had on the Indonesian people, his spiritual advisers told him that Sukarno's superhuman power came from nine sacred *kris*, long serpentine daggers, that he had in his possession. The only way to overcome the power of these *kris*, they said, was through the superior power of an ancient mask that was kept in a temple on Bali. Suharto sent his aides to persuade the Balinese priests to lend him the mask for a thousand days, and when at last they agreed and the mask was brought to Jakarta, the president paid homage to it every day—so the story goes—while his self-assurance grew to the point where he could break the hold Sukarno had on his followers.

Although the masks that Ida Bagus Gulodog makes are of the highest quality, they don't yet have the magic power of those his father's and his grandfather's generations carved. Those men, like Gulodog himself, were of the Brahman priestly caste (Ida Bagus is a caste title), whose sensitivities have been refined to deal with the spirit world. Now, at 65, he is wise enough to paint the Hindu *saka* calendar with the individual gods who are in charge of each of the 12 months. This cannot be done unless the artist is able to paint in a meditative frame of mind in order to keep the world calm. And he must know the proper gods in order, for should he err, there may be earthquakes in that month.

The *saka* calendar is most important for its calculation of the phases of the moon and of the Balinese new year, which falls on the spring equinox at the end of the rainy season. Then the evil spirits must be fed; offerings of wine and flesh are piled at every crossroad; and the priests stand on high platforms reciting spells to purify the land. In the night the people rush into the streets sounding gongs and cymbals and brandishing torches to drive away all ghosts and witches.

The writer-photographer team of Shelley and Carl Mydans have reported on the Burmese National Theater and Singapore's Chinatown for SMITHSONIAN.

In the same performance, the *Barong* liberates his bewitched followers, the *kris* dancers.

Enchanted Prince Sadewa, bound to a tree in the cemetery, awaits Rangda, goddess of death.

There is another Balinese calendar, the *wuku*, which marks the Balinese year of 210 days, dividing it into a complex system of one-day to ten-day weeks, of which the seven-day is the most important. By this calendar there are 30 seven-day weeks to a year. And it is this time system that prescribes the timing of the festivals in the more than 10,000 temples on the island.

Every village on Bali has at least three temples: the village temple for official ceremonies, the temple of origins which honors the village founders, and the temple of the dead dedicated to the deities of death and cremation. Besides these, there are the clan temples, the little temples of each village ward, and the temples of the farmers' guilds set in the jade-green fields. In the depths of the steep valleys or set in dark forest groves are moss-grown shrines protecting sacred springs or monkeys honored by mythology. There are hill temples and market temples and cave temples. And in every little packed-earth compound along the narrow roads rise the multitiered, thatched roofs of a family shrine, dedicated to their ancestors.

A Balinese temple is open to the sky. The walls of its courts have been laid out by a master sculptor who has learned his art from his father and his grandfather, and the measurements are in multiplications of his outstretched arms, his pace, his foot. The narrow gateway with its high stone steps and guardian gods faces the direction of the sea, that fearful element. The elevated pedestals with their conical roofs, or *meru,* are the "sitting places" for the gods when they come visiting and are on the side of the compound nearest the sacred mountains.

Every village, clan and family has its special days when the gods or ancestors are invited to descend to Earth and take their places on the *meru* seats. They are greeted with offerings of fruit and flowers and brightly colored rice—but the ceremony to placate and drive away the evil spirits must always precede this invitation, lest the gods be dishonored by impurity.

The most important festival celebrated by the entire island is the ten-day annual homecoming of all the gods on Hari Raya Galungan. The festival commemorates the victory of the people over a legendary king who forbade them to worship their ancestral deities. The religion was then, as it is today, Agama Hinduism which was showing some influence in Bali as early as the fourth century A.D. (It came to Indonesia through Indian traders some 2,000 years ago.) It is the peaceful

Statues of demons guard temple gates to frighten away evil spirits. Often during the festival days they are adorned with hibiscus blossoms, as above, or draped in black-and-white checked sarongs.

Continued on page 88

How to own great art if you're not the Queen of England

Unless you're royalty (or at the least, a multi-millionaire), you probably won't ever own an oil painting by one of the great modern masters — because such paintings sell for hundreds of thousands of dollars.

But you *could* afford an original print by Dali, Calder, Miro, Chagall, etc.—a signed-in-pencil, numbered, limited-edition work of art that you and your family will cherish forever.

We're not talking about reproductions. (If you are interested in reproductions, there are many museum shops and poster stores that will sell you photomechanical reproductions of famous works of art for a few dollars. Personally, we think they're all right for a dormitory wall, but inappropriate in an otherwise gracious home or office setting.)

Bernard Gantner's original lithograph, "Edge of the Wood", signed limited edition of 150.

Rather, we're talking about hand-made etchings, engravings, lithographs, woodcuts and silk-screen prints. These are created on the plate directly by the artist and are printed by him (or by a master printer working under his supervision) in small, strictly limited editions.

For some multi-colored prints it may take as much as two hours to "pull" *a single impression.* When an edition is complete, the artist signs and numbers the prints. Then the plate is defaced or destroyed, so only a small number of people (sometimes 50 or 75, seldom more than 300) will ever own that work of art.

Which is why original prints by recognized artists tend to grow in value over the years — especially if the artists are chosen with their investment potential in mind. For example, over the past decade, works by the artists we have offered have appreciated at an average rate of more than 30% *each year.* (Some cases are more dramatic. Newly discovered artists have seen their work grow in value by several hundred percent a year. This is one reason why the Original Print Collectors Group pays so much attention to young, up-and-coming artists.)

Who's the OPCG?

The Original Print Collectors Group is *not* a spin-off of a million-member book or record club. Rather, we are a relatively small organization of art lovers who have banded together (a) to keep abreast of the latest news, trends, and developments in the world of original graphics, and (b) to contract, whenever possible, for the entire edition of a print, bypassing several layers of middlemen and thereby allowing our members to acquire the print at a substantial saving, compared to gallery prices. We also certify the originality of the prints we sell and we protect our members with a money-back guarantee.

Peter Hurd's original lithograph, "Night Visitor", signed limited edition of 260.

Salvador Dali's original lithograph, "The Promise", signed limited edition of 100.

If you are interested in owning signed, limited-edition original prints, and if you would like to learn more about membership in the Original Print Collectors Group,we invite your inquiry. We will be happy to send you a complete description of how our Group operates, a color brochure depicting the prints we are currently offering our members, and a sample issue of the 12-page newsletter our members receive bi-monthly.

Johnny Friedlaender's original etching, "Petit Soleil", signed limited edition of 200.

NOTE: If, after receiving our literature, you decide to become a new member, you will be rewarded with a handsome American Heritage art book, *The History of Prints and Printmaking from Dürer to Picasso,* a $22.50 retail value. But our supply is limited. So mail the coupon today. There's no obligation.

© OPCG 1976

Original print collectors group, Ltd.
120 East 56th Street, Dept. S10 , New York, N.Y. 10022

☐ **Please send me your free color brochure, newsletter, and membership information.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The carved wood witch's head was made to be admired and offered to the gods.

Snaggletoothed witch (identified by the dangling tongue) decorates an artist's garden.

worship of one omnipotent being, source of all creation, in whom all deities (including the later incorporated gods of Bali's native animism) achieve a higher unity. There are no temples, altars or shrines dedicated to this Supreme Being. He is approached, in effect, through his many manifestations.

Priests of the Brahman caste on Bali study the complicated theology of Agama Hinduism and guide the people through the many ceremonies that honor the many deities and placate the evil spirits. For on Bali everything is divided and apportioned between good and evil, day and night, high and low, the peak of Gunung Agung, the island's highest mountain, and the depths of the dangerous sea. High on the mountains and in the sky dwell the divinities that bring good fortune; deep in the darkness of the sea or under the covering of night lurk the monsters that threaten men. All must be taken into account and given their due offerings in order to maintain a harmony of life.

A ten-day welcome for the gods

In that mythological war of the people against their godless king, the people won and ever since then the Balinese have celebrated the national festival of Galungan. For ten days along every road, in front of every house, tall and gracefully decorated bamboo poles called *pendjor* are raised to welcome the gods. They make a feathery canopy, their soaring line echoing the slope of the sacred Gunung Agung. Each pole is embellished with a filigree of sprays and curlicues made of the fresh young fronds of the coconut palm, and each is weighted by a palm-frond tassel or lantern or perhaps a little cage of flowers.

The *pendjor* poles are made by men. Women weave long plaques of dark green banana leaves and golden palm fronds, called *lemak*, and hang them from the bases of the *pendjor* or from small woven bamboo shrines. All are examples of the Balinese creative spirit nurtured by their dedication to an unseen world.

Not only on festival days but every morning of the year it is the first duty of the Balinese housewife to put out the little woven palm-frond baskets with their morsel of rice and scattering of flower petals—not only for the gods but for the evil spirits as well. Every little girl on Bali knows how to make these offerings, but it is possible to buy them ready-made in the market or the little wayside stalls where they are displayed alongside bars of soap, packets of clove-scented cigarettes, mosquito coils and glass jars of cheap candy.

Offerings for the deities are placed on the pedestals of shrines or household gates; those for the evil spirits put on the ground. But just as these latter are soon shriveled, scattered, nosed by dogs, so are the elaborate *pendjor* banners and woven *lemak* soon dried

Continued on page 90

The handcrafted watch.

Eric Sloane; painter, writer, recorder and re-creator of the American past.
Rolex; enduring time teller, exquisite machine, and handcrafted work of art.

ROLEX

The Rolex Oyster Perpetual Superlative Chronometer (1002/202). In stainless steel with matching bracelet $350. Also in 14kt. gold with matching bracelet (1002/402) $1,465.
Write for free color brochure. Rolex Watch U.S.A., Inc., Rolex Building, 665 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10022.

Geneva • Bombay • Brussels • Buenos Aires • Caracas • Cologne • Dublin • Hong Kong • Johannesburg • London
Madrid • Milan • Mexico • New York • Paris • Sao Paulo • Singapore • Tokyo • Toronto

and faded, curling upon themselves. No matter. It is the beauty of the offering that counts, the artistry of the moment, the anonymous prayer in the work of skillful hands.

With the recent "discovery" of Bali as an important tourist center, local observers say they are afraid that the purity of Balinese traditions and artistry will be corrupted and their special ephemeral world will disappear. In fact, nearly 40 years ago the Mexican artist Miguel Covarrubias wrote that Bali would soon be spoiled. And it is true that today the artisans of Bali are turning out "primitive" canvases by the yard and smoothed-down satinwood statuettes by the monotonous shelfful to please the two-day stopover tourist and export market. But after all, as one Balinese aristocrat and patron of the arts remarked, they're better than plastic. And they do have their function in bringing foreign exchange to an island with an increasing population—and therefore poverty—as well as rising expectations for such things as public education and improved transportation.

Undoubtedly it is distressing to an upper-class Balinese or longtime foreign resident to see the children swarming to meet the tour buses, holding up anything from a polished shell to a gaudy postcard to an imitative bit of carving crying "One dollah! One dollah!" But tourists can serve a purpose. Once we came upon the preparations for a *Barong* dance at a little village temple along the road to Ubud. We heard the sounds of the *gamelan* coming from the outer courtyard and looked in. An old man was placing a multicolored flower offering on the swept ground and the temple priest was flicking purifying water from a glass jar. Beyond them, through the high gateway to the inner court, we could see dancers putting on their heavy makeup and bright costumes crusted with gold brocade. Two farm boys in the red-and-white striped leggings of *Barong* dancers were getting ready to put on the lionlike shaggy costume with its grinning mask.

"What festival is this?" we asked. It seemed unusual that there should be a *Barong* in the middle of the day. "Is it your *odalan* today?" *Odalan* is the birthday celebration that each village temple holds once every 210 days of the Balinese year.

The priest seemed puzzled. "Not *odalan* today."

"Special day of the Galungan holiday?" We smiled, but still got puzzled looks.

"Why?" we insisted. "What is the *reason*?"

"Oh," he said, nodding. "Reason. Yes, the reason. Bali Beach Hotel."

Formerly it was enough to do these things to please the gods. Nowadays, with the concept of money introduced into their culture, they have learned what sells.

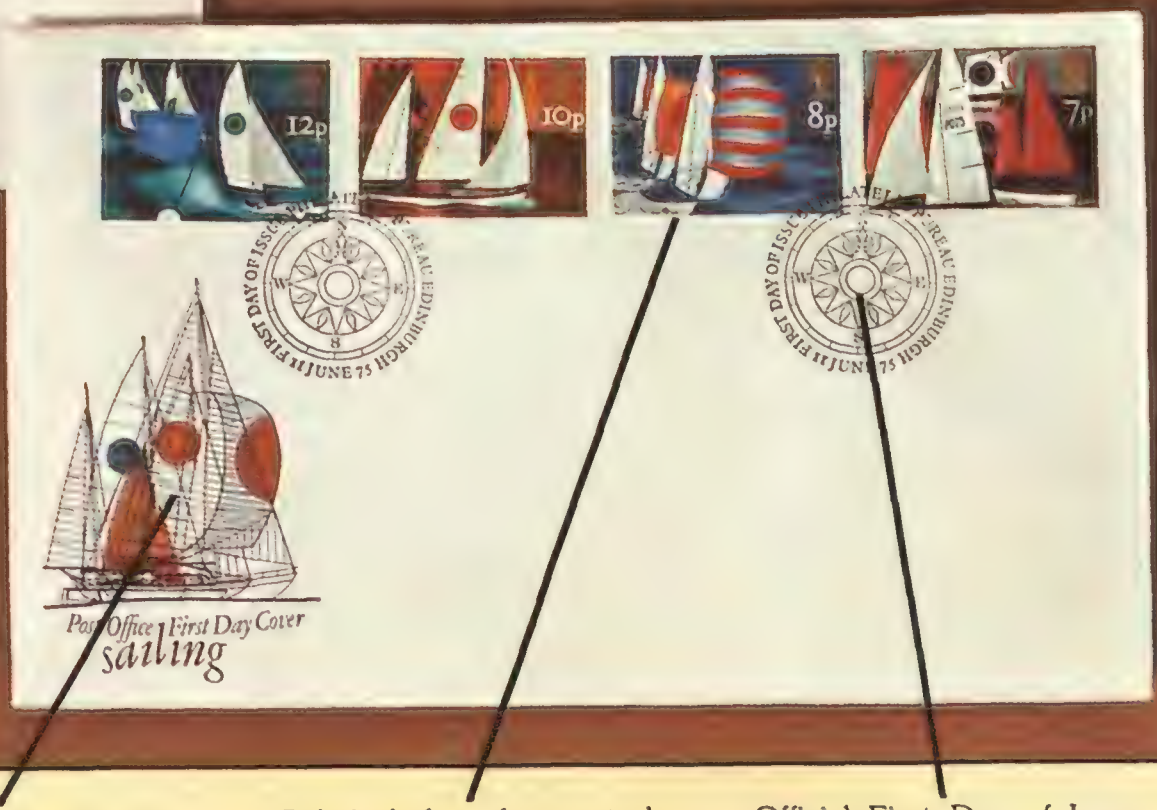
That does not mean that the gods are any less real or the spirit world has grown dim. It is still true that after sundown, when the ducks have been herded home and the long shadows have turned black on the rice fields, the *leyaks* are on the prowl as always, breathing sickness, threatening calamity, foretelling death. The embodiment of fear.

Weather has eroded moss-covered stone guardians at the temple of Sangeh in the monkey forest.

A procession of young women moves along a dusty path from the village toward a sacred spring.

Shown approximately two-thirds size.
Actual size: 7½" x 4½."

A First Day Cover of the Month in September, 1975, this issue devoted to Liechtenstein's architectural heritage demonstrates true excellence.



Members were fortunate in obtaining this British sailing series. For complete sets were sold out entirely on the First Day of Issue. It was a selection for June, 1975.

By long-established tradition throughout the world, each First Day Cover bears an original *cachet* harmonizing with the theme of the stamp.

Relatively few of a country's stamps are available abroad. Most are used in the country of origin. The Society obtains *first editions* only of the most outstanding.

Official First Day of Issue Postmark, available only on the First Day of Issue, certifies the *first-edition*. It is *officially* applied at the city of issue, in the country of origin.

For a limited time you are invited to become a Member of the

First Day Cover-of-the-Month Society®

and thereby to personally acquire First Day Covers of the world's most important stamps as they are issued, from wherever they are issued.

In no small part because of their beauty, International First Day Covers are widely regarded as the most significant and important collectibles of our time. And for good reason. They are the first editions of the world's postage stamps. Forever limited to the precise number *officially* postmarked by each issuing nation on the *precise* First Day of Issue.

Truly, few things in the world inspire more favorable comment than the world's fascinating stamps. They are a nation's monuments in miniature. Masterpieces of the designer's and the printer's arts. Mirrors of the world's culture and history; wildlife and geography; art and architecture; men and women; hopes and aspirations.

Yet, relatively few ever reach collectors in the United States. Of them a small percentage are First Day Covers.

An old tradition.

The tradition of collecting International First Day Covers is a rather old one, dating back to the late 1800's. Over the years, wealthy collectors, diplomatic officials, and members of royalty have built excellent collections.

They have prized them as the *most desirable* specimens of a Nation's stamps; for, unlike the entire printing of a new stamp, the First Day Covers are issued for *one* day only . . . and so certified by postal authorities of the issuing nation with the official "First Day of Issue" postmark.

To protect and display the International Collection of First Day Covers of the Month, a handsome collector's album will be provided to each Member at no additional cost.

A rare collecting opportunity.

The First Day Cover of the Month Society has been instrumental in overcoming the barriers of time, distance, language, and geography to make it possible for the collector of *modest* means to enjoy this same privilege of building an outstanding private collection of First Day Covers of the world's most significant stamps. And, of receiving them automatically through a convenient monthly acquisition plan, as they are issued, from wherever they are issued.

A Collection of world-wide importance.

Each month the Society obtains First Day Covers of three — and only three — of the world's most important First Day Covers. Exclusively chosen for the Membership, they are the handful which achieve a unique combination of artistic, historical, and technical perfection. The issues which, the Society believes, are the most likely to stand the test of time.

Selections of great merit.

Significantly, a number of First Day Covers selected by the Society have later become highly rated and eagerly sought after by collectors. An outstanding British Sailing issue of June, 1975, for instance, *(illustrated at left)*, took the philatelic world by storm and complete sets sold-out on the very First Day of Issue. Certainly, there can be *no* guarantee that any particular First Day Cover will increase in value or merit with the passage of time. But this example points to the quality of the Society's selections.

All Society selections are carefully chosen according to the same rigorous criteria. And chosen *before* their merits are widely discussed; when they can be obtained by Members of the Society at the original issue price.

Authentic issues.

Each First Day Cover you receive will be authentic in every respect. Every one will be designed, printed, officially postmarked and issued according to each nation's established philatelic traditions. No two will be alike.

Knowledgeable collectors recognize that this rich diversity is the hallmark of *authentic* International First Day Covers. Those who enroll as members of the Society will experience first-hand these same qualities which have fascinated collectors of International First Day Covers for nearly a century.

The Benefits of Membership.

As a Member, you will receive each month three First Day Covers of the world's most important new stamps. The total price of $2.75 per cover ($8.25 per month) will be firmly guaranteed to you for a full eighteen months — a most unusual and significant guarantee. In addition, you may cancel your membership at any time upon thirty days' notice. However, those who do will forfeit the opportunity of building a complete collection *from the beginning* of 1977.

A handsomely-designed album to protect and display the collection will also be provided *at no additional cost*. And to enhance the educational value of the collection, an authoritative commentary will accompany each issue.

Memberships close December 31, 1976.

Never before has it been possible for the average person to so selectively acquire a collection of such breadth. As a Member you will be able to build an excellent, private collection of International First Day Covers. An authentic collection which you, your children, and their children will appreciate for generations to come.

Your application must be postmarked no later than December 31, 1976. After that date, applications will be accepted only once each year, only for a short period of time, and only at the prices *then* prevailing. To apply for membership, mail your application directly to Fleetwood, 1 Unicover Center, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82008, America's oldest purveyor of First Day Covers, under whose auspices the Society was established.

©1976 FW

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

First Day Cover of the Month Society

Deadline for application: December 31, 1976
Limit: One membership per person.

Fleetwood
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82008

Please accept my Membership in *The First Day Cover of the Month Society*. Each month, beginning in January, 1977, I will receive three First Day Covers of the world's most significant new stamps. The total price of $2.75 per cover ($8.25 per month) is firmly guaranteed to me for a full eighteen months. A handsomely-designed album will be sent to me without additional charge. I may cancel my membership at any time upon thirty days' notice.

☐ I enclose $8.25 for the first month's selections. I will be billed for future shipments with shipment.

☐ I prefer to charge each month's selections to my credit card account at time of shipment:

☐ MasterCharge ☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express

Card Number _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

All applications subject to acceptance by Fleetwood.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

C2

The First Day Cover of the Month Society was established under the auspices of Fleetwood, since 1929 America's oldest purveyor of First Day Covers, and a division of Unicover Corporation.

Strobe lights show how Burr, unaware of hair trigger, would bring his gun down and fire at Hamilton.

By Merrill Lindsay

Pistols shed light on famed duel

Was Aaron Burr really the bad guy, gunning down Alexander Hamilton in cold blood? Secret hair trigger may suggest the opposite

The sensational duel between Alexander Hamilton and Aaron Burr has taken its place among American legends, along with Washington chopping down the cherry tree. Hamilton, says the legend, brilliant former Secretary of the Treasury and driving force of the Federalist Party (who sought a strong central government), was ruthlessly gunned down by Burr, Vice President under Jefferson and later tried for treason because of his mad plan to set up a Mississippi Valley empire. Hamilton, mortally wounded in the shoot-out, gasped that he had never intended to fire. The truth is, the pistol in Hamilton's hand did indeed shoot harmlessly high, its ball striking a tree behind Burr, 12 feet up. Hamilton has always come across as the good guy, tragically slain. Burr has always worn the black hat.

Until recently, few have questioned this legend. And no one has looked at an important piece of surviving evidence—the pistols with which the duel was fought.

Let us explore a few facts. Burr came of illustrious parentage: his father was the second president of Princeton (then the College of New Jersey), his mother the daughter of Jonathan Edwards. In the Revolution, young Aaron was a gallant officer under General Bene-

After surreptitiously setting his trigger,
Hamilton may accidentally have fired too soon.

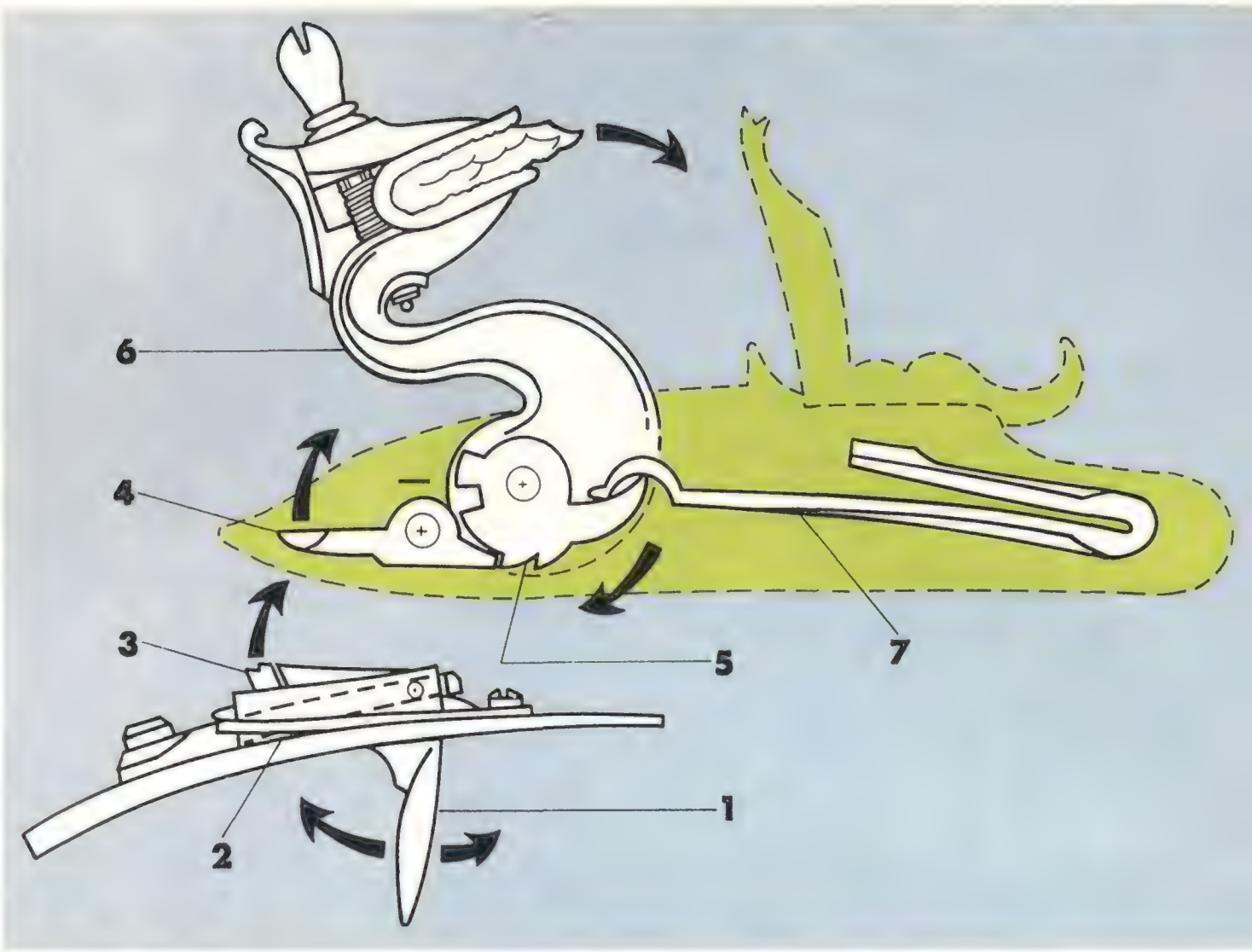
dict Arnold during the disastrous march on Quebec; later saved his brigade during the battle of Long Island; later still served creditably at Valley Forge and Monmouth. In politics he won the same number of votes as Jefferson for the Presidency, became Vice President upon decision by the House of Representatives. One edition of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* notes, "His fair and judicial manner as president of the senate, recognized even by his bitterest enemies, helped to foster traditions in regard to that position. . . ." He was "generous to a fault, and was intensely devoted to his wife and daughter."

Hamilton, illegitimately born on one of the Leeward islands in the Caribbean, rose to prominence during the Revolution when he served as an artillery officer under Washington and also as aide-de-camp to the Commander in Chief. He married into the powerful Schuyler family and played a major role in forming a nation rather than a confederation of states.

Historians have pointed out that Hamilton, who hated Jefferson, hated Burr more and threw his lot against Burr and the Federalists in their preference for Burr's Presidency. Hamilton also contributed, along with his father-in-law, General Philip Schuyler, to Burr's defeat in his bid for the governorship of New York in 1804, the year of the fateful duel.

No one talks about the very real financial conflict between the two. Hamilton had played a major role in founding the Bank of New York and the Bank of the United States, which for a time enjoyed a virtual monopoly. Burr had an interest in the Manhattan Company, which had been set up to supply clean drinking water to the city of New York. Burr obtained a charter from New York State for the new water company. That company's charter included a clause giving it the right to engage in "moneyed transactions." So the Manhattan Company opened its first bank in competition with Hamilton in 1799, and on the day before its opening, Hamilton's brother-in-law, John B. Church, an experienced dueler who had killed his man in England, insulted Burr. The insult was deliberate, obviously planned and issued in front of Burr's friends. Burr, who could not have relished fighting

Arms expert Merrill Lindsay advised on Washington's sword collection, in SMITHSONIAN, *February 1975.*



Trigger (1) is set by pushing it forward. Then tiny pressure on it frees leaf spring (2), sending lever (3) up to strike sear (4). This disengages tumbler (5), and hammer (6) is driven by spring (7).

Church, felt required to challenge him. The duel was fought with Church's pistols. Burr had a button shot off his coat. Church was unharmed.

Five years later, in 1804, a letter in the Albany *Register,* signed by an upcountry clergyman, referred to Hamilton's "despicable opinion" of Burr. Burr demanded satisfaction. Hamilton chose to fight with Church's pistols.

The pistols that Hamilton provided had concealed hair triggers—what a modern target shooter would call a single-set trigger. Church had bought the pair in London. By using them, Hamilton could surreptitiously set his hair trigger without anyone's noticing. This would give Hamilton a theoretical advantage by allowing him to shoot very quickly with a tiny, half-pound squeeze on the trigger. Burr's gun had the same trick trigger, but Burr probably didn't know it. He would fire with the ordinary 10- or 12-pound pull.

Although Hamilton owned a fine pair of correct English dueling pistols, he elected to borrow the trick pair from Church.

With his pistol, the hair trigger set, Hamilton, I maintain, booby-trapped himself that morning of July 11, in Weehawken. Tensely, the two men faced each other. As Hamilton lowered the gun on its target, he was holding a little too tightly and accidentally fired before he had Burr in his sights. Burr squeezed hard and slow and put an aimed shot into Hamilton. The lead .54 caliber ball found Hamilton's liver and killed him within 36 hours.

I have booby-trapped myself many times shooting target guns with single- or double-set triggers, and my only excuse was the tension of a competitive match. Even though no one was pointing a loaded pistol at me, I squeezed too hard too soon and blew my hopes by throwing away a shot, high in the sky.

It is hard to know the intent of the dying Hamilton, who said that he had no intention of shooting Burr. He was either trying to make Burr out to be a cruel scoundrel which he succeeded in doing, or he was trying to divert attention from the pistols, realizing that they would do him no credit if the trick were found.

Actually, the Church pistols have several unusual characteristics which should have disqualified them for use in duels. They have not only concealed set triggers, but weighted bronze fore-ends, adjustable front and rear sights and a .54 caliber bore. While some of these features could be found on a cased pair of gentleman's pistols, none of them would appear on a proper set of dueling pistols.

The caliber for duelers had been established at .50—big enough to do plenty of damage. Proper dueling

X-ray photograph shows hidden mechanism set in a dueling pistol. Trigger is forward. Half-pound pull sends hammer bearing flint slamming down against upright frisson. Resulting sparks ignite the charge.

pistols do not have adjustable sights. Dueling with pistols usually required you to bring your arm down and pull the trigger when your index finger was pointed at your antagonist. You were not to take cold-blooded aim and drill your quarry through the left nipple.

How can we be sure that these pistols are indeed the ones with which Burr killed Hamilton? The bank Burr founded, which is now the Chase Manhattan, has done research in the archives and documents connected with this bit of history. A bank publication establishes that these pistols were used in three duels. The first, as noted, was between Church and Burr. The second was between Hamilton's son Philip and a J. G. Eckhardt—and Philip Hamilton was killed.

After the third and final duel, the pistols were returned to Colonel John B. Church by Hamilton's second, Nathaniel Pendleton. Colonel Church's great granddaughter, Mrs. Mary Helen Church Gilpin, has written about the subsequent history of the pistols:

"John B. Church purchased a large tract of land in Allegheny County in western New York and built the first stone house west of the Allegheny River, calling it Belvedere. In 1805 his son Philip, my grandfather, married the daughter of General Walter Stewart and brought his bride to the old homestead, and it was there that my father, Richard, was born in 1824, his death occurring in 1911. I, too, was born at Belvedere in 1872, and it was in this historic old place on the Genesee River that the pistols and the many interesting letters were kept for three generations."

During the Civil War, Richard Church organized a volunteer company and, owning no side arm of his own, he had one of the Burr-Hamilton pistols converted to percussion from the original flint. Fortunately, only one of the pistols was converted. In 1930, Colonel Church's granddaughter sold the two cased pistols to the Chase Manhattan Bank, where they have resided either in the bank's museum or vaults ever since. It was on the occasion of the U.S. Bicentennial anniversary that David Rockefeller, Chairman of the Board, generously gave permission to the U.S. Bicentennial Society of Richmond, headed by historian Virginius Dabney, to remove the pistols from the vault and have them reproduced. The reproductions, which have been made with complete fidelity to the original surviving flintlock, were made under my supervision by the Italian gunsmith, Walter Agnoletto, who restores ancient arms for museums all over the world.

We had to take the original pistol completely apart to authenticate the reproduction. It was when we removed the lock from the stock that the long-kept secret of the concealed hair trigger came to light.

Burr dons cape, pistol in hand, as Hamilton is propped against a tree, a bullet lodged in his spine. Hamilton died the next day, and maintained that he did not plan to shoot.

advertising section next 8 pages

Getting more for your money is just one good reason to shop by mail from Norm Thompson!

■ Christmas shopping at home . . . no crowds to fight, no traffic jams or parking problems. ■ All merchandise is in stock . . . and we'll try to process your order the same day we get it. ■ Save up to 1/3 on what we consider to be the finest merchandise of its kind. ■ Many products are exclusives . . . available nowhere else in the U.S. ■ You pay no sales tax . . . even if your state or community has one. ■ Order TOLL FREE anytime 1-800-547-6752 (excluding Oregon, Alaska and Hawaii). ■ Satisfaction guaranteed.

"You be the Judge"™ Guarantee

When we say "You be the Judge™" we mean just that! Every product you purchase from Norm Thompson must live up to YOUR expectations, not ours. If at any time a product fails to satisfy you, return it to us, postage prepaid, and we'll either replace the item, or refund your money in full, whichever you wish.

This is definitely not a 2-week guarantee. It's good for the normal life of the product. (You being the judge of what that normal life should be.) We'll stand behind everything we sell to the fullest extent . . . no ifs, ands, or buts.

For people who are still individuals . . .

the original Irish Country Hat.

Each Irish Country Hat is the creation of an individual, not a production line. Irish craftsmen take the raw wool of mountain sheep, weave it into nubby wool tweed, and then hand-cut and sew each hat separately. No two hats are exactly alike because each artisan has his own way of doing things. Natural lanolin in the wool helps shed rain, while the full brim protects you from the sun. Inside, the hat is fully lined.

Shape your Irish Hat to suit yourself.

The shape of your hat can say a lot . . . that's why the final shape is left up to you. (We'll include instructions on shaping and care with each hat.)

Colors: Grey or brown tweed mixes (Men **G1200B**) Sizes 6½-8. (Women **G1209**) Sizes 20¼-25 . . . . . **$16.50**

Pure Irish tweed . . . hand cut and sewn one at a time.

Solid brass kerosene lamps from the coal mines of Wales . . .

an uncommon collector's item that's remained virtually unchanged since the mid 1800's.

This is definitely **not** a "lightweight" reproduction. It's the real thing . . . crafted from more than three pounds of solid brass in a way that's remained virtually unchanged for more than a century.

Lamps like these have played an integral part in the life and livelihood of Great Britain's coal miners and are actually responsible for saving thousands of lives.

Originally used as a safety device.

At first glance it may appear that the lamp's primary function was that of a light source. Although it gives off light in much the same manner and intensity as the early-American hurricane lamp, its most important function was the detection of methane gas. By reading variations in the light given off by the kerosene wick, an experienced miner could actually tell when a dangerous level of methane gas was present. It was one of the most remarkable advancements in mining safety ever developed. In fact, it was so sophisticated for its time, many are still being used in the mines today.

A handsome addition to any setting.

The lamps measure 10" in height, 3½" in diameter, operate on kerosene and burn a standard size wick. Each is equipped with a solid brass hook for hanging or it can be set on a book shelf, coffee table, desk, mantel, fireplace hearth . . . the list is endless. They blend beautifully with your prized antiques and equally well with the most modern interior designs. Not only will they add a special "character" to your home or office today, but we honestly feel their value as a collector's item will increase with time.

A beautiful and unique gift.

As a gift, our solid brass miner's lamp would be cherished and remembered for a lifetime. Because it's solid brass (not plated) it can be easily engraved to commemorate a special occasion or just to express a special sentiment. Along with each lamp, we'll send complete operating instructions and a fascinating detailed history.

No. G9300 . . . . . **$67.50**

"ESCAPE from the ordinary"®

Order form inside

Genuine harness leather combines with a solid brass buckle in a darn good belt for $11.50!

Handcrafted

This belt is made the way a good belt ought to be made . . . to last a long time. It's crafted for us by Coach® Leatherware. They've been producing some of the world's finest leather products for over 30 years. They devote all the time, care, and skill necessary to insure that you get the highest possible quality. Heavy duty stitching joins two plies of tough harness leather. It's soft to the touch yet amazingly strong so you won't have to worry about it stretching out of shape. The beautiful leather is accented by a solid brass buckle. Two strong snaps secure it in place (and let you change buckles as you wish). Even waist sizes: 30-42. Color: Rich golden tan. Width: 1½". **No. G248 . . . $11.50**

The Apollo . . . a 10 ounce reversible jacket that keeps you warm when it's cold and cool when it's hot.

One of the most useable jackets you can own.

The Apollo jacket is one of the most practical jackets we've seen. It was made possible by a fabric developed for use in space suits . . . a tough aluminum skin bonded to durable 100% nylon. The result is a light, flexible fabric that reverses to either reflect or absorb warmth from the sun.

Reverse the Apollo to suit the weather and your comfort.

Wear the navy side out when it's cold. It absorbs warmth from the sun . . . and with the silver side facing inwards, your body heat is retained. When the temperature rises a little above the comfort zone, just reverse the Apollo so the silver side is out. It reflects the sun's rays and helps keep you comfortably cool.

Extra safety at night.

If you cycle for enjoyment or transportation, you'll appreciate the added measure of safety the Apollo provides when worn with the silver side out. It becomes a light reflector that's visible to drivers for over a city block at night.

More than its share of special features:

■ Tuck-away hood in collar pouch gives you extra protection in bad weather. ■ Button cuffs adjust to the wearer. ■ Air circulates through inserts of 100% nylon mesh under each arm. ■ Four pockets on both inside and outside. Pockets on silver side close with nylon zippers to protect your belongings. Pockets on navy side are open for easy access to contents. ■ All seams are double stitched. ■ Drawstring at waist lets you control the amount of ventilation you want. ■ Silver side is radar reflective. If you ever experience the misfortune of getting lost on a hike or hunting trip, the Apollo can be picked up on radar.

Color: Navy reversing to silver. Sizes: (Men) S, M, L, XL, XXL to fit 34-50. (Women) S, M, L to fit 6-20. Ave. length: (Men) 30", (Women) 28". **No. G6880** (Men) . . . **$32.00** 48-50 (XXL) . . . **$35.00** **No. G6889** (Women) . . . **$32.00**

Wear the navy side out to stay warm or reverse it to reflect the sun's rays.

Use it in your fireplace for delicious outdoor flavor anytime.

6 pages from your daily paper can cook a steak to perfection in less than 6 minutes.

Completely portable and you'll never spend another penny on fuel.

About 15 years ago, on our first trip to Africa, we saw natives in the northern frontier district of Kenya broiling meat on strange looking pots with holes in the bottom. Using rolled up balls of grass for fuel, they were really cooking up a storm.

Needless to say, we were intrigued. We did a little looking, and found that a British engineer stationed in Johannesburg had also observed this unusual device and perfected it by using a rolled steel barrel and newspaper. We know it's hard to believe, but this thing really does work. We like to call it the Zulu's answer to the microwave oven . . . only a lot cheaper version. In fact, if you consider the money you'll save on charcoal and lighter fluid in just one season, Norm Thompson's Shikari Grill will literally pay for itself.

Fast and efficient . . . the Shikari Grill cooks just about anything.

We guarantee it . . . a succulent steak, medium broiled to tasty perfection over live flames in just 6 minutes. There's no charcoal or lighter fluid to mess with, no waiting for coals to glow. Just crumple newspaper into a ball, light a match, and instantly you're cooking.

Steaks, hamburgers, hot dogs, chops, spareribs, fish and chicken . . . you can even boil water. Meat cooks in its own juices over scientifically controlled flames. (The Shikari Grill works on the principle of controlled combustion. Natural fat dripping over charred paper keeps the fire going.) You get better tasting food and it's actually more healthful because you use fat for fuel instead of eating it.

Compact and completely portable.

Norm Thompson's Shikari Grill comes in a compact heavy cardboard box that serves as a carrying case. It measures only 12"x12"x8" so it's really easy to take along . . . anywhere!

This is one outdoor grill you'll want to use year 'round. Use it in your fireplace for delicious outdoor flavor anytime. There's no need for forks or spatulas because the entire grid turns over rather than turning each piece of meat. And the unique "stay cool" handles simply don't get hot, so you won't even need hot pads. Best of all, since combustion is complete, there's little or no mess to clean up afterwards.

Order your grill today. You get everything you need . . . 3 section barrel, nickel plated grid, and instructions. **No. G9005 . . . $15.00**

Order TOLL FREE anytime

1-800-547-6752 (Excluding Oregon, Hawaii & Alaska)

Adds a distinctive touch to any auto interior . . . easy to install in 5 minutes.

Genuine sheepskin seatcovers for year 'round driving comfort.

Natural fleece keeps you cool and dry when it's hot . . . warm when it's cold!

Sheepskin was first used as a comfort aid hundreds of years ago by Mongol warriors who put hides over their saddles. Today, natural fleece seatcovers provide a unique yet practical answer to the icy cold or blistering heat of leather or vinyl auto upholstery. This winter you'll find the natural insulating properties of sheepskin will help keep you warm and comfortable. Next summer you'll discover just the opposite. The fleece will insulate against the heat to keep you cool and dry. You can even leave your car in the direct sunlight . . . the soft, natural fleece simply doesn't get hot.

Our sheepskin seatcovers are not only comfortable, but they're extremely good looking too. The soft white fur adds a touch of distinction to even the finest auto interior. They fit any car, bucket or bench seat and can be installed in 5 minutes. They're easy care, too. Dry clean or machine wash in cold water and air dry. **No. G9106** (bench seat) . . . **$32.50. No. G9107** (bucket seat) . . . **$32.50. 2 for $62.50**

Just about the nicest thing a man or woman can do for their feet...genuine shearling slippers.

Made in England . . . sueded sheepskin with soft, natural fleece.

Norm Thompson's genuine sheepskin slippers offer a great way to let your feet relax. All you feel is a continuous blanket of soft, warm fur. If you've ever walked on a sheepskin rug in your bare feet, you know the sensation we're trying to describe. It goes far beyond being simply "soft." These slippers for men and women are like having a sheepskin rug under you everywhere you go. Soft, warm, and comfortable . . . they cushion every step you take and protect your feet from cold, drafty floors. They're great for travel because they pack in a minimum amount of space. Once you've discovered just how comfortable they are, you won't want to leave them at home.

Velvet-like suede on the outside . . . expertly crafted throughout.

The outside of these slippers is almost as luxurious as the inside. Soft, sueded sheepskin is meticulously stitched to provide a near-perfect fit. The soles have been specially tanned for long wear, and a small heel has been sewn in to give you a little extra support. Our genuine sheepskin slippers are designed and crafted with one thing in mind . . . total comfort. **Color:** Light brown. (Men's) **No. G2060** Sizes: 7-14. **$23.00.** (Women's) **No. G2069** Sizes: 4-10½. **$23.00**

A unique British luxury . . . soft, warm and just plain comfortable.

The Connemara Tweed Jacket . . .

Sold only by us!

Made from the same handwoven wool tweed as our famous Irish Hats...available in America only from Norm Thompson.

A nubby, handwoven tweed jacket that seems to acquire more character the longer you wear it.

We found the forerunner of our Connemara Tweed Jacket in Ireland. It was being worn by our good friend Albert Millar . . . the man who makes our now world famous Irish Country Hats. The jacket he had on was actually fashioned from exactly the same fabric used in the hats. We asked Albert if it would be possible for him to supply us with enough handwoven tweed that we could offer a similar jacket in America. It took a lot of convincing, but he finally consented and now the Connemara Tweed Jacket is available exclusively from Norm Thompson.

A jacket designed to give you both practicality and great style.

We took the best lines of the so-called "Ivy League", and combined them with a deep single vent, wider lapels, and beautiful pocket treatment. The result is a traditional American jacket with the contemporary look of today . . . a jacket you can wear with just about anything from a dress shirt and tie to a turtleneck and casual slacks.

It has a clean, well-tailored look. That may sound like a small thing, but it's extremely important when it comes to getting the wear out of a sport coat that you should.

A jacket that ages with grace.

Because of the fine wool and the way this jacket is made, it's safe to say that it will probably outlast any other jacket of its kind. You'll be wearing your Connemara Tweed Jacket years from now.

A good, handwoven, all-wool tweed jacket like the Connemara becomes a part of you after a while. It molds to the way you carry your body . . . to your individual shape. The Connemara is one of those rare fashions that takes on character as you wear it. It ages gracefully, and will undoubtedly become one of your most treasured possessions.

Colors: Grey or brown. Even sizes: 36-50 (regular), 38-50 (long). **G6250 . . . $125.00.** (48-50) **. . . $135.00**

The Shaniko... a genuine shearling lambskin vest.

New this year and available only from Norm Thompson.

The Shaniko is a great example of a garment that's not only good looking, but extremely practical as well The supple suede will add a distinctive touch to just about anything you wear and the luxurious natural fleece will provide year 'round comfort.

An extremely efficient body warmer.

Experienced sportsmen know if you keep your upper body warm, you are less subject to chill all over. The Shaniko gives you this vital warmth where you need it most . . . over the chest and across the back, leaving your arms free for action. And better yet, it's a garment you can wear in so many different ways. It'll give you plenty of protection when worn over a wool shirt or under rain gear. We've even used it over a T-shirt and found it quite comfortable.

A completely unique look in suede.

The appearance of the Shaniko vest is not what comes to most people's minds when they think of shearling suede garments. The difference is what we call an "antique finish." The natural grain of the leather has been enhanced rather than covered up, producing a one-of-a kind look in suede.

Soft, natural fur.

The fleece you see inside the Shaniko is not a lining. It's simply the other side of the lambskin turned inside. It's trimmed to a uniform depth, but otherwise left completely natural. You'll experience breathing comfort and the luxurious softness of genuine fleece.

Color: Antique tan. Men's sizes: S, M, L, XL to fit 36-48.

No. G5195 .....**$85.00**

Timeless styling, luxurious comfort and great versatility in two of the most practical shearling suede coats we offer.

The Royal... Simplicity of design makes the Royal one of the most practical shearling coats you can own. The basic uncluttered style will probably never become obsolete and it'll complement most any attire . . . casual or dress. The Royal is a coat you'll take just about anywhere, from the football stadium to an elegant restaurant, with the confidence of knowing you're properly dressed for the occasion.

The Royal's simplicity makes it cost less too. It's easier to cut and tailor, and takes fewer hours to hand finish. Even so, you'll find we've taken no shortcuts in delivering luxurious warmth and comfort that'll last for a good many years to come.

The Royal is designed specifically for a man or woman. We don't just adapt one coat from another. This insures a perfect fit and lets each coat feel as good as it looks . . . with no bulk or binding . . . just solid comfort.

We've made only one change in the Royal's design during the past 15 years. That was the strap we added to hold the collar up in severe weather. We just hate to tamper with the great design of this coat . . . it's a classic in every sense of the word. Average length: 33". **No. G5190** (Men's) Even sizes 36-50 reg., 38-50 (longs). **$200.00, No. G5199** (Women's) Even sizes 6-20. **$200.00**

The Imperial... Expert tanners take premium lambskins and put them through 30 extra steps to attain the deep, silver-brown color that gives the Imperial its distinctive, distinguished look. It's also these extra steps that produce the super-supple texture found in this coat. We can only say that this is the result of master tanning at its best . . . producing what we consider to be the most luxurious finish we've seen.

Luxurious yet practical . . . generously cut for freedom.

The Imperial possesses a unique elegance you'll wear with pride. It was designed primarily for town and travel, but it's so adaptable you can team it up with casual and country clothes for a look that'll turn heads your way.

It may sound a little surprising, but this long coat has amazing action room . . . it's cut and tailored for shape. This eliminates the bulkiness you'd expect from a coat of this style, but still maintains its well-groomed appearance. The Imperial for men is cut full through the shoulders where a man really needs extra room. Our woman's coat is shaped and proportioned to flatter a figure. Both men's and women's have natural colored fleece inside, including the sleeves. Average length: 35". **No. G5180** (Men's) Even sizes 36-50 reg., 38-50 longs, **$240.00. No. G5189** (Women's) Even sizes 6-20, **$240.00**

Below, the Royal (left) and Imperial (right) . . . both guaranteed not to waterspot.

The Lady Spe

An easy you nee

Have you ever fo scattered throughou with your currency at literally hundre wallet/checkbook/c ■ A coin purse . . . strong snap. ■ A ful . . . no fumbling t license . . . fast, con leather saddle. ■ A for photos. ■ A po top or side stitched for your check reco

Colors: Golden ta blue, or black. **No. G3230 . . . $28.00**

Norm Thompson's exclusive Irish Cream . . .

The elegance of Ireland in soft, delicate 100% wool.

It took the creative genius of Irish designers John and May Hagarty to come up with this elegant, whisper-weight dress. To them, it represents yet another source of pride . . . to you, a luxurious fashion experience. The Irish Cream was designed exclusively for Norm Thompson from 100% Irish wool (completely natural and remarkably pure in color).

Caress your body with Irish wool and notice an important difference in quality.

The success of this dress begins with fine fabric . . . the Hagartys use only pure wool that is delicate, soft and almost sheer. It's this fine Irish wool that gives the fabric its light, silken texture . . . the aesthetic value that only pure wool can provide.

The Irish Cream is tailored with felled seams that can't unravel because they're folded over and double stitched. The outer seams are top stitched for appearance and to prevent the soft, delicate wool from stretching out of shape. You'll be proud to wear this rich looking dress that shows every sign of the quality tailoring that went into its making.

An elegant look that'll stay in style for years.

The three-button top of the Irish Cream . . . just above the point where the matching belt gracefully slims your waistline . . . is a rich, flat weave with an elegantly simple convertible neckline. Below the waist, the dress features distinctive horizontal bands of the same cream colored wool in a textured, nubby weave . . . the only trimming and a beautiful finishing touch. A handy side zipper (just under the left arm) lets you slip into this dress with ease.

A flattering dress . . . as practical as it is beautiful.

With the simple elegance of the Irish Cream you can be confident that you'll look your best at home or away. It's appropriate in the finest restaurant . . . or as a nice compliment to your own family at dinner. Even sizes: 6-20. **No. G3036 . . . $130.00**

Made of genuine 100% cotton sailcloth.

The Breton Cap for men & women.

Our Breton Cap is truly an international sport hat. We found it along the stormy coast of Brittany in Northern France. The sailors and townspeople of that particular region have been wearing it for generations. It's not only very distinctive, but also an extremely practical hat that'll withstand a lot of rugged use.

Crafted from genuine cotton sailcloth.

We've had our Breton Cap made with 100% sailcloth. This amazing fabric is so tightly woven that you can actually fill it with water and it won't leak. That should give you a good idea of the foul weather protection you can expect.

Sailcloth is easy to maintain . . . just give it an occasional brushing or scrub it with a damp sponge. It'll take one heckuva beating and show little or no wear at all.

A "fun hat" you'll want to wear often.

The uses for this cap are numerous . . . cycling, jogging, fishing, yachting, and more. A sturdy wide visor shades your eyes and a reinforced hat band provides a snug fit. **Colors:** Blue or red. Sizes: 6⅞-7¾. Men **(No. G1265) $12.00,** Women **(No. G1269) $12.00**

Superbly crafted fro genuine Water Buff

The "Space for men . . . the pocket

Our Space-saver is a compl organized to handle 12 cre large amount of currency. cards, stamps, or pictures ac venient wallet. A sturdy m

Holds plenty . . . yet fits ea

After trying one of these never go back to a heavy again. We've yet to discover compact wallet.

Expertly crafted from real v

The distinctive leather used is transformed by a proud g product that's obviously m tail reveals perfection . . . carefully folded and stitch finish on the leather itself.

Colors: Black or brown. Wt:

Special lower section cushions you take and provides amazing

acesaver . . . in ultra-soft cowhide.

r way to keep everything ed right at your fingertips.

great gift

ound yourself with checkbook, credit cards, photos, pens, and identification ut your purse . . . wishing you had an efficient way to organize them along and loose change? Searching for a solution to just such a dilemma, we looked ds of similar products. We finally found what we feel is the most useable coin purse/secretary of its kind. **Here's what you get:**

. on the outside where it should be. It's stitched securely and closes with a lly lined pocket for currency. ■ A place to keep six credit cards close at hand hrough your purse or plastic folders. ■ A window pocket for your driver's venient identification. ■ A handy ballpoint pen that fits securely in a sturdy . pocket for notebook. ■ Vinyl folder cket that accommodates either l checkbooks. ■ A pocket rd book. n, deep

One of the most practical form

Easy to pack, super strong, and holds an incredible amo

We've taken the basic duffle bag design and turned it into one of the most practical pieces of luggage you can own. Our Shikari Kit Bag is made of 100% cotton canvas . . . strong, yet very lightweight. It's a bag designed to withstand the rigors of camping, hunting, or a backwoods pack trip. And the Shikari is good looking enough for a city hotel or luxury resort.

Here's what to expect from this Norm Thompson exclusive:

■ **Packing is quick and easy,** even for large, bulky items. Jam-proof main zipper opens the entire length of the bag; side zipper opens a handy compartment for easy access to things you want to get at in a hurry. ■ **Checkable on all airlines,** ships, and trains. ■ **Virtually rip-proof** . . . stitched with dacron/cotton thread that won't rot. ■ **Water-repellent** . . . actually floats. ■ **Glove-soft leather carrying handles** . . . secured by an exclusive Safety Grip Lock. ■ **Rust-proof, jam-proof zippers.** ■ **Nickel end "D" rings** for lashing bag to car-top carrier or boat. ■ **Permanent calfskin name patch** for easy identification. ■ **Easy to store** when not in use . . . folds up compactly. Dimensions: 30" long; 15" diameter. Weight: 32 ozs. **No. G146 . . . $25.00**

m
'alo leather.

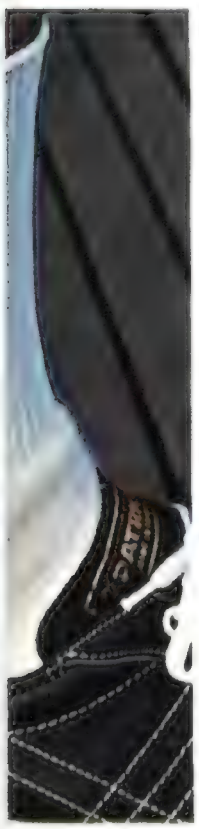
-saver" wallet
an end to
-buster!

An efficient wallet that'll fit in your shirt pocket.

ete wallet that's efficiently
dit cards (back to back), and a
two hidden compartments for extra
ld even more capacity to this con-
oney clip handles currency.
ily into a shirt pocket.
streamlined wallets, you'll
bulky pocket-stretcher
a more efficient, more

ater buffalo leather.
in this wallet (water buffalo)
roup of craftsmen into a leather
ide as well as it can be. Every de-
the precision fit of each piece, the
d edges, right down to the handsome

1¾ ozs. Size: 3"x4"x⅓". **No. G201 . . . $10.50**



very step support.

Solid comfort, honest support . . . like two pairs of socks in one.

Try 'em yourself for two weeks any way you like.

Order your socks today. When they arrive, slip into the soft, fleecy comfort and then go out and really put them through the paces. Handball, tennis, a round or two of golf . . . a week-long hike in the wilderness. Give 'em any test you want. If after two weeks, you're not completely convinced that they offer more comfort per dollar spent than any other socks you've worn, return them to us, postage prepaid for a full refund . . . no ifs, ands, or buts. You be the Judge.™

A bargain in comfort and support.

These socks will outlast 2 or 3 pair of regular sport socks. The foot and ankle portion is made from 65% wool and 35% nylon knitted on special machines to give the inside a soft, napped texture. It cushions every step you take and keeps your feet dry and comfortable. The upper portion is 98% stretch nylon and 2% elastic Lycra®. It provides firm yet gentle support and helps reduce swelling. Send shoe size. **No. G742 . . . 3 pr. for $8.50**

ıs of luggage you can own.

unt of gear.

Norm Thompson

Fine outfitters to men and women

1805 N.W. Thurman St., Portland, Oregon 97209

We guarantee prompt, dependable service.

We want you to receive and enjoy your purchase as soon as possible, so we'll make every effort to process your order the same day we get it. Please provide all information requested.

To make payment:

We gladly accept your personal check, bank draft, money order, BankAmericard or Master Charge. Be sure to include the complete number and expiration date of your card. You do not pay sales tax even if your state or local community has one. In some cases, this savings alone can be substantial. Sorry, no C.O.D.

Order TOLL FREE 24 hours a day 1-800-547-6752.

(Excluding Oregon, Hawaii, and Alaska.)

We suggest that you fill out the order form completely and use it as a reference when ordering by phone. If you call after hours, your order will be recorded and played back for processing at the beginning of our next business day.

Your choice of air or surface delivery.

We'll gladly ship your purchase via air upon request. Both our air and surface delivery rates are listed below. Please indicate the method of delivery you prefer by adding the appropriate amount.

Dept. **GSN76** 1805 N.W. Thurman St., Portland, Oregon 97209

Order **TOLL FREE** anytime 1-800-547-6752
(Excluding Oregon, Hawaii & Alaska) .

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone (Daytime hours) _____ Area code_____
☐ Check or Money Order ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge
(U.S. funds only)
Card #_____ M/C Interbank #_____
Signature X_____ Expiration date_____
☐ Send to: (If a gift to someone else or other address)
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Qty.	Catalog #	Name of item	Size	Width	Color	Price

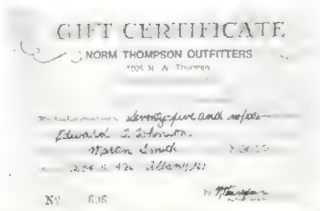
Shipping, handling, and insured delivery charges:

Total order	Add for surface shipment:	Add for air shipment:
less than $26	$ .75	$1.50
$26 to $51	$1.00	$2.00
$51 to $75	$1.25	$2.50
over $75	$1.50	$3.00

Ship via surface	+
Ship via air	+
Total	

Norm Thompson Gift Certificates

If you can't decide what to give someone for Christmas this year, here's a great alternative. You can make the gift certificate for any amount from $10 right on up. With each we'll include our catalog. Please include the name, address and zip of the recipient if you want your gift sent directly to them.



"You be the Judge™" Guarantee.

When we say "You be the Judge"™ we mean just that! Every product you purchase from Norm Thompson must live up to YOUR expectations, not ours. If at any time a product fails to satisfy you, return it to us, postage prepaid, and we'll either replace the item, or refund your money in full, whichever you wish.

This is definitely not a 2-week guarantee. It's good for the normal life of the product. (You being the judge of what that normal life should be.) We'll stand behind everything we sell to the fullest extent . . . no ifs, ands, or buts.

☐ Send **FREE** "Escape from the ordinary®" color catalog . . . a shopping experience by mail loaded with new and exciting items, many of which can't be purchased anywhere else in the world. Save on exclusive fashions, sports equipment, and unique items for your home.

Made of a practical blend of 50% Dacron® polyester & 50% cotton. They're cool lightweight and easy care . . . machine wash & dry.

Designed by professional loafers ...made better for us amateurs.

Tyroleans for men and women.

You'll see slacks and shorts like these on alpine guides, big game hunters, and men and women who run luxury resorts . . . professionals whose work is so much fun it seems like loafing. Their lifestyle demands the comfort, style and practicality offered by this type of casual apparel.

Traditional European styling adapted to satisfy American tastes.

We've taken the good looking, functional design of European walking shorts and combined it with American comfort and easy-care. Our Tyroleans possess every feature we can think of for practicality and long wear. They're fashioned from a rugged, yet unusually soft fabric called Tundra cloth. It's a special blend of 50% Dacron® polyester and 50% cotton. The result is a machine washable, machine dryable garment that rarely needs even touch-up ironing. Tundra cloth combines strong, man-made fibers that are highly spot and crease resistant with the natural good looks and cool, lightweight comfort of cotton. It breathes to keep you comfortable through warm weather, yet well protected in colder conditions.

Cut for action . . . plenty of pockets.

Tyroleans are trim in appearance, but they're cut to give you plenty of room to move. They're great for all kinds of activities . . . hiking, traveling, gardening, or just lounging in your own backyard.

Men's Tyroleans feature 6 roomy pockets. Two large slash pockets in front (9" deep) with a pair of flapped (6½" deep) pockets over the top provide plenty of space for keys, coins, a knife, and more. In back, you'll find two (6" deep) pockets. They fasten with button-down flaps to secure valuables like your wallet or checkbook.

Women's Tyroleans are cut and tailored especially for women . . . not just adapted from the men's pants. They feature four roomy pockets in front and two smoothly tailored pockets in back.

Colors: (shorts) beige, light blue, or white; (slacks) beige, olive or light blue. Slacks shipped unhemmed. Men's even waist sizes: 28-44. Women's even sizes: 8-20.

Slacks: (Men's **G4361**), (Women's **G4369**).....**$18.00**
Shorts: (Men's **G4371**), (Women's **G4379**).....**$15.00**

Norm Thompson's Pocket Sportsman.

A compact, handcrafted knife you'll use often.

Our Gerber Pocket Sportsman is truly one of the most convenient and useable knives you can own. It's small enough to carry comfortably in your pocket, but don't let its size fool you. It's a heavy-duty knife that will handle big cutting jobs, not to mention the little one's you run into every day. Here's what you can expect:

- 440-C stainless steel blade that resists rust, corrosion, and dulling. It's heat treated and tempered to hold a razor-like edge, yet isn't brittle.
- 2½" blade is "double wedge" ground to produce a superior cutting edge that's both sharp and strong.
- 3½" solid brass handle is inlaid with tropical hardwood for a look of beauty and years of durable performance.
- Blade locks in the open position and won't jiggle or break away. Releases with a recessed thumb latch at the back of the handle. Length open: 6¼".

Weight 3 ozs. **No. G810** **$22.50**

Ultra-soft, genuine chamois in a trim, head-turning style.

A great fashion has to turn heads your way with outstanding style and basic good looks. It has to give you good fitting, good feeling comfort. And it must provide honest value for every penny you spend. This one does all of this and more! From start to finish it's crafted with an uncompromising approach to quality. It's the kind of garment you can take pride in owning and wearing.

Made of very special chamois leather from New Zealand.

We've been fortunate to obtain a limited supply of high quality chamois hides from New Zealand. There, a special breed of sheep (with the help of an ideal climate) yield a naturally supple, yet surprisingly durable leather. Each Chamois shirt requires six hides because only 8% to 10% of each hide has the right texture to meet our rigid standards. What's even more amazing is the fact that it takes an average of 60 sheep to produce those six hides. Only 1 of every 10 skins is accepted. The remaining hides are sold on the open market and usually go into garments that resemble ours in appearance only.

Excellence that simply can't be mass produced.

Norm Thompson's Chamois shirt is made by a small team of dedicated craftsmen who have been working with leather fashions most of their lives. They take a great deal of pride in their craft, which is still done almost entirely by hand. It takes a little longer, and it's a little more costly, but we're sure you'll agree that the end product is well worth it. Right down to the smallest detail, there's an obvious concern for perfection.

Completely washable and absolutely will not waterspot.

You can wash your Chamois shirt at home by hand or trust it to any drycleaner who accepts leather goods. And it won't waterspot, even if you get caught in a downpour. Color: Rich tan. Men's even sizes: 36-50, including longs. Women's even sizes: 6-20. Ave. Wt. 18 ozs. **No. G5820** (Men's) **$125.00; No. G5829** (Women's) **$125.00**

A handcrafted luxury . . . sold only by Norm Thompson.

Heavy-duty comfort in a very special blend called Schooner cloth.

The Vagabond shirt . . . sold only by us.

This is no city shirt It's a versatile, rugged, don't-give-a-damn shirt for fishing, camping, boating . . . just plain having fun. The Vagabond is made from a special blend of 50% cotton and 50% polyester we call Schooner cloth. It's similar to the fabric that sailors wore on voyages that took a year or more to complete. They needed clothing that was durable enough to last a long time.

The old sea-going denim was pretty stiff until it had been worn, scrubbed in sea water, and worn again for months. Our Vagabond has been pre-gentled to give it a soft, flannel-like texture, but it's still one of the most durable shirts we've tested..

A real outdoor shirt in styles for both men and women.

The Vagabond is cut for action, giving you plenty of room to reach up and out. Our women's Vagabond retains the same rugged style of the men's version, but is specially cut for a trim, flattering appearance.

Machine washable and dryable, the Vagabond features two roomy flapped pockets that fasten with double buttons so you can carry valuables without the fear of losing them. Distinctive shoulder straps come in handy for hanging binoculars or your camera. **Color:** "Faded" blue denim. Men's sizes: S (14-14½), M (15-15½), L (16-16½), XL (17-17½), XXL (18-18½). Women's S, M, L to fit 8-18. **No. G1675 (Men's) ...$21.50.** XXL (18-18½) **...$23.00. No. G1679** (Women's) **...$21.50**

A practical blend of 50% cotton, 50% polyester. Machine wash and dry.

For people who want to enjoy life on their feet.

Patricks for men and women . . . glove-soft leather, foam cushioning, and an arch support you can actually feel.

Better than just designed, Patricks are engineered for comfort. Everything that goes into them is there or a purpose. They're fashioned from glove-soft leather that conforms to every movement of your foot and are cushioned with foam everywhere it's needed . . . under the tongue, around the ankle, and from heel to toe beneath your foot. And that's only the beginning.

No gimmicks . . . just solid performance, comfort and support.

From the moment you put a pair of Patricks on, you'll feel something that most shoes of this kind lack . . . an arch support . . . one you can actually feel! That not only makes them great for active sports, it also makes them one of the best walking shoes you'll probably ever wear.

A direct import exclusive from France.

Under the foam insoles are dozens of specially designed air cells that cushion every step you take . . . you literally walk on air. The outer soles are comprised of hundreds of small suction cups. They cling to a wet deck or fast court and make it almost impossible to slip on any walking surface.

Other special features.

■ Slit for laces keeps padded tongue neatly in place. ■ Toes are gently squared for style, comfort, and plenty of action room. ■ Padded tongue and ankle collar make them equally comfortable with or without socks. ■ Easy care . . . just wipe clean with a damp cloth.

Colors: Navy, white, or brown. **Men's** sizes: 6-12, 13; **Women's** sizes: 5-10. Available in one width to fit A-E. EE order ½ size larger. Send regular shoe size for proper fit. **No. G2730** (Men's)**.....$28.50.** Size 13**.....$29.50. No. G2739** (Women's)**.....$28.50**

Tougher than blue jeans and a heckuva lot better looking.

Norm Thompson's Ranch Pants for men and women.

If your Ranch Pants rip, tear, wear through, or pull apart at the seams within six months of the date of purchase, we'll send you a new pair free or refund your money in full . . . no ifs, ands, or buts. Either way you risk nothing by trying them out yourself.

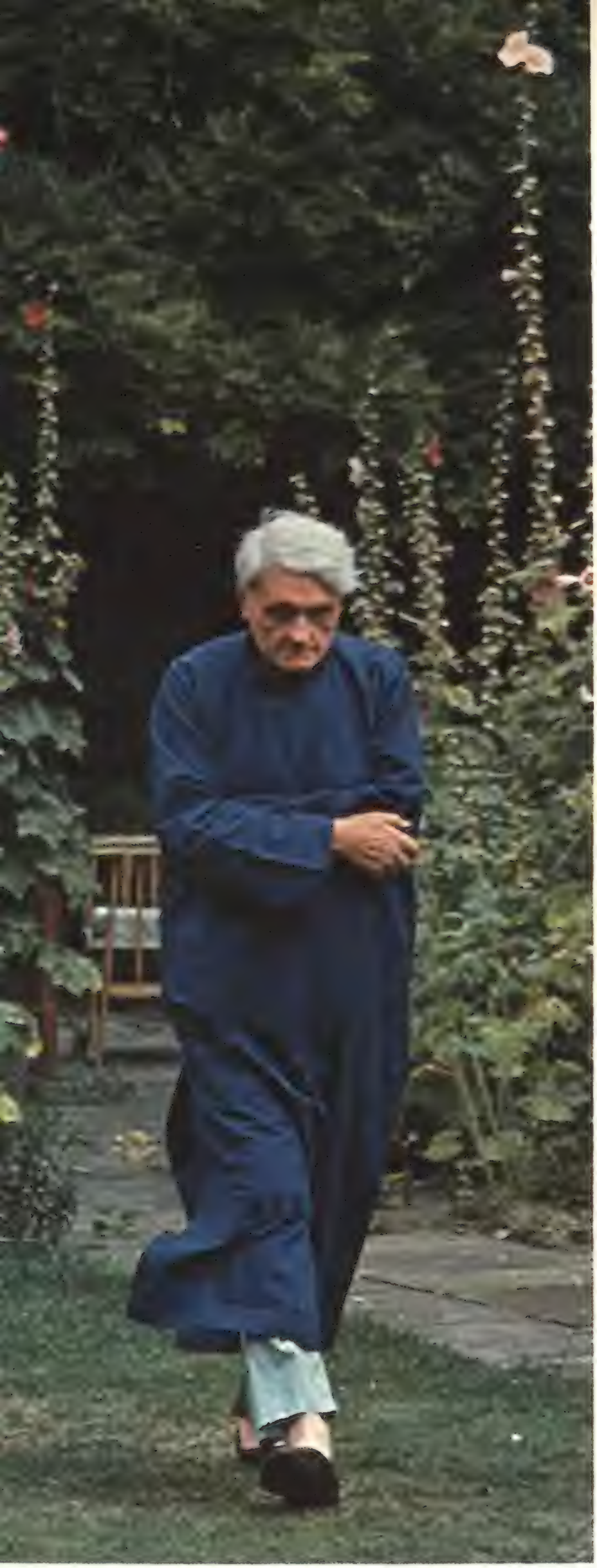
Rugged comfort that's more than good looking.

Ranch Pants are styled with a bold western flavor and made to withstand just about any kind of tough use you can give 'em. You'll enjoy the lightweight comfort of 50% cotton combined with the rugged durability of 50% Dacron® polyester. We think they're better than blue jeans for camping, hiking, riding . . . almost any outdoor adventure you have in mind. And what's more, they're completely machine washable and dryable.

Men's Ranch Pants feature two flapped back pockets that fasten securely for carrying valuables. The roomy front pockets are a full 10″ deep . . . ready to hold more than you'd expect. Seven heavy-duty belt loops handle belts up to 2″ in width.

Women's Ranch Pants are specially cut and tailored . . . not just adapted from men's pants. They're designed with a waistband snap, locking side zippers, and no back pockets for a slimming effect. (Men's and women's pants shipped unhemmed for easy adjustment to exact length.) **Colors:** Slate blue or tan. Men's even waist sizes: 28-50; **No. G4382 $21.50.** Women's: 22-30, 32, 34; **No. G4389 $21.50**

Order form inside



Strolling in Lodge garden, the Master wears a long, blue Chinese gown called a *ch'ang-kua*.

By Donald Gould

Joseph Needham, persistent prober of Chinese science

This British scholar has dedicated 30 years to the study of a civilization. His work should rank among world's most important

He is the kind of brilliant eccentric that England's two ancient universities at Oxford and Cambridge have always nurtured. As for the many opposing aspects of his nature, Dr. Joseph Needham, just retired Master of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, points to his half-French, half-Irish mother: "I'm very fond of wine, but I can't stand beer," he insists. Further, he manages to sustain allegiance to the Anglo-Catholic profession of Christianity while believing in the Marxist ethic.

Needham is also progenitor, chief editor and author of *Science and Civilisation in China*, a massive and encyclopedic work of scholarship. It has consumed the better part of his energy and genius over the last 30 years. The first volume appeared in 1954. Now four have been published and another is on the press. A further seven or eight are planned, some of them in several parts. Since the Chinese make up about a quarter of the world's population, and since Needham's magnum opus is the only such effort ever made to interpret the nature of the Chinese civilization to the rest of the world, it could be argued that the volumes issuing from the Cambridge University Press at the rate of about three per decade should be counted among the most important writings of our time.

Needham is 76, but younger in mind and spirit than many half his age. As he puts it, "I have little difficulty in computing the probabilities of my being able to correct the proofs of the last volume *in propria persona*." But whether or not he survives to see his

Needham and his wife Dorothy in the biochemistry laboratory at Cambridge University in 1925.

work completed, Joseph Needham bids fair to rank with men like Edward Gibbon, John Stuart Mill, and even his own hero, Karl Marx, as one who helped society comprehend its own nature.

Needham's father was a South London family doctor who became skilled in the administration of the anesthetic mixtures of those days, and who attended upon the great London surgeons to help with their longer and more difficult operations. The young Joseph was soon involved in this world. "I earned my first golden guinea at the age of 13 by assisting at an appendectomy. My father had destined me for medicine, and he wanted me to get used to things quite early. I remember it was done by Sir John Bland Sutton, who was a famous name, and I got my guinea for standing there holding the forceps."

Joseph was sent to Oundle, one of Britain's famous and ancient public (actually private) schools. He was there during World War I, and kept in touch with practical medicine during the school holidays. "They let all the medically qualified people go into the poor bloody infantry and take combat commissions, and they all got themselves killed off by 1916, so that people were simply screaming for anybody, qualified or unqualified, to keep the medical services going. And I found myself, as a schoolboy, spending my holidays working in an operating theater all day long. I was playing the part of a theater nurse—organizing catgut, passing instruments, and so on.

"I loved it. I enjoyed being with my father. I didn't understand too much of what was going on. But I think this early contact with practical medicine is one of the reasons why I never became a doctor myself. I had become familiar with the nature of surgery. I appreciated the great satisfaction to be had out of the carpentry aspect of it. Often enough your patient does get absolutely all right because of what you've done. You've achieved something tangible. It's like doing a job of carpentry at a very high level. But it lacked the intellectual interest I was looking for."

All the same, Joseph Needham went up to Cambridge with the idea of becoming a doctor, and he planned to study physiology and anatomy and zoology —proper subjects for a medical student. But his tutor said, "You can't do all that biology, my boy. It's impossible. The future isn't with that. The future is with atoms and molecules. Atoms and molecules—that's the future, my boy. You've got to do chemistry."

And that's what he did. At that time Cambridge was an exciting place for the natural scientist. People were beginning to try to interpret living processes in chemical terms. "This was more intellectually exciting than the old business of dissection and looking at things through microscopes, because, of course, you couldn't see the molecules. You had to deduce all kinds of things," he explains.

After graduation the young Needham was still willing to become a doctor, but it didn't happen. He was awarded a studentship in biochemistry to work in the Cambridge laboratory of Sir Frederick Gowland Hopkins, who won a Nobel Prize for his pioneering work on vitamins.

"Hoppie's lab was a sink-or-swim institute," says Needham. "If you didn't join the team with an idea already in your mind of what you wanted to do, then

Donald Gould, M.D., former editor of New Scientist, *frequently contributes articles to* SMITHSONIAN, *most recently on the World Population Conference.*

The Needhams enjoy wine before lunch on terrace of Masters Lodge with Lu Gwei-djen, at right.

you weren't his sort of person. If, on the other hand, you did have an idea, and he thought it a good idea, he would back you up to the hilt."

Needham had an idea, all right. He told Hopkins that he believed the chemical events in the developing egg must be "absolutely thrilling. It must be a great chemical factory." Hopkins was immediately enthusiastic, and for the next three years Needham worked on the PhD thesis which was to be the foundation of his own scientific reputation. He pioneered the serious study of chemical embryology—the chemical happenings accompanying and mediating the anatomical changes in developing organisms.

With his PhD in hand, Needham was elected to a research fellowship at Caius, the college he was later to head as Master. "This was very extraordinary," he explains, "because in those days there were only 20 fellows, even less, and yet the college council, in some extraordinary fit of absentmindedness, went and elected two young biochemists on the same day!"

This "extraordinary" happening helped seal his fate, because a fellow is provided with bed and board and a stipend. "It meant that I was not then going to have to get a medical degree in order to make my living. It was obvious that I would be able to go ahead in pure science for the rest of my life."

But he has some regrets. "I'd like to have qualified in medicine. I think the clinical experience does something to you psychologically, and makes you a person apart. You gain an extra dimension of understanding, and an extra dimension of compassion, too. So I am sorry I never qualified, but on the other hand I do not believe in quarreling with the Tao. I believe the Tao has a pattern for everybody," he declares.

Thus Joseph Needham remained in the academic atmosphere of Cambridge and, in 1924, the year in which he took up his fellowship, he married "Dottie." Dorothy Mary Moyle, four years his senior, was also a biochemist working in Hopkins' laboratory. A specialist in muscle chemistry, she is herself a scientist of international repute, becoming a Fellow of the Royal Society (the supreme seal of scientific virtue in Britain) in 1948, seven years after her husband. Indeed, apart from Queen Victoria and Prince Albert, who were similarly honored but for slightly different reasons, they formed the first husband and wife pair to share this distinction. In 1972 Dorothy Needham published her own magnum opus, *Machina Carnis: The Biochemistry of Muscular Contraction in Historical Development,* of which a critic wrote: "This is one of those rare occasions when a reviewer can hail a book of great and lasting importance." The work describes the discoveries and knowledge of musculature of the past 3,000 years. It illustrates the Needhams' emphasis on the historical approach, believing that an understanding of the development of science within a changing society is essential to the full comprehension of science and the scientific method in the world today. This attitude was born almost 50 years ago when Joseph Needham embarked upon his three-volume work *Chemical Embryology,* which set the new discipline he had established, and which became a classic.

"And that's where the history began to come in, because I felt impelled to put in the beginning of it a

long piece about the history of embryology. I wanted to show how it was that chemical ideas have gradually become involved with embryology, and how the problems of development have gradually been unraveled from the time of Robert Boyle and Thomas Browne in the 17th century. I started writing this in 1929, and it was published in 1931."

The Chinese connection began a few years later. Needham likens his capture by the Chinese influence to a Pauline conversion. In 1936 three young Chinese scientists came to Cambridge. "They had an enormous effect on me. I can only really describe what happened in terms of somebody else." And he goes on to tell the story of Michael Haggerty. "He was a bookbinder in California. I knew him in his old age. One day he was given a pile of Chinese books to bind. 'This,' he said to himself, 'is the most beautiful script and the most wonderful language ever invented. I just have to learn it.' And he did, and to such good effect that he spent the last 20 years of his life as chief translator from the Chinese at the Department of Agriculture in Washington. Like Haggerty, I started learning the language entirely as a hobby, without any idea that I would ever visit the country, and be called upon to study Chinese culture, and then explain it to the rest of the world."

A few years later Needham did go to China, but not of his own initiative. "In 1942, a very gloomy point in the war, Sir George Sansom, who was a Japanologist and a career man in the Foreign Office, said 'We must send somebody to China to cheer them up, and go around the universities, and so on, and we need one arts man, and a Fellow of the Royal Society.' Well, there was hardly anybody except me in the Royal Society who could read Chinese, and since I was, after all, only an embryologist and a biochemist, I was fairly expendable, and so I went."

Needham is ceremoniously given an honorary degree in literature at University of Hong Kong in 1974.

Needham became head of the British Scientific Mission in China and counselor at the British Embassy in Chungking, where he was later joined by Dorothy and by Lu Gwei-djen. The latter, daughter of a Nanking apothecary, had been a member of the 1936 Chinese "invasion" of the Cambridge labs. Since then she has been a central figure in the Needham saga, now being his assistant and chief collaborator.

For four years Needham and his team formed an essential link between the Allies and the scientists and technologists of a besieged and isolated China. "Before we got there the only contact had been through the diplomatic service. But the third secretaries and so on knew nothing about science or medicine and it was a shambles. It was obvious that we ought to set up a Sino-British science cooperation office, and so we did. The ambassador backed the idea to the hilt, and we had everything organized, including our own headed notepaper, long before London had got around to giving permission for the scheme. But that was the way you had to work. London finally had to agree to what was more or less a fait accompli." Needham traveled all over free China visiting hospitals, arsenals, universities, government labs, mines, factories, railway centers and every kind of place where science and technology were employed, "finding out

During World War II he served as diplomat in China, bringing supplies into then isolated country.

what they were stuck for. In some arsenal, for example, you might find they'd broken the most essential part of their metallurgical microscope, and then you'd telegraph back to London for a replacement."

His mission supplied the Kuomintang and Communists alike—for, although the two factions fought a great deal on the borders between their respective territories, they were supposed to be in alliance against the common enemy, Japan, and the Communists actually had a bureau in Chungking. Needham had space reserved for his needs in the Royal Air Force planes that maintained contact with China, flying in from Burma over "the Hump." "This way we were able to keep them more or less supplied with anything from white rats to drugs—and books. Lots and lots of books."

Needham has a favorite boast. He claims much of the credit for putting the S (for "Scientific") in UNESCO. "I kept sending memoranda around the world from Chungking about the need, and it was approved eventually. Julian Huxley got a cable from Ellen Wilkinson [then Britain's Minister of Education] asking him to be first director general. He straightway telegraphed me, so I left Chungking to become UNESCO's assistant director general for Science, and established the department." Two years later Needham returned to his readership in biochemistry at Cambridge, and his fellowship at Caius. It was at this time that the great work began in earnest.

The seed had been sown some time before. "The more I had got to know those Chinese friends of mine in Cambridge, the more I felt how exactly like myself they were. So then the question was obvious. If modern Chinese scientists are just like us, how did it come about that the scientific revolution, with Galileo and Torricelli and all those chaps, happened only in Europe and not in China? That problem was really the start of it all. But behind it there is yet another and extremely intriguing question. Why, during the previous 14 centuries, had the Chinese so often been ahead of Europe in science and technology?"

'One unitary science of nature'

The volumes of *Science and Civilisation in China* published so far, and numerous additional essays and dissertations, have been concerned with these questions. But throughout them runs an additional theme. Needham believes there is "only one unitary science of nature," and that the existing body of natural knowledge has accumulated continuously over the millennia. Various peoples have made different contributions at different times. In pursuance of this belief Needham has sought to show how the numerous skills and technologies developed by the Chinese far in advance of the West (from building suspension bridges to designing clock escapements) were transmitted from Orient to Occident, forming the foundations of Renaissance science.

Others have doubted the validity of Needham's approach. Einstein, for example, would not have thought Needham was asking the right question concerning China's recent scientific history, for Einstein believed the wonder was not that China *didn't* beget the scientific revolution, but that the West did. Kurt Mendelssohn, an eminent Oxford physicist, has questioned the proposition that the corpus of Chinese technological achievement was inherited intact by the West, pointing out that it is perfectly possible for even the most ingenious of inventions to be repeated, later and quite independently, in another place, and reminding us that even within our own Western civilization important discoveries have been completely lost. "If Columbus had known the correct radius of the Earth, measured with considerable accuracy by Eratosthenes in 200 B.C., he would never have persuaded Ferdinand and Isabella to allow him to reach India by sailing west."

However this may be, nobody will deny that Needham is responsible for dispelling the view of China as a feudal and backward society. In Mendelssohn's words, Needham has, "with a unique combination of

energy and scholarship, opened up a hitherto unknown world; the world of Chinese scientific thought."

Two factors have helped Needham in his immense task. As an avowed near-Marxist ("I don't go all the way because I don't accept the Marxist criticism of religion"), he has been freely accepted as a friend by the Chinese authorities since the Communists took control of the entire country in 1949, and without this continuing entrée the work of the last quarter-century would hardly have been possible. (Peking purchases 100 copies of each volume of the work.)

Secondly, he has enjoyed the kind of support that only a few rare havens of scholarship like Oxford and Cambridge can provide. Since leaving UNESCO he has been able to devote most of his time to the project. He was determined not to return to the lab. "So it was a very fortunate thing, and it should be recorded, that my colleagues and their successors were extraordinarily long-suffering." He lectured, but that was all. "I was tacitly seconded, as it were, to the Oriental Faculty." In 1966 he was elected Master of Gonville and Caius, and no longer had to lecture in order to earn his keep. "It's meant a lot of psychological strain, and a lot of time spent on chairing meetings, and things like that. But I've found it's better to let everybody get on with their own job. I don't want to do more than the absolute minimum. I follow the famous maxim of taking no action contrary to nature, which generally means no action at all."

The college granted him time to work on the opus, as well as providing living and working quarters and free utilities. But all this ended with his retirement from the mastership this year. Then the entire operation was moved to what he calls the "mini-institute"—a modest building of the Cambridge University Press, called the East Asian History of Science Library.

Needham knows that in the past he has been regarded as "a rather dangerous fellow traveler, and very likely I still am." This was why, although the natural successor to Hopkins, he didn't apply for the Chair of Biochemistry when Hopkins finally retired in his eighties. Needham also believes it possible that his own university avoided creating a chair of the history of science because it is he who would have had first refusal "and that was the last thing many of them wanted." There was once talk of offering him a similar chair at University College, London. He is not resentful. "All things work together for good. I was left free for the job. I think the Tao knows what it's doing."

But there is one thing this acknowledged scholar-prince does resent, despite the esteem in which the world of learning holds him. He has been consistently cold-shouldered, he believes, by his university colleagues in the History of Science Department and in the Oriental Faculty. "There's been a wall of glass for years," he said, and believes it may be due to the varied academics in those departments who have little knowledge in his field, and so would be embarrassed by his presence were he offered some formal place among them. "People are only really happy when they can criticize something, and when they can tell what is really good work, and what isn't. None of the history of science people can read a word of Chinese, and none of the Orientalists know any science. You couldn't say either side was positively hostile, but they're certainly not friendly. If there were one or two large-minded people among them they'd have roped us in by now." As it is he has a sense of isolation, and regrets that his lifework will have to be completed in the new "mini-institute," unconnected with the university, except through the university press.

In fact, Needham seems to have had a fairly active working relationship with his historical and Oriental colleagues over the years, and they might be surprised to know how he has yearned for their warmer recognition. There may be another explanation for the lack of liaison he finds so hurtful. He is an individualist, first and last, as he showed in his Chungking days. He decides what he wants to do, and goes ahead and does it, and others may fit in with his plans as best they may.

He has a fiercely direct approach to problems of a kind likely to leave less single-minded and determined laborers floundering in his wake. "Sometimes people ask me how to write a book. I tell them that the thing to do is to choose a title, and then write the blurb, and then start at the beginning, and go on until you come to the end, and then stop."

At 76, but young in mind and spirit, Needham expects to publish many more volumes.

"SLEIGHRIDE" ★ **Actual size framed: 21½" x 18½"**
Plaque size 12¾" x 10"
Limited Edition of 100.
$950 each
(Includes handling, shipping and insurance.)

Offered Exclusively by Jean-Paul Loup

AN ORIGINAL MASTERWORK OF CLASSIC ENAMEL PAINTING ON COPPER IN A NUMBERED, LIMITED EDITION

From time to time a masterpiece of truly unique quality and style appears in the world of fine art. Jean-Paul Loup believes "Sleighride" is just such a work.

Ideally suited to classic enamel on copper, the merry winter scene has a charm that knows no period. It glows with incomparable richness of color, a radiant jewel alive with brilliance and warmth.

In "Sleighride" we see a perfect blending of the talents of gifted artists and the consummate craftsmanship of Master Enamelers. Only Loup/Betourne of Limoges, France could create such a masterpiece. The world's finest and largest classic enamelers, the studio has not only the creative inspiration but also the artisans and facilities demanded for an endeavor of this scope. From original sketches to finished painting, it involved the special contributions of dozens of top talents. But with all their prodigious skills, they still had to limit "Sleighride" to an edition of just 100 plaques because the work was so exacting. One slip at any stage of the complex creative process meant the destruction of that whole painting.

Consider some of the highlights of the total effort invested in "Sleighride."

★ **Months of research and experimentation were required to produce the full palette of colors necessary for the subtle shading of the scene.**

★ **Detail so incredibly minute much of it had to be drawn by hand with the aid of magnifying glasses.**

★ **Countless hours of the most painstaking craftsmanship and handwork to attain complete perfection. The firing of the enamel alone consumed endless hours in a series of oven bakings with temperatures ranging from 1112 to 1832 degrees. Each stage had to be performed separately with supreme skill and patience. Error was simply not tolerated.**

Some astute collectors unquestionably will acquire "Sleighride" for its very promising investment potential. Classic enamel on copper is a vanishing art form. Each of these paintings is a unique and original work of art.

Jean-Paul Loup, however, feels that the greatest value of this masterpiece is in its tremendous stature as an original and important work of art. It is a painting to admire and enjoy, now and increasingly in the years to come.

The price of "Sleighride" is $950.00. Finished, framed size of each painting is 21½″ x 18½″ (plaque size 12¾″ x 10″). "Sleighride" is matted both front and back with a luxurious velvet especially selected to enhance the beauty of the painting. It is opulently dramatized by a magnificent 22 carat gold leaf frame.

A richly engraved title is affixed to each frame. Every enamel is numbered and signed and accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity signed by Jean-Paul Loup.

If you wish to be certain of acquiring "Sleighride," please mail the coupon below. Jean-Paul Loup will send you a beautiful 8″ x 10″ color photo of the painting, full particulars and an order form. PLEASE DO NOT ENCLOSE ANY PAYMENT OR DEPOSIT.

Because of the significance of this limited edition of 100, orders will be honored and low edition numbers will be assigned in sequence of postmark.

Jean-Paul Loup
Editor of Art—Limited Editions

400 Lathrop Avenue
River Forest, Illinois 60305

Ph. (312) 366-4662
Telex 721-519 Loup Rifo

Please send me full particulars, the 8″ x 10″ color photograph and an order form for "Sleighride."

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____

Please do not enclose any payment or deposit.

If you have any further questions regarding this remarkable offer, please call our Toll Free number 800-323-6866 Illinois Residents call collect 312-366-4662 Do not send any payment or deposit.

©JEAN-PAUL LOUP, 1976.

We welcome: American Express, Master Charge, BankAmericard and Diners Club.

By Terry L. Erwin and Kjell Sandved

Chirp and rattle, dart and glitter!

A world of exotic creatures that achieve success through diversity is captured alive in the Smithsonian's new Insect Zoo

First you hear them, like the sounds of a warm summer day along the Appalachian Trail. Then you see them: creatures with piercing chirps and loud rattles, bizarre shapes and brilliant colors, penetrating eyes and darting movements. It's all part of the new Insect Zoo at the Smithsonian's National Museum of Natural History.

But don't stop at the entrance, don't be *entomophobic* (deathly afraid of insects). If you are entomophobic, the Insect Zoo will help you learn there is little reason to be frightened. Insects and their relatives are friends of Earth in many ways, and most of them are harmless (especially in the Insect Zoo, where they are all behind Plexiglas).

In 1974, Porter M. Kier, director of the National Museum of Natural History, and his scientific staff decided it was time to establish a new exhibit hall devoted solely to insects and their relatives. Why? No hall had ever before been given over to "bugs." And the public is coming to realize that eight out of every ten species on Earth are insects or their relatives, and that there are more than a million species of insects. We are now more aware than ever how much these creatures affect our lives: that more than ten percent of our crops are destroyed each year by insects; that more than 98,000 tons of delicious honey are made in the United States by bees each year; that millions of tons of the world's decomposing garbage are cleanly processed by scavenging "bugs"; and that without butterflies flitting in sunny meadows and crickets singing in the humid evenings, human life would be quite dull.

Upon entering the Insect Zoo, you are immediately drawn to the Arthropod Bizarre, a bazaar of bizarre living giants among modern day arthropods. You realize, then, that there is more to the exhibit hall than "insects." There are five common classes of arthropods: insects; spiders and scorpions; centipeds; millipeds; and crustaceans (such as crabs and sowbugs). Arthropods are animals with a segmented body, jointed legs and an external skeleton. Many kinds are on display in the Insect Zoo. A careful reading of the printed matter surrounding the Arthropod Bizarre gives perspective to the world of "bugs." The percentage of the world's animals that are arthropods (78 percent) is compared with other invertebrates such as snails, starfish and worms (16 percent), and with vertebrates such as frogs, snakes, monkeys and Man (six percent). A chart created by Beth Miles, the hall's designer, shows the length of time arthropods have been evolving on Earth (more than 500 million years).

With this knowledge, you are now ready to embark on an adventure through a living microworld of diversity—diversity in habitats, diversity in feeding techniques, diversity in life histories and diversity in structure, shape and color. The theme of the Insect Zoo is "success through diversity." Text and textbooks are provided in unique ways. While on your adventure you will come across not only printed text next to the animals and textbooks in a recessed library for your use, but also walking-talking "textbooks" in the form of volunteer docents. Zookeeper Sheila Mutchler recruits docent volunteers through the Museum's Office of Education, radio spots and the District of Columbia's "School without Walls." The docents tell visitors about the animals on display, and they feed the animals at scheduled times in view of the public. Zookeepers Lynda Richards and Bruce Daniels have chosen active, large arthropods for feeding demonstrations which stir great excitement among the visitors (and the volunteers who usually do the feeding).

With the repetitive rustling of the reddish rear wings of great lubber grasshoppers coming from across the room, you continue through the world beneath the surface of a marshy pond. Water beetles and damselfly naiads, immature dragonflies and water scorpions gracefully move in their watery world of suspended oxygen. Each has special ways of breathing: the water beetles capture bubbles of oxygen from the surface on specialized hairy patches or under their wing covers, the naiads have gills, and the water scorpions use a strawlike device reminiscent of James Bond hiding underwater breathing through a reed.

A curator in the department of entomology, Dr. Erwin doubles as adviser to the Insect Zoo.

Suddenly your eye catches movement on the nearby pond surface. You find yourself alongside a living ecological transect, some 50 feet long, with a pond at one end, a grassland in the middle, and a forest at the far end; a sign overhead says WHERE ARTHROPODS LIVE. Again your eye picks up movement on the pond surface. It's a whirligig beetle, another, a third; the pond is teeming with them! These strange beetles have two pairs of eyes, one pair modified for watching above in the air and the other for watching below in the water. Their legs are highly modified oar-like devices which allow the beetles to swim erratically and rapidly. Usually they are searching for food or mates and often compete for food with the familiar water striders, also seen on the pond surface. Up the slope and around a large stone lives a colony of ant-lion larvae or doodlebugs. These strange-looking creatures with long, tonglike jaws (mandibles) lie in wait for prey at the bottom of small conical pits made in sandy or dusty soil. Passing ants or other insects sometimes walk along the edge of the pit and lose their footing, tumbling to the bottom where they are impaled on the doodlebug jaws, then drained of their life fluids. Doodlebugs dig and maintain the cone-shaped pit with quick flips of the concave head as they turn in a circle. Sand and dust are cast up and out, evenly forming the symmetrical pit—an elaborately styled but simple pitfall trap of the sort now used by entomologists to catch ground-dwelling arthropods.

There is so much going on in the large habitat enclosure that visitors often sit for an hour or more watching nature—close up. Alongside is a series of clear plastic enclosures, each illustrating how insects and their relatives have adapted to Earth's newest and most dominant species—us. Arthropod genetic flexibility and short life cycles have allowed them great latitude in adaptations and made it possible for them to invade new habitats, especially those made by human beings. You see cockroaches under the sink, sowbugs in the basement, Colorado potato beetles in the garden and termites in wooden structures.

Another chance for honeybees

Beyond the habitat section are two signs: HOW ARTHROPODS GROW and HOW ARTHROPODS COOPERATE. No story of insects would be complete without *metamorphosis* and *honeybees.* Arthropod growth is accomplished by molting, or shedding the external skeleton, but different groups have different ways of doing this. The classic case of butterflies is familiar to almost everyone. The process begins with an egg hatching to a caterpillar, the caterpillar pupating to a chrysalis, and finally the beautiful adult butterfly emerging from the chrysalis. In

A young visitor holds a "hickory horned devil," the five-inch larva of the royal walnut or regal moth.

These regal moths pupate on the ground without forming a cocoon. The wingspan may reach six inches.

Photographs by Kjell Sandved

The prominent horns of male scarab beetle attract a crowd. The female dug herself in under rotten wood.

other groups, such as silverfish, the young and adults look almost exactly alike.

Near the metamorphosis display is one of the most popular exhibits in the Insect Zoo—the observation beehive with its four tiers of honeycomb, marked queen, and hundreds of busy worker bees. The Smithsonian began a display of honeybees in 1926 and the First Lady, at that time Mrs. Calvin Coolidge, was a frequent visitor to the beehive, often bringing her friends. One day the bees swarmed and settled—where else?—in the backyard at the White House. The bees were soon evicted, and Mrs. Coolidge's interest in them cooled. For years after that bees were not exhibited at the Smithsonian. When, later, another colony was installed, the bees swarmed to a nearby air-conditioner; later still, in 1963, the resident colony fell victim to a "silent spring" because of heavy doses of insecticide sprayed on the Mall. The present colony in the Insect Zoo is seemingly quite happy, however, and is busy gathering spilled soda pop from the Mall's tourists.

After a look at the beehive and the excitement of finding the queen, your attention is diverted by small pieces of green leaves and yellow blossoms moving through long transparent tubes. On close examination you see that each piece is being carried by a small reddish ant. You have now discovered the most fascinating story told in the Insect Zoo—the story of the leaf-cutter or fungus ants. As in the beehive and termite colonies, these ants have a strict caste system with a queen, male reproductives, and workers that act as soldiers, scouts, nursery attendants, guards, and garbage collectors.

Each day fresh flowers and leaves are placed in a large enclosure connected to the ant nest by the transparent tubes. Scout ants discover the food source and make scented trails to the nest, where they "recruit" workers. At the food source, the workers cut pieces of petals or leaves and carry them back along the scented trail. The cut pieces are much larger than the ant, and would correspond to our carrying a 30-by-10-foot piece of wood board. Often small "police ants" ride on the cut pieces with their mandibles tilted, supposedly to attack enemies. The cut pieces are carried to a growth chamber which is temperature- and humidity-controlled by the ants themselves. Nursery-attendant ants "lick" each piece to protect it from growth of "unwanted" fungi; then the ants' own fungus is grown on the wilting pieces. By continually cutting the fungal filaments, the ants grow "Kohlrabi head," swellings of fungus rich in protein—their food.

As in any society, including our own, there is always leftover garbage. Among these ants, some workers are trash collectors. They usually dump the trash outside the nest in one place (unlike human litterbugs), which can be seen in the display at one corner of the food source enclosure.

Continuing through the zoo, you next come to a sign that says HOW ARTHROPODS EAT. Early in arthropod evolution, legs became mouthparts, and now, some 500 million years later, there is great diversity in use of these modified legs—chewing, sucking, filtering, sponging, rasping and slashing. Some highly specialized ocean-going forms do not even have mouth-

A couple reflects on butterfly mimicry and species that use it to deter would-be predators.

A colony of bees uses clear tube to get from their hive to flowers—and spilled soda—on the Mall.

parts; rather, they absorb nutrients through their skin. Each feeding method is described in filmed cartoons followed by filmed close-ups of arthropods actually feeding. Beside each film screen, the live chewers, suckers, filterers and others are seen doing their thing. With all these kinds of feeding behavior, there is scarcely any kind of organic matter that does not serve as food. There are even certain flies that live in jet fuel, and a beetle that bores holes in lead cables.

Next you see another sign, ARTHROPOD SIZE, SHAPE, AND COLOR; you are in the final section of the Insect Zoo. Curiosity draws you to a large black box labeled SIZE. Under movable magnifying glasses you see alive some of the world's smallest arthropods—mites, springtails and flour beetles. In front of you, there is a pyramid of mounted specimens ranging in size from beautiful beetles and bugs one-inch long to a three-foot spiny lobster. Press a button and the pyramid disappears as the ghostly image of a nine-foot Japanese spider crab, the largest living arthropod on Earth today, looms into view.

As with human beings, color plays an important role in the lives of insects. In the Insect Zoo you will see living displays of camouflage, disguise and mimicry. Monarch butterflies, so spectacularly colored with orange and black stripes, are almost perfectly mimicked by viceroy butterflies. Scientists have found that the monarch tastes bad to birds and frogs and other hungry animals. The viceroy gains protection because animals that have tasted a monarch will not, henceforth, touch anything with orange and black stripes.

Across from the monarchs and viceroys is another story of color, *cryptic coloration*. A yellow crab spider is poised in wait for prey on a yellow goldenrod. Visitors often need help to find the spider, the color blend is so good. Green katydids stand on green leaves and are equally difficult to find. A brownish rove beetle runs on soil of virtually its own color. These animals have evolved the coloration of their background, either to hide from predators or to hide from their prey. Nature puts simple principles to many uses.

Color is also used as a warning device. Reds, oranges, yellows and black are variously combined in rememberable patterns. These colors are usually combined with the arthropod's ability to sting (as with the Zoo's velvet ants) or bombard (as with the bombardier beetles which spray a toxic chemical at 212 degrees F, accompanied by a loud pop or hiss and a puff of white water vapor). Once a predator has experienced these nasty devices, it avoids certain colors and color patterns during food searches. Animals which adopt these colors and patterns are thus pro-

tected from experienced visually hunting predators.

Color and structure often go together. Green insects are often shaped like leaves or thorns (SMITHSONIAN, November 1974). Brown insects are sometimes shaped like wilted leaves or tree bark. Sometimes, though, structure takes elaborate shapes, as you will see next in the Insect Zoo's enclosure of rhinoceros beetles. Males have very long horns, one on the head and one on the pronotum, or second body region. These horns can be brought together like pincers and are used to "joust" with other males for females. The male beetles just push each other aside, however, and cause little harm to one another.

The last portion of your walk is more like a great leap backwards through time. A diorama of the Coal Age, the Age of Insects, puts perspective on the development of arthropod structure through time. It tells you how paleoentomologists re-create images of long extinct arthropods and their environments from often scanty fossil fragments. With these images of the past, scientists can better understand the present.

Although all the arthropods in the diorama are models of those living in the distant past, at least one is instantly recognizable: the cockroach, which represents a group of insects virtually unchanged externally in more than 300 million years. This durability, this continuity, brings to mind W. J. Holland's poetic vision of the future:

> When the moon shall have faded out from the sky, and the sun shall shine at noonday a dull cherry-red, and the seas shall be frozen over, and the icecap shall have crept downward to the equator from either pole, and no keels shall cut the waters, nor wheels turn in mills, when all cities shall have long been dead and crumbled into dust, and all life shall be on the very last verge of extinction on this globe; then, on a bit of lichen, growing on the bald rocks beside the eternal snows of Panama, shall be seated a tiny insect, preening its antennae in the glow of the worn-out sun, representing the sole survival of animal life on this our earth—a melancholy "bug."

As these thoughts of great spans of time and millions of generations of "bugs" fill your head, the murmurous sounds of the Insect Zoo's calling insects once more impinge on your consciousness. The chirps, buzzes, rattles and hisses rise in tempo, increase to a frenzied pitch; you realize that those are the calls of mating, of the endless perpetuation of arthropod species of countless individuals. Gradually, with a flicker of understanding, your eyes lift to the exit panel:

Some half-billion years ago
The (seg) (ment) (ed) worm turned . . .
It took a lot of crust and jointed legs
To borrow every changing shape and forge ahead,
Foot in mouth—yes, those are pearls
That were his thighs: see how they
Strain, chew, stab, suck, sponge
The produce of the biosphere!

Under sea lake pond stream, on dimpled
Surface film, over and throughout land,
In their largely small and teeming way,
Arthropods cut living fine,
Breed success, make up four-fifths
Of all existing kinds of animals,
Are often their own worst enemies.

John M. Burns

A gigantic dragonflylike insect resting on toppled fern tree dominates this portion of diorama depicting swamp of 300 million years ago, inhabited by insects like those we know today.

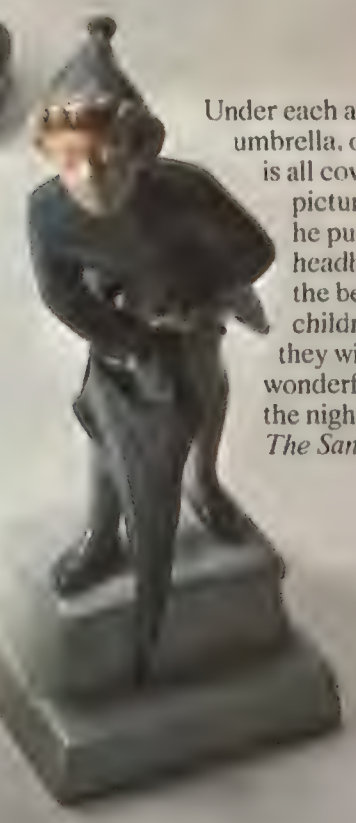
The Everlasting Magic of Hans Christian Andersen.

"Hello! Hello!" shouted Hans. "Here am I! And look what I found in the middle of the road!" He held up a dead crow for them to look at.
Clod Hans

"These are the trousers. This is the robe, and here is the train. They are all as light as if they were made of spider webs! It will be as if Your Majesty had almost nothing on, but that is their special virtue".
The Emperor's New Clothes

Everyone was dressed in their finest clothes and they all were looking at the little grey bird, towards which the emperor nodded very kindly. The nightingale's song was so sweet that tears came into the emperor's eyes.
The Nightingale

"Ten kisses from the princess", said the swineherd.
The Swineherd



Under each arm he has an umbrella, one of them is all covered with pictures, and that he puts on the headboards of the beds of good children, so that they will dream wonderful stories all the night through.
The Sandman

There sat the dog with eyes as big as teacups glaring at him. "You are a handsome fellow!" the soldier exclaimed as he put the dog down on the witch's apron.
The Tinderbox

The great story-teller himself as he looked in his youth on his first visit to Copenhagen. This figurine has been specially made for the Centennial of Hans Christian Andersen's death.

The lacquered shell of a walnut became Thumbelina's cradle, the blue petals of violets her mattress, and a rose petal her cover.
Thumbelina

Buy your favorite fairy tale. Better still - collect them all. They belong together. Handpainted under the glaze, these porcelain figurines by Royal Copenhagen are a lasting tribute to the greatest fairy tale writer of all time. There are 15 of them and the prices range from $ 29.50 to $ 445.-.

ROYAL COPENHAGEN PORCELAIN

Available at fine stores everywhere and from our shop.

By Jesse N. Bradley

A rebel officer's revenge, in spades, against the Navy

Over a little matter of back pay, Captain James Waddell conducted his personal war on the Union, destroying ships at sea

"It was the reward of my labor, it was my money, is my money yet, although the U.S. Government keeps possession of it. . . ."

That's how Captain James Waddell felt about his back pay; but in the early days of the Civil War, the U.S. Navy was not about to give a rotten secessionist rebel officer anything, even if it was a just debt. That was a mistake—one of the costliest blunders ever. The Navy should have paid him.

In the spring of 1860, James Iredell Waddell arrived at Hong Kong aboard the steamer U.S.S. *Saginaw*. He was an able and experienced professional naval officer who had given his country 20 years of dedicated, nonpolitical service. An orphan, reared in North Carolina by grandparents, he owned no slaves or property in the South.

However, the bitter political and social differences that were tearing apart the United States in 1860 could no longer be ignored, even on remote China station. The fierce personal inner struggle between love-of-state and love-of-country was as painful for a landless Waddell as it was for gentry named Lee. He could not choose the North, ". . . simply because, my home is the home of my people in the South, and I cannot bear arms against it or them."

In the United States, Abraham Lincoln was elected President. Secession was now certain. In Hong Kong, on December 15, Waddell transferred aboard the sloop-of-war *John Adams*, and began the long voyage home, as a working line officer. Once at sea, the ship was wrapped in newsless limbo, unaware that the United States was careening toward a bloodbath.

On April 12, 1861, Confederate cannon bombarded Fort Sumter and secession escalated into a shooting war. On July 21 at Bull Run, Northern and Southern armies met in a shoddily fought but full-scale battle.

The *John Adams* reached St. Helena in the lonely South Atlantic on November 20, 1861, and heard the sad war news. Lieutenant Waddell immediately gave his commanding officer a letter of resignation addressed to Secretary of the Navy Gideon Welles, ending his years of duty-bound life with one stroke.

The sea-weary sloop-at-war reached New York on January 11, 1862. The Navy didn't know what to do with an ex-officer who was neither Yankee nor rebel. At first, they dangled a good command as bait to get him to withdraw his resignation. Waddell refused. He had not been paid since before leaving Hong Kong, and all he wanted from the Navy was his money.

The Navy next offered him a hard choice: although he had committed no crime and was a U.S. citizen, he would be confined for the duration of the war unless he signed an oath agreeing not to bear arms against the United States. This was no choice at all. Waddell signed, under protest, but intending to honor the parole until he could appeal to President Lincoln. He was then allowed to go home to Annapolis. On January 28 he received a letter from Secretary Welles accepting his resignation and striking his name from the naval rolls. No money was in the letter. He concluded that the Navy's failure to pay him what was due had voided his parole oath. On March 27, 1862, at Richmond, Waddell was commissioned lieutenant in the Confederate Navy.

In the spring of 1863, after a long tour of shore duty, Lieutenant Waddell was ordered to Europe. By October 1864 the Confederacy was dying but not quite dead; and after two-and-a-half years in the Confederate Navy, Waddell had not inflicted a dime's worth of damage on the United States. However, the machinery of retribution was in motion.

On Saturday morning, October 8, 1864, a sleek three-masted steamer named *Sea King* dropped down the Thames River from London and turned southward into the English Channel. She had cleared for Bombay heavily laden with Cardiff coal.

The next morning at Liverpool the steamer *Laurel* slipped into the Irish Sea, cleared for Havana. Her camouflaged cargo was cannon, powder, shot and other supplies—enough to outfit a commerce raider for a 15-

Captain Waddell at wheel of his Confederate raider *Shenandoah*, with a grim eye out for Yankee prey.

Illustrations by Roy Andersen

A rebel's revenge

month cruise. Her disguised passengers, including Waddell, were the Confederate officers and a few selected English crewmen for just such a raider.

Once at sea, both ships left course and sailed directly for the Madeira Islands. *Laurel* arrived on October 16 and anchored in Funchal harbor. *Sea King* arrived off Funchal the night of the 18th. Both ships steamed a few miles to the north shore of Desertas Island. The ships were lashed together and the transfer of *Laurel*'s cargo began. After 13 hours of backbreaking toil the peaceful British merchantman had been changed into the famous Confederate commerce raider *Shenandoah*.

The first entry in the log reads:

> Oct. 19th, 1864. Having received everything from the Str. Laurel at sea, put ship in commission, as C.S.Str. "Shenandoah" and shipped twenty three (23) men as petty officers, seamen, firemen, and coal heavers. Weighed anchor at 2 oc [o'clock] PM and at 6 oc parted company with the Laurel when we hoisted the Confed. Ensign for the first time. 6:15 stood under steam to the SWd. . . .

Supplies had been dumped at random into every available empty space. Food, clothing, extra sails, rigging, small arms, cannon and shot were piled about on deck. The powder was stored temporarily in the captain's cabin. Coal was strewn everywhere.

More serious, the ship was very shorthanded. *Laurel* and *Sea King* had shipped extra-large crews, on the assumption that many would volunteer for the cruise. However, most of the seamen had no stomach for Navy discipline or the hazards of service on a fighting vessel. In spite of glowing words about good food, bonus pay, thrill of the chase, and helping in a glorious cause, only a handful volunteered. The final count showed 24 officers and 23 seamen—47 brave souls on a ship that needed at least 150 to sail and fight.

Waddell was stunned at this unexpected turn. He seriously considered canceling the cruise before it even started. But his young subordinate officers, when polled, voted unanimously to "take the ocean." They then shucked off their uniform jackets and cheerfully bent their backs to hoist the anchor. Waddell's revenge was under way.

For the next few days the ship coasted southward while officers and crew labored mightily to stow the supplies and clear the decks. New wire rope running rigging was reeved in, and the decks strengthened to take the weight and recoil of the main battery. The cannon barrels were mounted on their carriages and lashed down; however they could not be fired because no training tackles had been shipped. The fierce raider would have to rely on a harmless blank cartridge from a small 12-pound signal gun for her first warlike salvo.

More hands and, at last, real guns

Then, ten days after her commissioning, *Shenandoah* snared her first quarry. The laconic words of the log tell the story:

> October 30—. . . in chase of a bark which, at 1 p.m., hoisted the United States colors, when we hove her to by firing a blank cartridge and sent a boat on board, making a prize of her, she proving to be the bark *Alina*, of Searsport [Maine], from Newport (Wales) to Buenos Ayres with railroad iron; engaged transferring prisoners, their luggage and stores, from prize remainder of watch. From 4 to 6 p.m.: Having received everything from prize, at 4:15 scuttled her, and at 4:45 she went down; at 5 filled away on our course.

Alina was valued at $50,000, and her cargo was worth another $45,000. The rebel sailors stripped the ill-fated bark of needed supplies, including gun tackles and a mattress for the captain's cabin. More welcome, seven of her crew signed aboard for the cruise. *Shenandoah* sailed away, not quite so shorthanded as before, and with guns that could be fired in earnest.

On November 6, *Shenandoah* captured and burned the schooner *Charter Oak* sailing from Boston to San Francisco with a "general" cargo including welcome preserved fruits and vegetables. A small ship, she was worth only $15,000. Captives included the master's wife and her widowed sister and son.

Working on toward the equator, *Shenandoah* on November 8 snapped up the bark *D. Godfrey* bound for Valparaiso laden with beef, pork and lumber. Six of her crew joined *Shenandoah*.

On November 9, Waddell stopped the Danish brig *Anna Jane*. Her master agreed to set the prisoners from

Jesse N. Bradley is a historian and free-lance writer who lives in Huntsville, Alabama.

Flying the Confederate flag, under steam as well as sail, *Shenandoah* prowls the sea seeking Union prey.

the *Alina* and *D. Godfrey* ashore in Rio de Janerio.

A few hours later, the raider caught the New York brig *Susan,* 46 days out of Cardiff with a cargo of coal for the Rio Grande. The old brig was encrusted with barnacles and leaking badly. Her crew appeared to feel she would never make port, and seemed relieved when *Shenandoah* sped her along to an early watery grave. The prize board valued the old tub at an odd $5,436. Three of her crew enlisted for the duration of the cruise.

On November 12, after the first nighttime chase, *Shenandoah* stopped the clipper ship *Kate Prince,* sailing with a neutral cargo of coal to Bahia. She was American and fair game for burning, but her cargo was British-owned and exempt. Waddell bonded her for $40,000. This was a polite fiction where *Kate Prince*'s master pledged her owners to pay the Confederacy $40,000 for sparing his ship. He also agreed to take *Shenandoah*'s prisoners to Bahia.

The next day the raider snared *Lizzie M. Stacey* bound for Honolulu with salt, iron plate and knocked-down soft-pine barrels. With the barrels for kindling, she burned quickly. She was valued at $15,000 and her crew of three joined *Shenandoah's* growing roster.

On December 4 near Tristan da Cunha, Waddell captured the bark *Edward,* a smelly old whaler so well provisioned it took two days to pick her clean. She was valued at $20,000, and her beef, pork, biscuit, rope and whaleboats were invaluable to the raiders. The prisoners from the *Stacey* and the *Edward* were put ashore on Tristan da Cunha.

After leaving the island, the *Shenandoah* was put under sail and the propeller pulled up. Securing it, the engineer found a crack stretching across the coupling band. This was serious trouble: *Shenandoah* was not fast enough under sail alone to escape federal steamers. The ship must be drydocked to make permanent repairs, and only a few major port facilities were

open to a rebel commerce raider. Waddell could go to Capetown or he could make a hard 8,000-mile voyage under sail to Melbourne, which was on his route. Choosing Australia, he took a more southerly course to "sooner reach the strong west winds, which prevail in the belt which encircles the world south of the parallel of 40 degrees. . . ."

Christmas 1864 was cold and wet. There was a Christmas dinner, but "most of the dishes left the table for the deck."

On December 29, the lookout picked up a sail astern of the cruiser. The Confederates shortened sail to prevent the stranger's passing to the windward. She hoisted the enemy ensign; the *Shenandoah* raised the rebel flag and fired her signal gun. The bark was the *Delphine*, bound for Burma. The boarding party set her afire. Waddell added $25,000 more to his revenge tally, and picked up five additional seamen.

As was fairly common practice, *Delphine*'s master had his family aboard. His wife, their 6-year-old son, her maid, her canary, her trunks and her library were hoisted aboard the *Shenandoah*. The tall and lovely lady—younger than her husband—was also the daughter of the ship's owner; and for the next few weeks en route to Australia she tormented her unhappy husband, nagging constantly about losing her father's vessel, and flirting with the young Southern officers.

Wife of *Delphine's* master and daughter of her owner, this tall young lady flirted with her captors.

The *Shenandoah* reached Australia January 25, 1865, and received a mixed welcome. Many local people were sympathetic to the Confederacy, but Her Majesty's government tried to walk a narrow but legally correct line so as not to offend either the USA or the CSA. Waddell was permitted to put his ship in drydock for repairs. Then, under heavy pressure from the U.S. consul, the government reversed its position, and tried to search the cruiser for crew members hired in violation of Australian neutrality.

Four whalers caught in one raid

Waddell refused to allow the police aboard and claimed the right to immunity. The government moved up troops and artillery. For a while, trouble seemed certain—then the government backed down.

In the early morning of February 18, the rejuvenated raider made her way out of Hobson's Bay. Shortly after the pilot was dropped, 42 stowaways appeared on deck. Twenty had hidden in dry water tanks, 14 had nearly suffocated in the hollow iron bowsprit, the rest came from the lower hold.

On April 1, after several weeks of empty-handed cruising, the raider caught four whalers anchored in a sheltered harbor at Ponape. Prize crews were put into boats, the Confederate flag raised, and a shot fired. In less than an hour the whaleships were in custody.

Several days were spent transferring supplies to the cruiser, and personal effects of the crews; then the ships were given to the native islanders for further stripping. Finally, all were set afire.

On April 9, 1865, the war was over—for all except the handful of men aboard the *Shenandoah*. Captain Waddell was mercifully ignorant that his country was gone and with it his protected legal combat status.

For tedious weeks *Shenandoah* beat about the western Pacific, cruising ever northward through the lanes frequented by the rich China clippers, but taking no prizes. The climate grew colder as the tropics were left behind. On May 20, the cruiser sighted the northernmost of the Kuriles, snow-covered and bleak.

Shenandoah slipped through the Amphitrite Straits into the Sea of Okhotsk and coasted northward through broken ice for seven days. On May 27, the New Bedford bark *Abigail* was taken. The prize crew found nothing of value aboard except an extraordinarily large supply of whiskey and other drinkables.

Master's Mate Cornelius Hunt described what hap-

There are two ways to buy your next TV. Trust the facts. Or trust your luck.

When it comes to buying a color TV, the last thing to trust is your luck. Which is why it pays to depend on Quasar.

We challenge any other TV maker to make this statement.

In the first 8 months, our records show that during the warranty period, 97% of the new Quasar® 13″ and 15″ diagonal sets with the Service Miser™ Chassis, required no repairs. And we challenge any other television maker to match that.

Ask your Quasar dealer for his facts. Then ask him to show you a Quasar.

That way, when you buy your next TV, you'll finally have a choice. **You can trust the facts. Or trust your luck.**

you can depend on **Quasar**

Quasar Electronics Company 9401 W. Grand Ave., Franklin Park, IL 60131

Fourteen nearly suffocated Australian stowaways were hauled out of *Shenandoah's* hollow bowsprit.

pened next: ". . . and before the officers knew what was going on, a cask had been broached and the greater part of one watch were about as gloriously drunk as men well can be."

A second crew was sent over and promptly joined the party. The third boarding party, sent to return the drunks in irons, grabbed up cups and began drinking. All discipline vanished in a wild drunken spree: "There was not a dozen sober men on board the ship except the prisoners, and had these not been ironed it might have proved a dearly bought frolic."

Order was finally restored, and the drinkers, including several officers, returned to *Shenandoah*. *Abigail,* valued at $16,705, was put to the torch.

On June 22 *Shenandoah,* near the International Date Line and the Arctic Circle, began a final frenzied week of destruction. At nine o'clock in the morning, the lookout reported two vessels, and shortly after midnight the whaleships *William Thompson,* worth $40,925, and *Euphrates,* $42,320, had been caught, stripped and set afire.

The following day, also the 22nd, because the Date Line had been crossed eastward, the raider captured the *Milo.* Waddell bonded her for $46,000 on condition that she take his captives. He next threw a prize crew aboard the *Sophia Thornton,* then chased and caught the *Jireh Swift.* The former was full of whale oil and was worth a whopping $70,000. The latter, a fine, fast bark, was valued at $61,960. Both were burned and their crews stuffed aboard the jam-packed *Milo,* which was then dispatched to San Francisco.

On June 23, *Shenandoah* captured the brigantine *Susan Abigail.* The prize crew brought off a package of newspapers which told of Lee's surrender months earlier. However, these same papers also stated that President Davis had moved the Confederate government to Danville, Virginia, and had proclaimed that the war should be carried on with renewed vigor.

Waddell's revenge in high gear

Late in the afternoon of June 25, the *General Williams* was captured and burned. An estimated $44,740 went up in smoke. At 4:00 A.M. on June 26, the *William C. Nye,* worth $31,512 was set afire. A little later the $26,174 bark *Catherine* was boarded and burned. Next, the raiders caught and lit off *Nimrod,* worth $29,260. Waddell's revenge was in high gear.

The *Shenandoah* was now so full of prisoners no more could be safely taken aboard. Waddell put the overflow into 12 captured whaleboats and took them in tow in a long line astern.

This was a temporary arrangement. The next victim, the *General Pike,* was bonded for $30,000. *Gipsey,* worth $34,369, was burned next, then *Isabella,* valued at $38,000. Waddell returned to the *General Pike* and unloaded his accumulated prisoners. The *General Pike* was then allowed to sail for San Francisco.

The following day *Shenandoah,* under sail, slowly beat her way farther northward into the Bering Strait. Eleven ships were in sight, but the wind was strong enough to permit them to scatter and escape if alarmed. Waddell needed calm.

Wednesday morning, June 28, 1865, was clear and still. The 11 becalmed whaleships were now sitting dead in the water, unable to flee or fight. *Shenandoah* steamed slowly into their midst and raised the Confederate flag. The reaction aboard the whalers was immediate—anger quickly changed to despair as the hopelessness of the situation sank home.

The rebel boarding crews wasted no time. By midnight they had plundered and set afire *Waverly, Martha, Nassau, Isaac Howland, Covington, Brunswick, Hillman, Congress* and *Favorite,* a staggering $400,563 day's destruction. Two whalers, *James Maury* and *Nile,* were filled with 325 captives, bonded, and allowed to sail to safety. One account related:

> . . . and when, one by one, the burning hulks went hissing and gurgling down into the treacherous bosom of the ocean, the last act in the bloody

"I was wondering if I could possibly borrow a cup of Johnnie Walker Black Label."

12 YEAR OLD BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY. 86.8 PROOF. BOTTLED IN SCOTLAND. IMPORTED BY SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD., N.Y., N.Y.

drama of the American civil war had been played. . . . amid the drifting ice of the Arctic seas; burning vessels formed a pyrotechnic display such as the children of men have seldom looked upon, while a grim and silent cruiser, that had, even then, no government nor country, and two weather-beaten whalers, filled with despondent prisoners, were the only audience.

Although Captain Waddell didn't yet know it, these burning ships were the last entry in the revenge ledger for his back pay. Thirty-two Yankee vessels had now been destroyed, worth $1,172,223—an enormous sum in those uninflated, hard-dollar times—ridiculously out of proportion to his few hundred in unpaid salary.

On July 1, sailing southward in a dense fog, *Shenandoah* slammed into a large ice floe. The hull was not holed, but in backing off, one of the chains was broken. Repairs were quickly made, but the incident clearly showed the hazards of Arctic cruising. The time had come to move the hunt to warmer climate and open water. On July 4, *Shenandoah* slipped through Amukta Pass in the Aleutian Islands into the north Pacific.

The California-Panama Isthmus ship traffic was a rich beckoning target. Even grander, Waddell dreamed up a raid that on the surface seemed madness but, in its sheer boldness, possibly would have succeeded. He would run into San Francisco Bay and hold the city for ransom under threat of bombardment. Prudence dictated that he catch a ship recently departed from San Francisco with news of the harbor's defenses.

On August 2, history at last caught up with the nationless ship. They stopped and boarded the British bark *Barracouta,* 13 days out of San Francisco, bound for Liverpool. The log describes what happened:

> Having received by the *Barracouta* the sad intelligence of the overthrow of the Confederate Government, all attempts to destroy the shipping or property of the United States will cease from this date, in accordance with which the first lieutenant William C. Whittle, jr., received the order from the commander to strike below the battery and disarm the ship and crew.

This was a bitter blow to the Southern officers. Their country was shattered in defeat, and the fate of their families was unknown. Furthermore, their actions since the war's end would surely be construed by a victorious and vengeful United States as piracy.

Time does not stop for disaster, and a ship cannot stay at sea forever. *Shenandoah* was running low on coal and food, and no longer could resupply from any unfortunate and unwilling Yankee blown across her course by the winds of chance. Waddell, now a civilian without governmental authority, but master of the vessel still, must decide which of all the unfriendly ports of the world would be the least unfriendly. The weary captain chose to take his ship back to England—even though it meant running a 17,000-mile gauntlet where every sighted sail was a potential captor.

On September 16 *Shenandoah,* bowling along under gale winds, crossed the longitude meridian of Cape Horn into the South Atlantic. Waddell kept her south of the normal shipping lanes and sailed farther eastward to avoid falling in with curious or deadly strangers. September 30, the weathered cruiser, flying northward, crossed her outward track and became the only Confederate ship ever to circle the globe.

Shenandoah made her last landfall as a Confederate cruiser at daylight November 5, and ran up St. George's Channel all day. After midnight, she picked up a pilot, and in a thick fog, steamed slowly up the Mersey River to Liverpool. At nine o'clock Monday morning, November 6, 1865, she dropped anchor near the British warship *Donegal;* and in an emotion-filled little ceremony, James Waddell hauled down the tattered Confederate flag.

Summing up years later, he wrote simply, "I claim for her officers and men a triumph over their enemies and over every obstacle which they encountered."

James Waddell stayed in England until the passage of time tempered stateside resentments. He returned to the United States in 1875 and was fittingly employed for several years as a ship's captain for the Pacific Mail Line. After retirement he was appointed by the governor of Maryland to direct the fight against oyster pirates in Chesapeake Bay. The grizzled old seaman died in Annapolis in 1886. He never did collect his back pay.

Last act of the Civil War: amid drifting Arctic ice, burning Yankee whalers made a pyrotechnic display.

By James S. Trefil

It's all relative when you travel faster than light

In the paradoxical world of tachyons, you could find yourself arriving before you left, and then deciding not to go after all

In the relativistic world near the speed of light, time itself appears to slow down. A tachyon,

How familiar the scene is. The handsome spaceship captain leans forward and snaps out a command:

"Ahead Warp 8, Mr. Chekov."

"Aye, aye, Kepten."

And the gallant starship *Enterprise* moves out at 512 times the speed of light.

Or how about that other favorite device of the writer—the hero who travels backward (or forward) in time to visit another age? Pure fiction, isn't it?

Or is it?

For the last several years, theoretical physicists have been speculating about the existence of objects which, should they ever be found, could conceivably make something like the *Enterprise* a reality someday, and might even have something to do with time travel. These hypothetical objects are called "tachyons"—"swiftly moving ones" (from the Greek root *tachys*, meaning swift). If they exist, they would have the property of moving faster than light. By contrast, all of the more mundane matter that we know about that moves at less than the speed of light would be lumped under the general heading of "tardyons," or "slowly moving ones."

Most of us have heard that it's impossible to move faster than the speed of light, and that this cosmic speed limit is somehow imposed by Einstein's theory of relativity. Does this mean that scientists now believe Einstein was wrong? Not at all. What the emergence of the tachyon idea means is that scientists have taken a closer look at the theory of relativity and have concluded that, under certain conditions, faster-than-light travel is not forbidden. But to understand how this conclusion has been reached, we'll have to understand exactly what it was that Einstein said in the first place.

People tend to accord the theory of relativity a kind of reverential awe. There is an impression that anything having to do with this particular theory must be so far out and complicated that only the most advanced scientists could possibly understand it. Perhaps the old chestnut about there being only a dozen men in the world capable of understanding it has contributed to this feeling. But the truth of the matter is that the basic ideas of relativity are not hard to grasp and, in fact, can be taught to today's undergraduates.

We've all had the experience of riding in a car or a train and dropping something, either intentionally or by accident. Strange as it may seem, just thinking about an everyday occurrence like this can lead us to

a particle moving faster than light, could even seem to travel back in time, with paradoxical results.

the principle of relativity. No matter how fast you are moving, 10 miles per hour in a car or 600 miles per hour in a jet, if you drop something it will fall right at your feet. The laws that govern the fall of the object *don't seem to depend on how fast you're moving.*

Let's look at this in a slightly different way. Suppose you are sitting on a moving motorcycle and a friend of yours is standing on the ground (p. 134). While you are watching the object falling straight down, what does he see? Well, during the time it takes for the object to fall to the ground, he will see the motorcycle move along the ground a certain distance. Consequently, he will see the object fall in an arc. You say it fell straight down, and he says it fell in an arc. This apparent contradiction is resolved by saying that each of you is watching the same event from a different point of view (the technical term is "frame of reference"), and therefore each saw something different.

What isn't so obvious, but is true nonetheless, is that if you and your friend were to make some measurements—you in the car and your friend on the ground—you would come to the conclusion that even though you see different things when you watch something fall, you agree on the basic laws that govern the fall. In other words, even though you see the object fall straight down and he sees it fall in an arc, you would both agree that the laws of nature which govern falling bodies (the ones first discovered by Galileo) were true. For example, in both cases the object takes the same amount of time to reach the ground.

And that is the Principle of Relativity! It states that no matter what frame of reference you are in, the laws of nature that hold for you are exactly the same laws of nature that hold in any other frame of reference. In other words, *every* point of view is correct, even though each point of view corresponds to a different description of what happened. This idea has profound philosophical consequences, and would have been anathema to a deeply religious man like Isaac Newton. But what does it have to do with the speed of light?

Up to now we've talked about only one law of nature, the law that governs falling bodies. There are many other laws, of course, and one set governs the behavior of electricity and magnetism. The speed of light (and of radio waves, microwaves, X rays and any other forms of electromagnetic radiation) is built into these laws. In this way, the speed of light is different from other speeds (like the speed of sound), and enjoys a special place in nature. It follows from this fact that if the laws that govern electricity are to be the same for every frame of reference, then the speed of light has to be the same for any two observers, even if they are moving with respect to each other. In other words, if you were on your motorcycle going 30 miles per hour and you flashed a beam of light at your friend on the ground, he would see the light moving at 186,000 miles per second and *not* at 186,000 miles per second plus 30 miles per hour.

Let's take the famous "clock paradox" as an example of the surprises that follow from relativity. Einstein is supposed to have come to the theory of relativity by imagining what would happen if you traveled away from a clock at the speed of light. If you think about it for a minute, you'll realize that if you did this, you'd always "see" the same position on the hands of the clock, so that as far as you were concerned, the clock would be stopped, even though someone standing next to the clock would see it moving as usual. This would happen because the light wave that carries the signal

The author, who has written on elementary particles for SMITHSONIAN, *is completing a book for laymen called* Physics Appreciation.

that says "it's 2 P.M." moves away from the clock as fast as you do, so when you looked, you'd always see 2 P.M.

Think about it a little more, and you'll realize that if you traveled a bit slower than light, it would appear that the clock had slowed down, and if you traveled a bit faster than light, it would appear that the clock was running backwards! In other words, what you see a clock doing depends on how fast you or it is moving, and two observers moving with different speeds will see the same clock running at different rates.

Is this result really so paradoxical? Actually, it's no more so than the fact that you saw something fall straight down while your friend saw it fall in an arc in our earlier example. What every observer has to agree upon is the fact that the laws of nature are the same, but individual events, like the ticking of a clock, needn't be perceived in the same way.

Let's go through the clock paradox in a slightly different way so that we can see how the speed of light comes into the problem. We could imagine making a clock in such a way that a "tick" of the clock would consist of a flash followed by the light traveling up to the mirror, bouncing off, and coming back to the receiver which, in turn, would trigger another flash (opposite). In principle, we could adjust this "clock" to tick once a second, or however often we wished. Now suppose you and your friend each have a clock like this, and you drove past him in your car. What would each of you see?

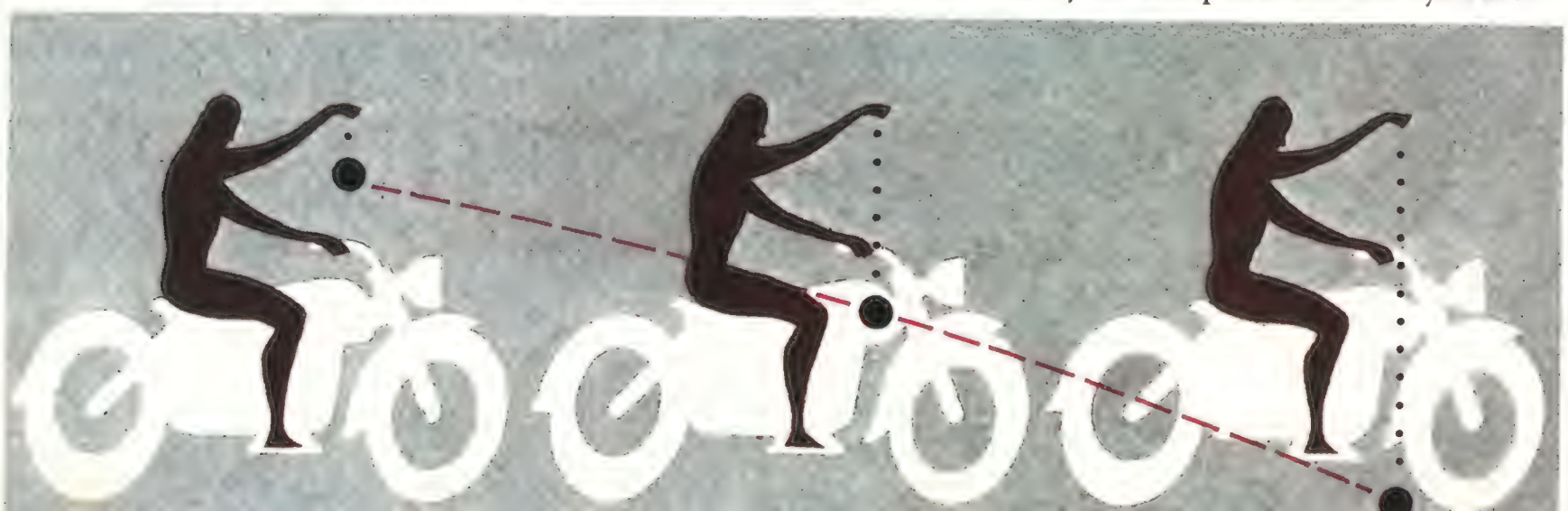
You'd see your clock working as usual, but your friend would see something different. Just as he saw an arc when you dropped something, he will see the light traveling as a sawtooth, because while the light from the flash is moving up to the mirror, the mirror will be moving with the car. Since light traveling on a sawtooth has to go farther than light traveling up and down, and since you both agree on the speed at which light travels, it follows that he has to see your clock slowing down compared to his. Again, no paradox, but a rather surprising conclusion following from relativity.

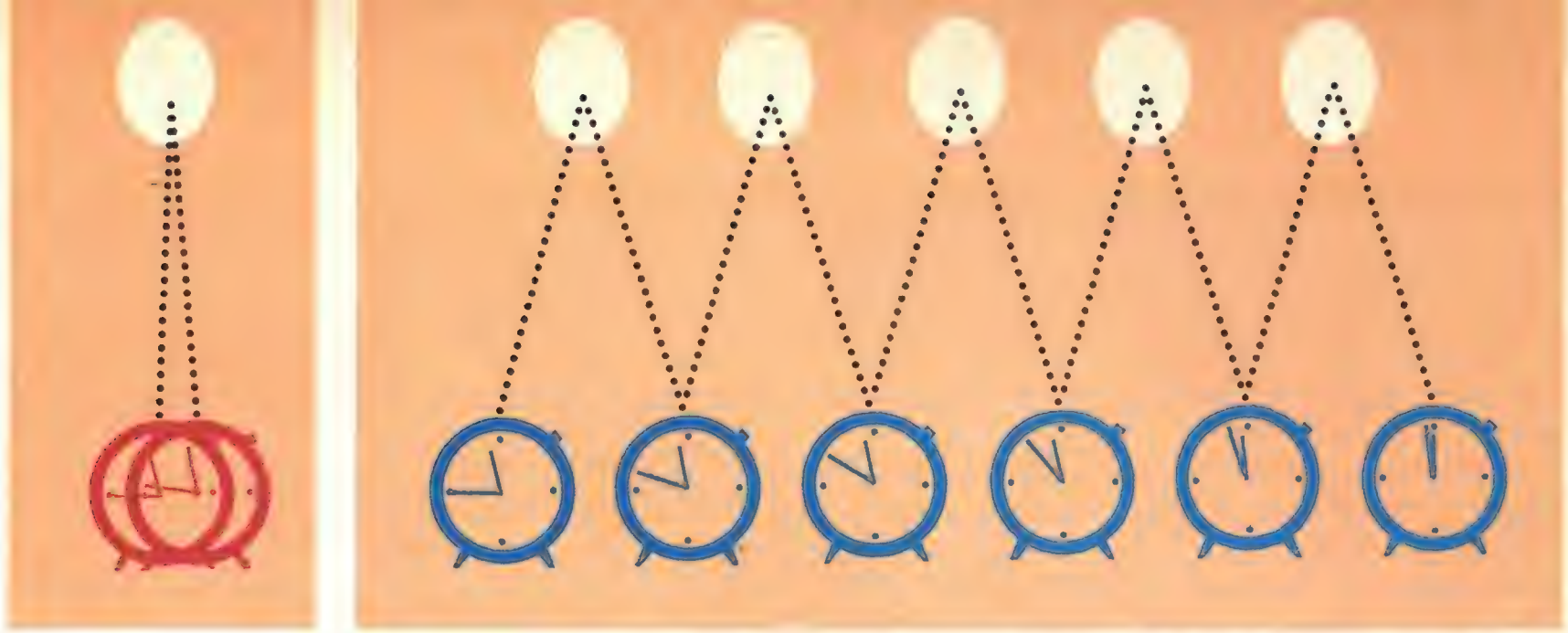
This result—that moving clocks appear to be running slower than stationary ones—is the idea behind the so called "twin paradox." If one of a set of identical twins goes flitting around in a rocket ship, and the other stays here, then when the traveling twin returns, he will be younger than the stationary one (p. 136)! It's hard to believe, but this difference has actually been measured by flying very sensitive clocks on airplanes.

There are other surprises in special relativity. It turns out that arguments based on the same principles as the ones we used in the clock paradox result in statements that virtually every property of an object changes when it moves. Its time slows down, its length contracts, its energy appears different and it gets heavier. This last property explains the conventional statement that faster-than-light travel is impossible, because if we try to accelerate an ordinary object to a high speed, we'll find it getting heavier as it goes faster. This means that we'll have to exert more force to get an equivalent increase in speed on a quickly moving object. As we approach the speed of light, we need more and more force, until we are just a hairsbreadth from it. To raise the speed that last fraction would require an infinite force. Since this isn't available in the universe, we have to say that if the theory of relativity is correct, no object now moving at less than the speed of light will ever be accelerated by conventional means to a speed greater than the speed of light. This argument is the basis for the usual statement that faster-than-light travel is impossible.

But it doesn't prove that at all, because the same argument could be used to "prove" that travel *at* the speed of light is impossible as well, and we know of at least one thing that travels at the speed of light—light itself. What the argument actually says is that things going at less than the speed of light (the things we've called tardyons) will always be tardyons, and that things now traveling at the speed of light will always

A dropping ball seems to be a perfectly simple event, but different people can see the same event in very different ways. Imagine the motorcycle is going 30 miles per hour. If we disregard wind resistance, the ball will appear to the man on the motorcycle to fall straight down. But to a man on the side of the road, the ball appears to move forward along the dashed arc. What you see depends on where you are.





These clocks emit a pulse of light that travels up to a mirror and then back to the clock, triggering another pulse. The clock at the left belongs to a stationary observer. The clock at right, originally synchronized with the one at left, is moving. The light has to travel farther, and so that clock appears to run slower than the stationary one. This relativistic effect actually happens to clocks carried on airplanes.

do so. There is nothing in the argument that says we can't go one step further, either. Suppose that somewhere in the universe there is something that actually travels faster than light—a real tachyon. From the theory of relativity we could say that such an object must always be a tachyon and must always have been a tachyon, but we can't say that such a thing is impossible. The fact that we can't turn a tardyon into a tachyon doesn't prove that tachyons don't exist, any more than our inability to accelerate a tardyon to the speed of light proves that light doesn't exist.

So even though there are lots of surprising ideas contained in the innocent-looking principle of relativity, there is nothing there that says that objects traveling faster than light can't exist. It just says that if they do, they always have to move at such speeds. A useful analogy might be two countries separated by a high mountain range. People live out their lives on one side of the mountains or the other, but no one ever crosses them. Philosophers on each side might even argue that no one lives on the other side, on the grounds that it is impossible to cross the mountains. But the main point, of course, is that it really isn't necessary to cross the mountains for people (though not necessarily people "like us") to exist on the other side. If they were there from the start, they're there now. The conjecture is that the world of tachyons and our normal tardyon world are like this—they are separated from each other by the speed-of-light barrier.

Modern physicists often quote something called the Gell-Mann dictum, named after Murray Gell-Mann, Nobel laureate in physics and a member of the Smithsonian's Board of Regents. It goes like this: "Whatever isn't forbidden is required." In other words, if there's no reason why something shouldn't exist, then it must exist. If we accept this idea, then we would have to conclude that there must be faster-than-light objects unless some reason can be found for denying them.

Actually, we've already hinted at what this reason might be when we talked about the clock paradox. You will recall that when we moved away from a clock face at more than the speed of light, the clock appeared to run backwards. This is a hint about one very important and puzzling property of tachyons and, indeed, the main reason that they were not accepted as a possibility until very recently: they seem to involve us in time travel.

Let's think about an experiment we might do if we could control tachyons. We could set up a tachyon transmitter at one point and a tachyon receiver somewhere else (p. 137, top). We could then send signals via tachyons, just as we now can send out signals with radio or light waves. The tachyon would leave the transmitter (which would use up some energy and give it to the tachyon) and, sometime later, would arrive at the receiver, which would then gain the energy that the transmitter has lost. The only way we'd know that we were dealing with a tachyon would be by noticing that the time it took to go from the transmitter to the receiver would be less than the time it would have taken light to travel the same distance. If the two were 186,000 miles apart, it would take one second for light to bridge the gap, while a tachyon might make it in half that time. But aside from this, there is nothing at all strange or paradoxical about the emission and reception experiment we've described.

The funny business begins when we ask how this experiment would look to other observers, say flying by in a spaceship and watching through the window. Remember, all points of view are supposed to be equally valid. Suppose there are two men in the rocket, each with a stopwatch. If the man in the front stops his

Illustrations by Clifton Line

watch when he sees the "receiver" activated, and the man in the rear stops his when he sees the transmitter activated, they can compare the times on their watches after the experiment. If the rocket ship is moving fast enough (but still less than the speed of light), they will find that the front stopwatch will have recorded an earlier time than the rear one.

In other words, the tachyon will be "received" before it is "transmitted." Furthermore, if they could measure the energy changes involved, they will see the receiver lose energy, instead of gain it, and they will see the transmitter gain energy instead of lose it. Surely there is no way of reconciling this sort of thing with any rational interpretation of relativity.

Actually, people thought until recently that this seeming inconsistency was a strong argument against the existence of tachyons. After all, one of the basic laws of nature is the principle of causality, which says that an effect must come after its cause. In this example, one observer sees events which follow this principle, and the other sees events which do not. Therefore, it was argued, the existence of tachyons is inconsistent with the laws of nature.

Well, not quite. Let's describe what the men in the rocket ship see in a little more neutral language. They see the apparatus which we called a "receiver" lose energy, and then, sometime later, they see the apparatus we called the "transmitter" gain energy. They wouldn't say that causality was violated at all, but that the man on the ground had got his labels mixed up. The thing which loses energy is what should be called a transmitter. Then their description of what they see is perfectly sensible: the transmitter sends something out, and that something is received at a later time. In short, they see the tachyon going the other way.

So each of the two sets of observers agrees that "effect" (the reception of the tachyon) follows "cause" (the emission of the tachyon). They both agree that the law of causality is valid as far as they are concerned. What they disagree on is which event is to be labeled "cause" and which "effect." Likewise, they disagree on what piece of apparatus is the transmitter and what is the receiver. This situation is analagous to the case of the object dropped from a moving motorcycle: the observers disagree on the description of events, but agree on the laws that governed those events.

Once we accept that, however strange the tachyon's behavior might appear, it does not violate any law of nature or of logic, the apparent backwards-in-time motion of a tachyon seen by some observers leads to another topic that science-fiction writers have elaborated on over the years: communication in time. Let's go back to our observers in the rocket to see how.

Suppose the man in the front of the rocket had a tachyon transmitter and the man in the rear a receiver just like the ones on the ground. Now suppose the man in front sends a tachyon to the man in back as soon as he sees the ground receiver interact with the first tachyon. To the man on the ground, it will appear that the tachyon in the rocket ship is sent by the man in back. If we choose the speed of the rocket properly, we can even have the tachyon in the rocket transmitted before the one on the ground.

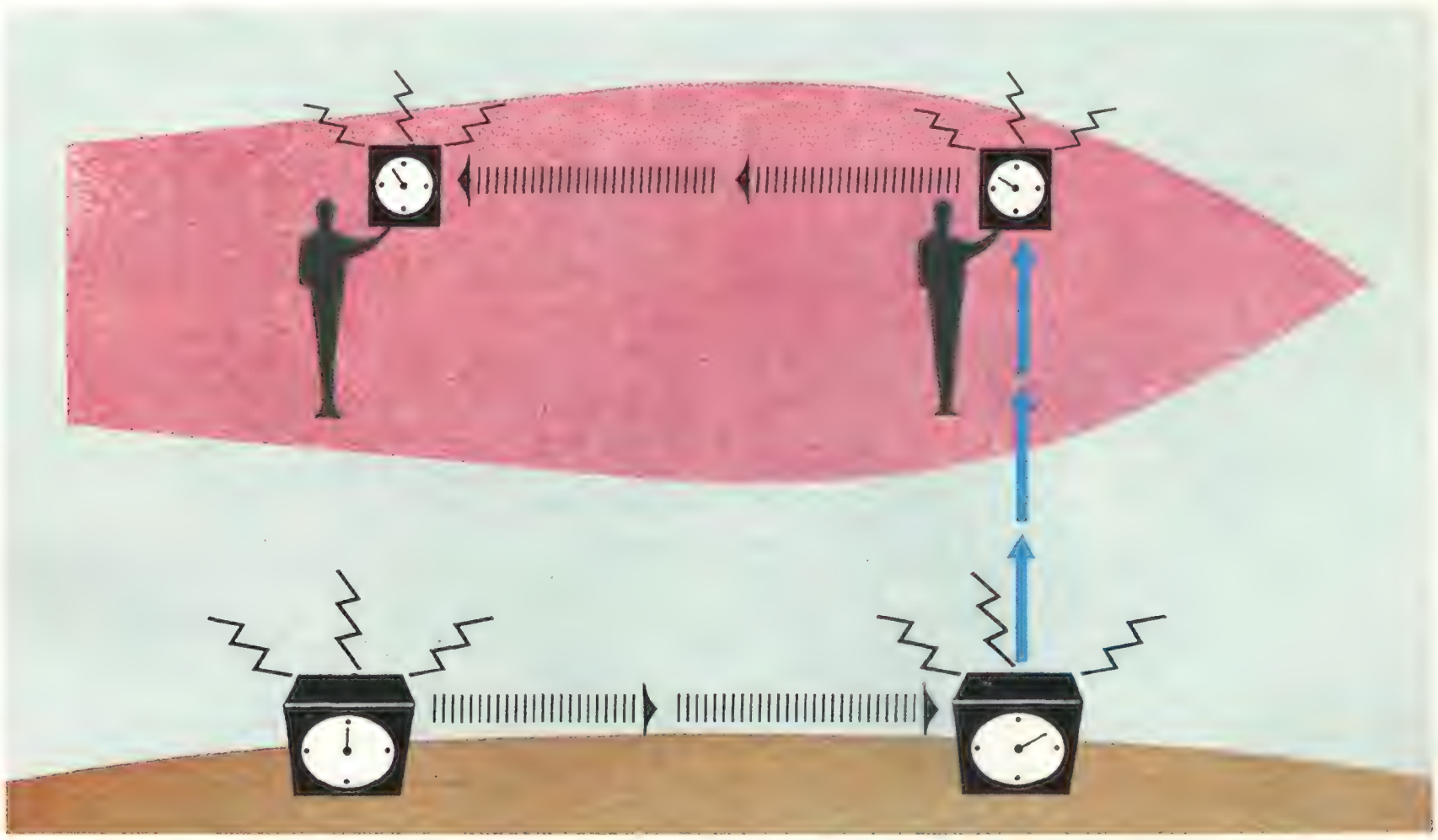
The possibilities in a situation like this are mind-boggling. What if, after seeing the second tachyon "sent," the man on the ground refuses to send the first

In a famous paradox, a twin leaves his brother behind, left, to travel around the galaxy at relativistic speeds.

He returns years later, right, to find that his brother, now stooped and paunchy, has aged faster than he has.

To an observer on the ground, a tachyon sent from the box at left above to the one at right simply gets there faster than a light beam would have. But two observers in a passing rocket see something else. The crewmen at left stops his watch when the tachyon is transmitted. The crewman at right stops his when the tachyon is received. When they compare notes, they find that the man on the right stopped his watch first.

The tachyon was "received" before it was "sent," or, more simply, it went the other way. Below, the situation becomes even mind-boggling. This time when the man in the front of the rocket sees the transmitter-receiver below him activated, he sends another tachyon to the man in back. By comparing all the clocks, they discover that the second tachyon was received before the first one was even sent.



one and perhaps even destroys his transmitter? Then the second tachyon wouldn't have been sent. But it's already been received. . . .

I can remember fantasizing about situations like this when reading science fiction as a boy. If something had been sent back 15 minutes in time, then that something would appear in the laboratory 15 minutes before the switch was pulled to send it back. For 15 minutes the object that you are going to send back in time would be sitting on the desk in front of you. Imagine what would be going through your mind during those 15 minutes. What if you didn't pull the switch? It would be like playing "chicken" with the universe.

Actually, physicists have thought quite a bit about this type of paradox involved with tachyons. I think it is fair to say that at the present time, all of the paradoxes can be resolved at the particle level, although the resolutions become stranger and stranger. For example, in the paradox described above, the man in the rocket ship actually sees the first tachyon "sent" from the ground "receiver." If the ground "transmitter" is destroyed, the men in the rocket will see that tachyon go right through the spot where the transmitter was and eventually be absorbed in a remote corner of the universe. He still sends the second tachyon, though, since the "receiver" was activated.

From the point of view of the man on the ground, the first tachyon will appear to move in the opposite direction—from a remote corner of the universe to the ground "receiver." So just after he has destroyed his "transmitter," he sees the tachyon he would have sent come zipping in from outer space, so that his receiver goes off no matter what. In terms of particles, there is no paradox: both tachyons always get sent. But what does a resolution like this do to our idea of causality and chance events?

Whether or not we find tachyons, it's fun to think about time travel. One of the great stories on the subject is "All You Zombies" by Robert Heinlein. The story concerns a girl, abandoned on the steps of an orphanage as a baby, who grows up, is seduced, has a daughter who is stolen from the hospital, and then undergoes a sex change operation. "He" makes a living writing confession stories, and one day comes into a bar and spills the whole thing to the friendly bartender. While the jukebox plays "I am my own Granpaw," the bartender recruits him into the Temporal Bureau, a sort of time-travel CIA. In the end, we realize that all the characters in the story—infant, mother, seducer, writer, and bartender—are all the same person on different stages of travels backward and forward in time. Think about *that* for a while.

So where do we stand now on the question of faster-than-light travel? We know that the existence of tachyons wouldn't violate any general principles of physics, and that an entire world of faster-than-light objects could exist side by side with our own. We have no experimental evidence that they do exist, although this isn't so surprising. Except for the fact that they travel faster than light, we have to guess what other properties they might have, which makes it difficult to think of experiments to find them.

They might not even interact with normal tardyon matter at all, or they might interact in a way that we haven't thought of yet. A good analogy to this sort of situation would be the existence of radioactive elements before the discovery of ways of detecting radioactivity. The elements were there, but no one knew it, and there was no way of detecting them. In any case, all of this is a long way from the starship *Enterprise*.

If at some time in the future someone does come up with a way to detect tachyons, and maybe even control them to the point of being able to emit signals, there would be some interesting consequences. For one thing, the question of whether or not advanced civilizations exist in the galaxy could be settled, because we could have practically instantaneous communication over interstellar distances.

At the same time, the existence of tachyons would pose some pretty sticky philosophical problems about the nature of causality. Physicists have argued that there would be other problems as well: they might not obey the same kinds of laws that govern other subatomic particles. When I think about problems like this, however, I always recall a motto of the Temporal Bureau in Heinlein's story:

A Paradox May Be Paradoctored.

Some day we may talk to the galaxy by flipping a dial (*e.g.*, the blue channel for blue transmitter, upper left).

INTER-
GALACTIC
INC.

By E. F. Rivinus

Millions of noisy guests can spoil your whole winter

Birds can be beautiful, but not when a sky-darkening flock decides to make its seasonal home right down the street

One of life's ironies, and heaven's less appealing prospects, is that too much of *anything* becomes cloying—even birds. What more welcome harbinger of spring than a newly arrived redwing blackbird perched on his chosen cattail, announcing his territorial claims? Yet this same springtime charmer, descending with several thousand of his fellows on an August cornfield or swarming noisily into a wooded suburban park at dusk of a winter evening, is an unmitigated pest.

The redwing is just one of several species of "songbird" which at certain seasons socialize in mass concentrations to our economic and social distress. The others include the rusty, Brewers and yellow-headed blackbirds, common and boat-tailed grackles, starlings, bobolinks and brown-headed cowbirds. Besides these, several gull species now congregate over our dumps in unprecedented numbers, house sparrow populations have exploded in some suburban developments, pigeon, or rock dove, populations are spreading out into new man-made habitats, and a newly liberated exotic, the monk parakeet, for a time threatened to create greater agricultural havoc than all our imports to date combined. We wistfully deplore the extermination of the passenger pigeon and the Carolina parakeet, but one wonders just how long modern American

A small portion of a pest blackbird flock returns at sunset to a winter roost near Graceham, Maryland.

Start your Hawaii in style.

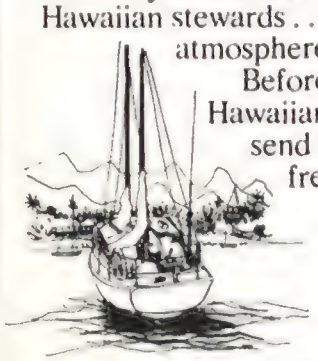
At the Ilikai.

The Ilikai. One of Honolulu's finest hotels. Just at the end of Waikiki Beach, overlooking the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor. And the Ilikai is the only hotel on Waikiki with its own tennis courts.

You can dine at the "Top of the I," with a spectacular view and exquisite continental cuisine. Night life is there too, with entertainment, dining, and dancing in the "Canoe House" and "Opus One."

Two-island, three-island, and four-island options can take you to more of Hawaii, staying at deluxe Surf hotels.

And for a perfect start, the friendly skies give you Royal Hawaiian Service, with Polynesian food, exotic drinks, Hawaiian stewards . . . all the atmosphere of the Islands. Before you plan your Hawaiian vacation, send for United's free "Ilikai Hotel" brochure.



United Airlines 1061-1100
P.O. Box 27, Dept. 74d
Glenview, IL 60025

Please send me your free Hawaii "Ilikai Hotel" brochure.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

Our little corner of the world.

UNITED AIRLINES

A young redwing begs for food.

society would have been able to tolerate these highly social species.

Farmers have long struggled with "pest birds," but only with the post-World War II spread of suburbia over our countrysides have some birds become a serious nuisance to city and suburban dwellers. Suddenly, or so it seems, huge flocks of "blackbirds" have descended on peaceful communities such as Graceham, Maryland, Sterling Park, Virginia, and Paducah, Kentucky. Alarmed and harassed citizens, nursing visions of disaster ranging from Hitchcock's fanciful horror film, *The Birds*, to fears of bird-associated disease epidemics, and with their evening and early morning rest shattered by the raucous calls of thousands of birds arriving at or departing from their roosts, cry out for "something to be done about it." Urban reporters dash out to cover a "new sensation." Any rational assessment of the problem, as well as any rational effort to find out what can or should be done, gets lost in a welter of emotional voices and conflicting opinions.

The Audubon Naturalist Society of the Central Atlantic States, which has its headquarters in Chevy Chase, Maryland, has been one of the groups keenly aware of the problem. The directors wanted to develop a rational, useful and, it is hoped, model policy toward community efforts to deal with it. Therefore, during the summer of 1974, the president asked me, as an officer of the society interested in the blackbird issue, to organize a task force to develop such a policy and to act as its secretary.

In defining the problem, we found it to be many-sided. First of all, it is clearly economic. According to Fish and Wildlife Service estimates for 1971, bird damage to ripening corn came to 6.8 million bushels nationwide; in some states birds were credited with pulling up as much as two percent of the planted acreage of sprouting corn. Birds cause lesser but still significant losses to growers of rice, sorghum, soybeans and, ironically, sunflower seeds, which are grown principally for the winter bird-feeding market.

Bird depredations in the fruit-growing sector are even more impressive. In 1972, surveys revealed that 17 percent of the total Michigan cherry crop was lost to "preharvest hazards," an estimated ten percent to birds directly, and part of the remainder to bird-associated damage such as "knockdowns." Other crops which suffer importantly from bird intrusions are blueberries, grapes and peanuts. Finally, though no statistics have come to hand, cattlemen complain vociferously about the quantities of expensive feeds they claim are consumed or contaminated by raiding blackbirds in winter feedlots.

Starlings, grackles and redwings get most of the blame for agricultural damage, but they are not alone. Many "good" birds are less than welcome on the nation's farms in fruit- and grain-growing seasons, notably robins, cedar waxwings, house finches, meadowlarks, orioles, blue jays, gulls, swans, Canada geese, ducks, pheasants and, of course, crows—though with one or two exceptions, none of these invades crop areas in numbers anything like the blackbird species.

The problem is also social. The noise and the dirt created by a million blackbirds has to be experienced to be believed. Indeed, one of the Court of Appeals judges who ruled in favor of a 1974 blackbird killing proposal by the U.S. Army in Kentucky advised me that he was much influenced in his approach by the patent desperation of the community that had been living for several winter weeks close by a several-million-bird roost.

In its environmental impact statement the Army noted that the roosts which troubled them might be a source of histoplasmosis, a disease of the human respiratory tract caused by a fungus that thrives in bird droppings. Not unexpectedly, there is wide public concern that this or other bird-borne diseases might find a breeding ground in roost areas, where a

Acting director of the Smithsonian Institution Press, Rivinus is chairman of the Audubon Naturalist Society.

1925, A FRAGRANCE CAPTURES THE WORLD LIKE LE JAZZ HOT.

A transmuted sadness pours forth from jazz trumpets. The rhythms are compelling. It is The Jazz Age, and Guerlain creates a perfume of real power.

Shalimar. Heady, exciting, as intoxicating as Prohibition itself.

SHALIMAR
by Guerlain

A female redwing vocalizes.

season's accumulation of the nightly droppings of a million or so birds becomes formidable.

Bird concentrations around airports or in established flight paths also create serious hazards to human life. Generally speaking, this is a separate problem, and as often caused by "desirable" bird species as by blackbirds. Starlings ingested into jet engines have caused fatal crashes, but so have boobies, seagulls and whistling swans. Yet wherever huge concentrations of birds form, they do constitute a hazard to local aircraft.

Finally, some pest birds are endangering other bird species, and to a naturalist group such as ours, this too is a serious matter. Introduced starlings and house sparrows seek holes or cavities in which to build their nests. So do bluebirds, woodpeckers and other popular natives. The foreigners are more aggressive, however, and they have tended to drive out the native species and usurp their nesting holes. Nesting success of America's three species of bluebird has been reduced to near disaster levels as starlings have invaded rural districts and taken over bluebird nest sites. Common grackles relish the eggs or young of other species as a diet supplement. Grackle populations have increased in recent years, and their depredations have assumed more serious proportions.

Another "blackbird" found in most winter concentrations is the brown-headed cowbird, which often lays its eggs in the nests of other, usually smaller, birds, leaving to the hosts the task of hatching and rearing the new generation of young cowbirds. Because fledgling cowbirds are more aggressive as well as larger than their nest mates, they get the lion's share of the food brought by their foster parents, and in many cases push their weaker brethren out of the nest, so that frequently only cowbirds are fledged. The recent intrusion of cowbirds into the only known nesting area of the endangered little Kirtland's warbler in Michigan resulted in a high degree of cowbird parasitism on the warblers, and a consequent alarming drop in the Kirtland's warbler reproduction.

With the exception of starlings, all the pest blackbirds are markedly migratory, nesting far north of their wintering areas. The northbound migrations of these birds in spring are more of a steady flow than surging wave. Springtime grackle flights may on occasion be notable, but redwings and cowbirds infiltrate individually and without attracting special attention. Their southbound fall migrations are something else. Their ranks swelled by the young of the year, redwings, cowbirds and grackles begin to form large and restless flocks by late summer, and the months of September and October will see them on the move. The late ornithologist Edward Howe Forbush gives an account of a southbound grackle flight 70 years ago which sounds familiar: "A great flight of these birds passed over

Let her carry you to the Cities of the Dawn

From New Orleans, jazziest city in America, sail to the lands of the ancient Mayans. Prowl through their long-abandoned temples. Try to solve their still undeciphered hieroglyphs. The Cities of the Dawn are exotic, exciting, and still nearly unexplored.

At Carras our job is making luxury more elegant. Our passengers are usually seasoned travelers. They can compare us with other cruise ships. And when you compare us, we shine.

We carry fewer passengers.
That means spacious cabins, each with a bathroom and a bathtub. Our dining room is large enough to accommodate all passengers at one sitting.
Our cuisine is the envy of famous restaurants. And our decks, being less crowded, are delightfully strollable.

We've also added theme cruises: Sail with the Stars (for movie buffs); Symphony of Islands and Seas (a musical feast); The Sea a Stage (the play's the thing); Away from the Blues (and all that jazz!).

There's just one thing. We work very hard to find fascinating ports of call. But some of our passengers are so happy on board, it's hard to entice them ever to leave the ship!

Free round trip flight to New Orleans from any city in the continental U.S. or Canada provided by Carras for selected sailings.

MTS Daphne is registered in Greece, land of Poseidon, the god of the sea.

EMBARK!
DECEMBER 9
(Film Festival)
DECEMBER 19
(Christmas &
New Year's at sea!)
JANUARY 2
JANUARY 15
JANUARY 29
FEBRUARY 12
FEBRUARY 26
MARCH 12 (Music)
MARCH 26
APRIL 2
APRIL 16 (Theatre)
APRIL 30
MAY 14 (Jazz)

Carras
carries you away

TALK TO YOUR TRAVEL AGENT OR WRITE TO CARRAS FOR OUR FACT-FILLED BROCHURES.

75 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, DEPT. F-1, N.Y., N.Y. 10019 (212)757-0761

Concord [Massachusetts] on October 28, 1904. From my post of observation, on a hilltop, an army of birds could be seen extending across the sky from one horizon to the other. . . . As the left of the line passed over the Concord meadows, its end was seen in the distance, but the other end of this mighty army extended beyond the western horizon. . . ."

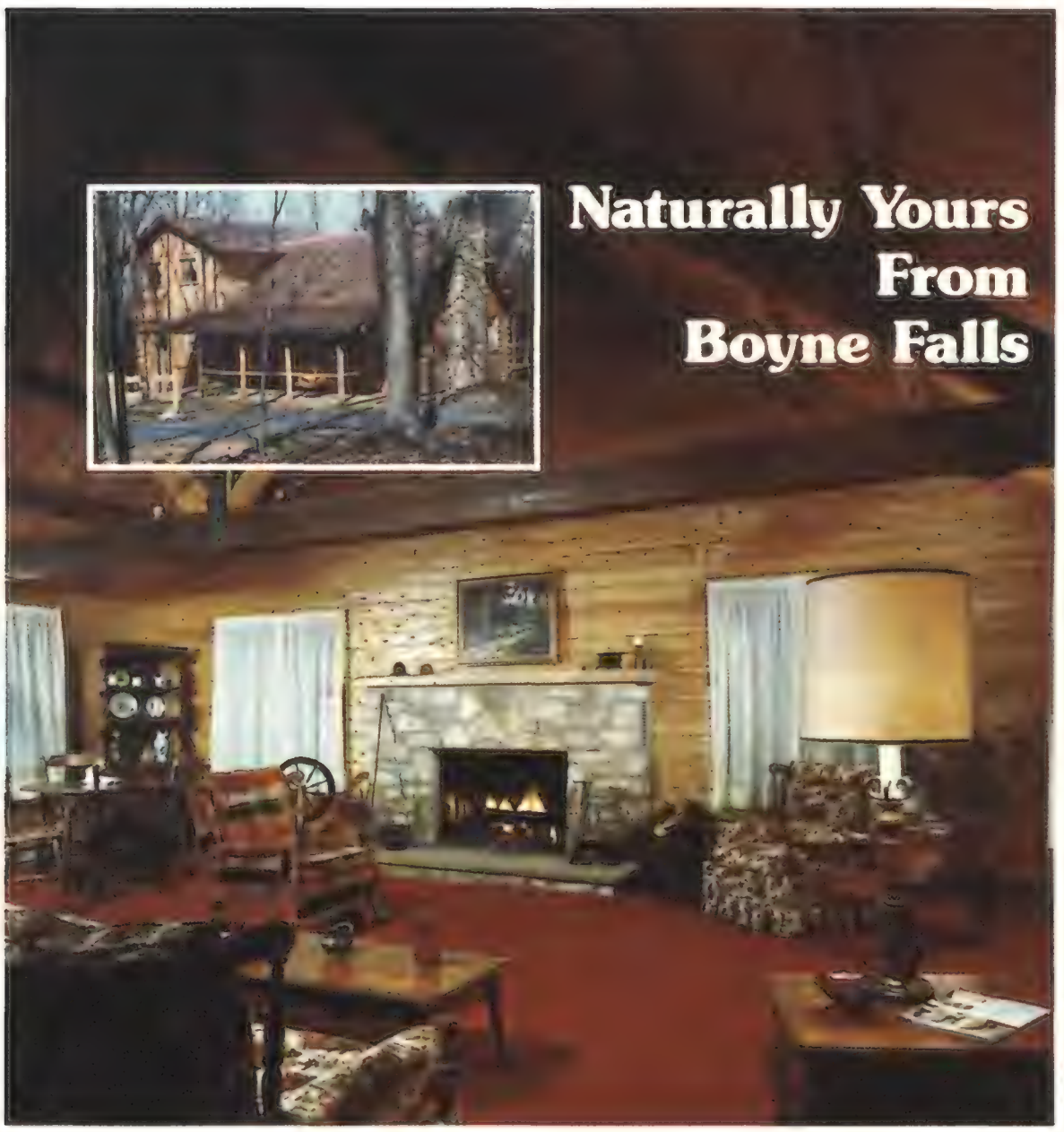
Blackbird aggregations are not new—what is new is that human communities have fanned out steadily along their routes so that today there are more people to be bothered, and fewer roost areas for the birds where they won't be pests.

Fall migrations pass through the Southern states in waves or series. Migrants headed for the rice field areas of Louisiana will pass through Kentucky and Tennessee several weeks before the arrival of the birds that winter in those areas. The early bird may not get the worm, but it is the early migrants that do most of the agricultural damage in the South, because they are the ones that arrive while corn, rice or other grains may still be in the fields. The early flocks may stay for a week or two, and may indeed be troublesome to nearby communities during their stopover, but they move on of their own accord. The more permanent winter concentrations normally settle into a roost area in December, and if not disturbed will use the roost until about mid-March, when they break up and depart almost overnight for their northern nesting areas. Blackbird flocks that arrive in an area in December will find little unharvested grain in fields, and they feed largely by gleaning the waste scattered by harvesting machinery. The point to note here is that the birds which contribute most significantly to the economic problem along the migration routes are for the most part not the ones which create social concerns in their winter roosts.

Redwing blackbirds now nest in fields.

Natural attrition affects all of these birds throughout the year, but mostly during the winter season. Weather, predators, disease and other hazards normally eliminate anywhere from 50 to 70 percent of the birds of all species from one nesting season to the next, and blackbirds are no exception. Yet, although attrition percentages remain constant, some blackbird populations have increased notably in recent years, because more young are being fledged in each nesting season. This in turn is the result of habitat changes, in which Man himself has played the most important role.

Environmental changes over the past 70 years have had major effects on the pest bird problem. To begin with, the roosts are in closer contact with many more people. Suburban sprawl, which has used up our woodland thickets, and wetland destruction, which eliminates the marshes where many of these birds would roost if they could, have so reduced ac-



Get back to the beauty of nature in a naturally beautiful Boyne Falls log home. Made from hand-peeled, solid cedar logs to surround you with the natural look and feel of nature. At our mill, hand-crafted cedar logs are pre-engineered, packaged and ready to be erected by either you or us. Choose from a wide selection of our plans or design your own. For full details, send three dollars for our colorful portfolio.

Boyne Falls LOG HOMES

Boyne Falls, Log Homes, Inc.
Dept. 7-C
Boyne Falls, Mich. 49713
(616) 549-2421

Solid Wood, of course

The "Jackson Press", named for our 7th President, Andrew Jackson, is from the Cumberland Valley Collection. The "Jackson Press", indeed this entire collection is an authentic example of the art and style of cabinet making brought to Tennessee by immigrant craftsmen who settled the area during Andrew Jackson's lifetime. Just one of many fine solid wood groups by Davis, ranging from Contemporary to Louis XVI.

DAVIS CABINET COMPANY

The entire collection may be viewed in our colorful brochure, Cumberland Valley. For your copy, send one dollar to Davis Cabinet Company, P. O. Box 60444, Nashville, Tenn., 37206

INDIA PLUS NEPAL MT. EVEREST HIMALAYAS BY MAUPINTOUR

MAUPINTOUR'S care and management assures you see everything you should see, comfortably. Join us for this new travel adventure. 26 days.

BEST HOTELS, good dining, unique cultural events, and Maupintour's own expert Tour Manager accompanies to make sure all is satisfactory.

LEARN the significance, historic, contemporary. People. Scenic marvels. Incredible art treasures, architecture. See the Taj Mahal by full moonlight.

ASK YOUR TRAVEL AGENT for Maupintour's new *India/Nepal* tour folder or mail the coupon below now.

Maupintour, 900 Massachusetts St., Lawrence, Ks. 66044. 913/843-1211.

quality touring since 1951 Maupintour

Ask about these Maupintour escorted holidays:

☐ Africa ☐ Alps ☐ British Isles ☐ Colorado ☐ Asia ☐ Central America ☐ Egypt ☐ Europe ☐ France ☐ Greece ☐ Hawaii ☐ India ☐ Iran ☐ Italy ☐ Mexico ☐ Morocco ☐ North Africa ☐ Orient ☐ Portugal ☐ Scandinavia ☐ Spain ☐ S. America ☐ S. Pacific ☐ USSR/E. Europe

name _____

address _____

city _____

state/zip _____ *SSN-IND*

ceptable roosting sites that there are few places left where a hundred thousand or more birds can gather without disturbing some human community.

Surprisingly, too, suburban construction itself has contributed significantly to the expansion of some of these bird populations. Dr. Al Geis of the Patuxent Wildlife Research Center has made a study of local bird populations before and after the construction of Columbia, Maryland, a planned community of 50,000 people which sprang up on 14,000 acres of rolling Maryland farmland. Geis found that while the *variety* of bird species was greatly reduced in his study area, the *number of individual birds* was greater after housing construction than before. The difference was made up largely by three species—starlings, house sparrows and pigeons. The first two are cavity nesters, and they found eaves, louvers, air-conditioning vents, gaps in joints left by faulty construction, and the like, exactly suited to their requirements. The pigeons were a little slower to react, but in recent years have found building features so ideal that their populations in Columbia are rapidly catching up with the starlings and house sparrows. In fact, one elementary school was closed down for a time during the winter of 1975-76 by the Howard County Health Department because accumulations of guano in play areas from roosting and nesting pigeons had reached levels which authorities felt threatened the pupils' health.

The redwing blackbird, which 50 years ago nested by general preference in marshes, found its habitat steadily shrinking. Some redwings have always nested in

Buildings provide habitat for pigeons.

upland cover. As the wetlands diminished, others followed the example of their upland-nesting fellows, and today a sizable percentage of the redwing population nests far from its original home.

Common grackles have also benefitted from Man's tampering with the natural environment. Forbush noted that Man's aid to the grackles began many years ago. "Normally our crow blackbirds [grackles] are birds of the marsh and waterside in forested regions. As settlements and clearings took the place, in part, of the primeval forests, these birds found a new food supply in the corn crop of the settlers, and multiplied exceedingly." More recently, foresters in the Eastern United States have been replacing our mixed deciduous forests with quick-growing and commercially valuable loblolly pine groves, favorite and productive nesting places for grackles.

Having documented the problem and its major causes, our task force focused its attention on what Man has done about it over the years. Forbush relates an old New England remedy: "In colonial days crow blackbirds were known far and wide as maize thieves; bounties were paid for their heads, and in some Cape Cod towns a young man was forbidden by law to marry until he had turned into the town clerk a certain quota of blackbirds' heads." Although Forbush credits these measures with significantly reducing the grackle population, we know now that any such success was only local and was quickly compensated for in subsequent breeding seasons.

Over the past quarter-century the Fish and Wildlife Service has experimented with practically every bird-control measure the ingenuity of Man could devise. State and local groups have tried, too. Task-force member Don Messersmith participated in a ten-year Maryland effort to combat the depredations of blackbirds, particularly in Eastern Shore cornfields. Virtually every known device and chemical concoction was tested under field conditions. State officials concluded that while certain measures, principally noisemakers and sterilization agents, could have useful effects under limited or carefully controlled conditions, nothing has yet been developed which is generally effective, and most entail known or suspected environmental side effects which make them potentially more troublesome than the birds.

FREE
catalogue

Authorized
museum
reproductions of

THE
TREASURES OF
TUTANKHAMUN

Last winter, in preparation for the magnificent Egyptian loan exhibition, a team of experts from The Metropolitan Museum of Art were sent to Cairo to make reproductions of Tutankhamun's treasures. It was a unique opportunity. The Metropolitan's experts worked for months in a special studio set up in the middle of the Tutankhamun collection. For the first time exact molds and precise copies were made of the priceless originals.

The results are extraordinary, and a full color catalogue of these remarkable new reproductions is now being prepared by the Metropolitan Museum. This catalogue will be available without charge upon request.

Among the treasures reproduced are golden rings inscribed with Tutankhamun's name, a great variety of pendants, bracelets, necklaces, earrings, scarabs, magic *Udjat* eyes, lotus flowers, charms and amulets. There are also statues of Tutankhamun in gold and silver, lotus-shaped goblets, a silver pomegranate flower vase, relief plaques beautifully sculpted in gold showing scenes of the daily life of the boy-king and his young queen, and perhaps most magical of all, the figure of the goddess Selket.

The reproductions, in gold-plated bronze and copper, silver, solid gold, lapis lazuli, carnelian, amethyst quartz, rock crystal, and green feldspar, range in price from less than $10.00 to $1,500. They can be bought only at the museums exhibiting *The Treasures of Tutankhamun,* or by mail from the Metropolitan Museum. To make certain of receiving your free copy of the catalogue, mail the coupon now.

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART
255 Gracie Station, New York 10028 IDK6

Please send me my FREE copy of the illustrated catalogue of the authorized museum reproductions of Tutankhamun's treasures. I will expect delivery of the catalogue as soon as it is published in January.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Note: If you currently receive Metropolitan Museum catalogues, you need not mail the coupon. A copy will be sent to you automatically upon publication.

Ocean spray

MAIL ORDER

The Nantucket Breakfast Gift Assortment

Our most popular gift assortment contains two freshly baked 1 lb. loaves of delicious Cranberry Fruit Nut Bread and four mouthwatering cranberry blends of jams and jellies. A perfect beginning for Thanksgiving or Christmas days.

☐ Send____ Nantucket Breakfast Gift Assortments....$10.95 delivered (Or send us your holiday gift list with your cards, or use ours, and we will gladly handle your holiday shopping.)

☐ Please send Free Catalogue.

Name:_____
Address:_____
City:_____
State:_____ Zip:_____

Ocean Spray Cranberry House
Department 30, RFD 3
Buzzards Bay, Massachusetts 02532

Beautiful in its stark simplicity, this bed has superbly proportioned maple posts and a double arch headboard of pumpkin pine. All parts are accurately crafted and sanded ready to finish. It takes standard bedding. A wrench, glue, stain and all necessary hardware are included in each kit. Posts 77" high. Full size straight canopy frame 58" x 80", $155. Weight 100 lbs. Express collect. Queen size straight canopy frame 65" x 87", $165. Weight 115 lbs. Express collect.

Also available: Lover's Knot Coverlet interwoven of dyed wool and natural cotton in navy blue, delft, red and yellow. Send 50¢ for color swatches. Full spread or queen size coverlet 90" x 108", $120.00 ppd. Made to order. 2 to 4 weeks delivery.

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax

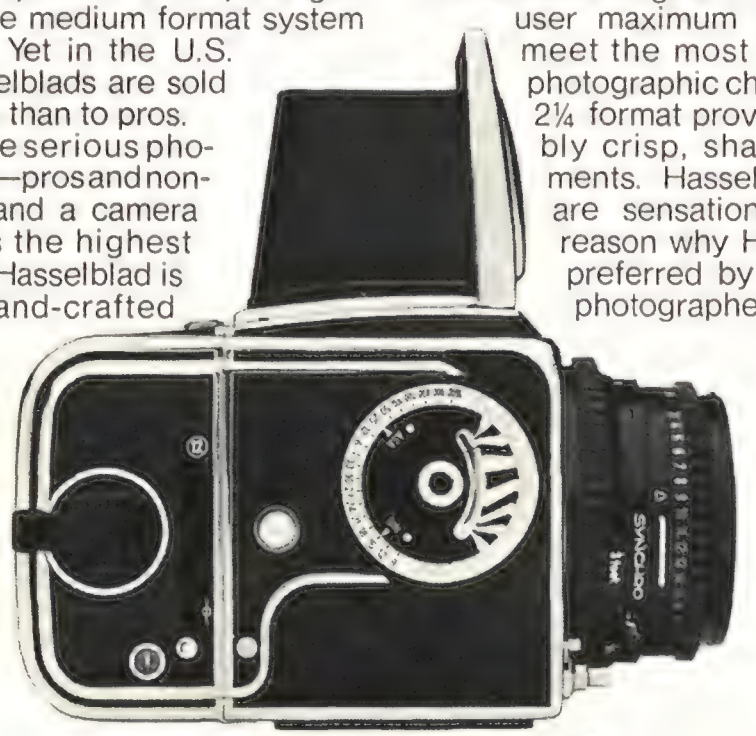
Send 50¢ for Color Catalog
Over 50 Authentic Colonial Furniture Kits, Fabrics, Pewter, Paint & Accessories.

Cohasset Colonials BY HAGERTY
416 Ship St., Cohasset, Mass. 02025

You've probably seen more Hasselblad photographs than you realize.

You hardly pass a day without seeing Hasselblad photographs: in ads, articles, displays or galleries. In a recent study, Hasselblad was named by eight out of ten top commercial photographers as the medium format system they used. Yet in the U.S. more Hasselblads are sold to non-pros than to pros.

Because serious photographers—pros and non-pros—demand a camera that meets the highest standards. Hasselblad is virtually hand-crafted for utmost reliability and precision. It is exhaustively tested to minimize breakdowns. Three bodies, 14 lenses, 9 film backs, 9 viewfinders and over 200 accessories give the Hasselblad user maximum flexibility to meet the most demanding photographic challenge. The 2¼ format provides incredibly crisp, sharp enlargements. Hasselblad results are sensational. Another reason why Hasselblad is preferred by the serious photographer.



HASSELBLAD

For a full color brochure, write Braun North America, a division of The Gillette Company, Dept. S-11E, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, Mass. 02142

A louver becomes a starling nest site.

Control experiments have included shooting, dynamiting, floodlights, noisemakers, chemical repellants, poisons, detergent sprays to remove the oil from the birds' feathers so that they will freeze or die of pneumonia, infection with parasites or viruses, predation, contact toxicants and sterilization agents. One farmer scattered rubber snakes in his cornfield, others tried stuffed owls and even hawk silhouettes suspended over the fields from captive balloons.

None of these methods has offered more than partial or temporary solutions. Some of them help to disperse the birds from roosting areas, but they simply move to another roost. Cannons, rubber snakes and balloon-borne hawks scared birds out of cornfields for a short time, but the birds quickly realized they were harmless, and before long they paid them no heed. Detergent sprays, like most chemical warfare devices, were affected by shifts in air currents or other climatic factors, tended to clog the nozzles of the spraying devices, and were only effective when used under proper climatic conditions. Shooting and dynamiting kill at best only a small percentage of the birds in a roost area, although they cause widespread crippling losses. Poisons and sterilization devices, besides affecting only a limited number of birds, create dangers for nontarget species up to and including Man.

Of the control devices tried so far, two which show limited promise aim to drive the birds away rather than destroy them. The first is simplicity itself: cut down or thin out the trees in a roost area so it will

ATLANTA SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

BALTIMORE SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

BOSTON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

CHICAGO SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

CINCINNATI SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

THE CLEVELAND ORCHESTRA

DALLAS SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

DENVER SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

DETROIT SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

FLORIDA SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

HARTFORD SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

THE HOUSTON SYMPHONY

INDIANAPOLIS SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

THE LOS ANGELES PHILHARMONIC

MINNESOTA ORCHESTRA

NEW YORK PHILHARMONIC

THE OMAHA SYMPHONY SOCIETY

OREGON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

THE PHILADELPHIA ORCHESTRA

ST. LOUIS SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

THE SAN FRANCISCO SYMPHONY

SEATTLE SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

SPOKANE SYMPHONY SOCIETY

TOLEDO SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

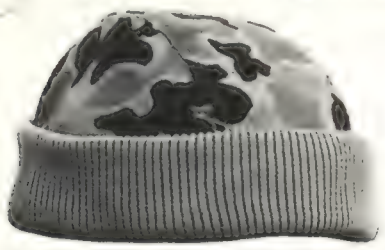
UTAH SYMPHONY

OTHER STEINWAY

Year after year the great majority of piano soloists who perform with major orchestras appear in concert at the Steinway. The 1976-77 concert season is no exception.

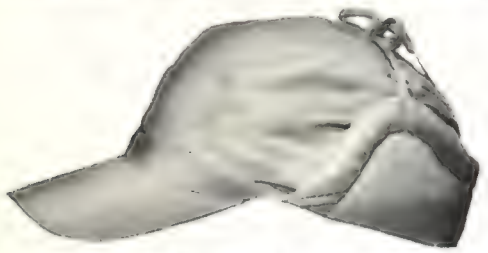
STEINWAY & SONS

Bauer Goose Down Warmth For Winter



WATCH CAP CLASSIC

The shape is a long-time favorite . . . Goose Down adds new warmth. So light you'll hardly know you're wearing it, and so compact it stuffs easily into your pocket. Water-repellent nylon taffeta with stretch-knit turn-down brim. For men or women. **Sizes:** S(6½-7), M(7⅛-7¼), L(7⅜-7½), XL(7⅝-8). **Colors:** Camouflage, Black, Dark Green, Red. **0135** Watch Cap, **$9.95** ppd.



FOUR-SEASON LIGHTWEIGHT

Goose Down Sportsman's Cap is warm at subzero; comfortable at 50° because it "breathes." Fully insulated crown and turn-down storm flap. Tough, long-wearing nylon and cotton fabric. **Sizes:** S(6½-7), M(7⅛-7¼), L(7⅜-7½), XL (7⅝-8). **Colors:** Red, Autumn Tan, Olive, Camouflage. **0138** Sportsman's Cap **$13.95** ppd.

GOOSE DOWN SOX KEEP FEET WARM

Slip on a pair of these to keep your feet warm in sleeping bag or bed. Great travelmates that take little space in your duffel. Bauer Goose Down quilted in tough, washable nylon taffeta. **Colors:** Red, Winter Blue, Taupe, Powder Blue. Specify shoe size and we will send a proper fit. **0123** Goose Down Sox, pair **$9.95** ppd.

Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!

Enclosed is my check or money order for $ _____. (Add sales tax where applicable.)
Please RUSH my order.

☐ 0135 Watch Cap
Size _____ Color _____

☐ 0138 Sportsman's Cap
Size _____ Color _____

☐ 0123 Down Sox
Men's Size _____ Color _____
Women's Size _____ Color _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

☐ **Send me FREE your color catalog of over 1200 unique outdoor products.**

Eddie Bauer

Dept. QSM, Third & Virginia, Seattle, WA 98124

no longer support or shelter the flock. This method was used at Graceham, Maryland, where more than a million birds congregated in the winter of 1973-74. Maryland's Department of Natural Resources thinned the pine grove in which the birds roosted by 30 to 40 percent; there was no significant blackbird concentration in or around Graceham the next winter. In a variation on this theme, Geis has found that builders can make houses and apartment buildings much less attractive to the starling-house sparrow-pigeon set. This has been done in recent construction at Columbia, and in the new sections starling and house-sparrow populations are minimal.

Acoustic devices have had considerable success in small areas; some broadcast bird distress calls, and other more complex sounds. In the words of the inventor-manufacturer of one of the latter: "It interferes with an animal's ability to hear the danger and social sounds upon which his security and sense of well-being depend. The animal becomes psychologically stressed—nervous and uncomfortable." This device has been used with considerable success in Maryland against birds in cornfields and against birds coming in to roosts. It is loud, but used properly can clear a troublesome roost area in four or five days.

In the Kentucky-Arkansas area, the Fish and Wildlife Service has found effective a combination of taped bird distress calls and firecrackers or other explosives. A couple of large roosts were vacated in four to five days when the incoming birds each evening were greeted with a concert of this music.

Dispersal is a humane way of dealing with pest-bird concentrations, but it simply moves the problem—very likely to some neighboring community. Significant reduction of blackbird populations is the only definitive solution, but it is not easy to achieve. Sterilization of eggs has been temporarily successful with birds that nest in large, accessible colonies, like gulls, and grain treated with a sterilizing agent has been fed to isolated colonies of redwing blackbirds. However, the colony has to be isolated and concentrated for sterilization measures to be effective. Generally speaking, our pest-blackbird species nest individually and along with other "desirable" species which would eat treated grain as readily as the target blackbirds.

This leaves us with the option Man has always resorted to (and usually unsuccessfully) in dealing with pests: slaughter.

Fancy brickwork may invite pest birds.

But a great many birds have to be killed to reduce concentrations of millions of birds to tolerable numbers, and the job becomes more complicated when it has to be done "humanely," eliminating only "target" species and without harming the environment. In fact, no method has yet been developed which can reliably meet all these requirements. The most promising is the one which attracted such wide public attention last year when the commander at Fort Campbell, Kentucky, together with several nearby civilian communities in western Kentucky and Tennessee, appealed to the Environmental Protection Agency for permission to liquidate several very large blackbird roosts. EPA and the courts gave their respective approvals to operations against roosts in nine locations, and five were actually undertaken. The roosts varied in size from an estimated 400,000 birds at Liberty, Kentucky, to more than three million at Greenbriar, Tennessee.

The roosts were sprayed at night from helicopters with a special detergent, PA-14, then drenched with water. The detergent reduces the surface tension of the protective oil on the birds' feathers. The oil is then washed off by water, the birds become soaked, and they will die rapidly if exposed to a sufficient chill factor.

According to Fish and Wildlife Service reports, at Greenbrier detergent and water were sprayed over the roost in near-freezing weather with a stiff wind increasing the chill factor substantially. An estimated 83 percent of the three million

An American Portrait 2076.

Several months ago we started our Tricentennial Program by asking for your thoughts on life in America by the year 2076. Instead of a lot of ideas about space ships and robots of the future most of the more than 50,000 responses we've received have been about people's visions of our future as a nation.

The main point that came through, letter after letter, was that most people believe a lot of the things that made America what it is today will shape our future as well.

An overwhelming number of you—ninety-one percent—told us you want the family to remain our basic social unit.

Sixty-two percent feel the nation will be better off when there is no racial, sexual, or religious discrimination.

Seventy-three percent of you told us you expect a reaffirmation of religion and faith by the time of our Tricentennial.

There is a strong desire—almost two-thirds—for more individual participation in government through better communication.

Nearly three-quarters of you are in favor of a slower paced, more rural life.

What's better than statistics is the feeling that the majority of people believe that life in the future can be better than it is today. But we've always been like that. It's what's been called the American Dream.

You've shown us that the future of America lies not in the land or the technologies we master but in the hearts and minds of the people, our greatest resource.

We didn't intend to do a scientific survey but your responses show significant insight into the problems and opportunities that face our nation. We plan to make those thoughts available in a book reflecting many of the interesting letters we've received.

Please note that all ideas submitted shall become public property without compensation. Tricentennial P.O. Box 2076, Los Angeles, California 90053

ARCO

Petroleum products of
AtlanticRichfieldCompany

Thank you for helping us celebrate America's Tricentennial 100 years early.

Crystal Songbird—one of 91 special gifts illustrated in the Catalogue

THE 1976 STEUBEN CHRISTMAS CATALOGUE IS NOW READY

STEUBEN GLASS
Fifth Avenue at 56th Street,
New York, N.Y. 10022 • (212) 752-1441

☐ I enclose $3.00 for the 1976 Steuben Christmas Catalogue.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

S2

An Elegant Surprise

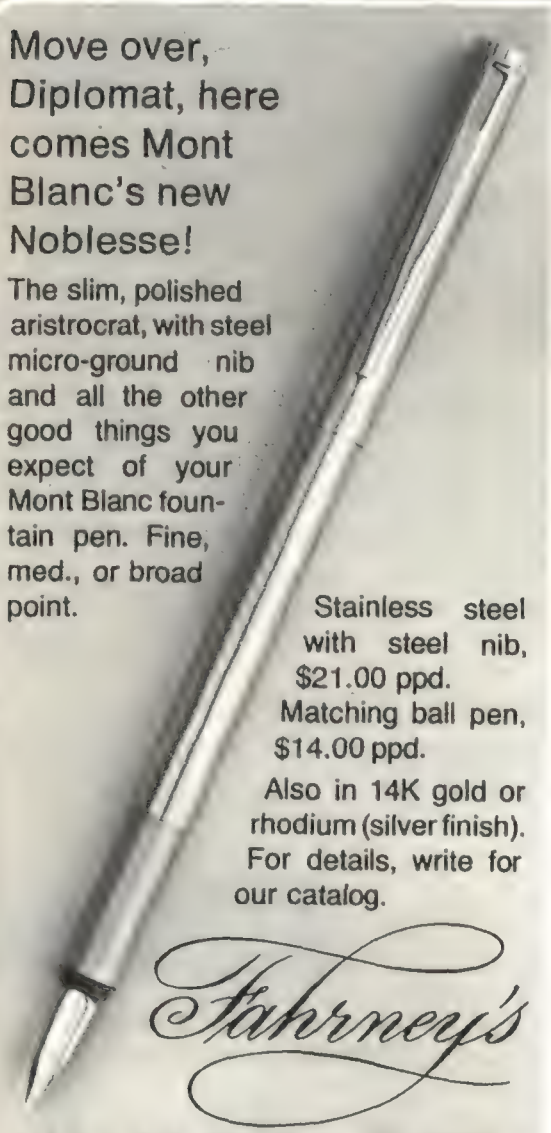
The Systemizer. An entire office in an exquisite piece of furniture.

Norwegian crafted, this unique combination of beauty and function is now available in walnut, teak, and rosewood.

Visit our showroom or send for color brochure. NORDIC MODE, Dept. C, 8810 Melrose Ave., West Hollywood, CA 90069, (213) 278-8473.

Move over, Diplomat, here comes Mont Blanc's new Noblesse!

The slim, polished aristocrat, with steel micro-ground nib and all the other good things you expect of your Mont Blanc fountain pen. Fine, med., or broad point.

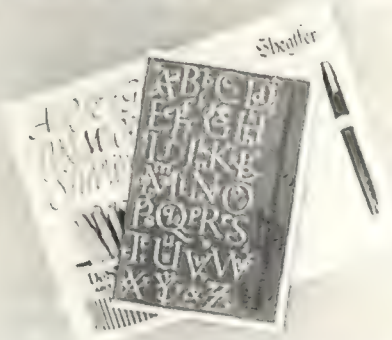


Stainless steel with steel nib, $21.00 ppd.
Matching ball pen, $14.00 ppd.
Also in 14K gold or rhodium (silver finish). For details, write for our catalog.

Fahrney's

1418 N.Y. Ave., NW, Wash., DC 20005
(202) 628-9525

Now ready: Fahrney's Catalog 2 of fine regular and calligraphic writing instruments —a great source of gift ideas!



There's no other catalog like this! 40 color-filled pages of writing instruments, many ours alone. Orders promptly filled; satisfaction guaranteed. Send $1.00 for your copy (deductible from 1st order).

Fahrney's 1418 New York Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005 • (202) 628-9525

Please send me Noblesse

☐ Fountain Pen _____ spec. pt. width $21.00 ppd.
☐ *Matching Ball Pen, $14.00 ppd.*
☐ Am. Ex., ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge.
Expiration date: _____
☐ Check enclosed. *D.C. residents, add 5%.*
☐ I enclose $1.00 for Catalog 2 (deductible from 1st order).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Odor-proof biologist readies an alarm.

birds succumbed. The operation at Liberty was equally successful—a freezing rain made it unnecessary to spray with water. At least 80 percent of those 400,000 birds were eliminated. There was some comfort in reports that 60 percent of the Liberty kill and 50 percent of that at Greenbriar were starlings, and that no nontarget species were found among the dead birds.

Operations under less favorable conditions were far less productive. Only 50 percent of a million birds at Madisonville were killed, and at Paducah and Fort Campbell the rate dropped to 23 and 26 percent, respectively. The Army's kill of 520,000 birds sounds pretty impressive, but since 1,480,000 birds remained in the concentration, the alleviation may not have been readily apparent to the suffering community. And the recuperative powers of the birds was made abundantly clear when the same communities were obliged to seek permission for comparable measures the very next winter (1975-76).

While the total bird kill in western Kentucky and Tennessee came to more than four million birds, Fish and Wildlife observers estimate that upwards of 77 million blackbirds occupy 59 recorded

winter roosts in the Kentucky-Tennessee area, and a further known 54 roosts in neighboring Arkansas reportedly contain another 40 million. The national total was estimated in a 1969-70 report by Brooke Meanley of the Fish and Wildlife Service at more than 350 million "blackbirds" in 674 pin-pointed major roosts. Meanley noted that reporting was far from thorough. Achieving a one-time reduction in these numbers is difficult, and once is not enough. The job must be done year in and year out to be effective. And the recuperative abilities of any substantial blackbird breeding population render it not Herculean but Sisyphean.

One way not to approach the issue is to end-run our long-term environmental protection laws for the short-term gain of controlling a few roosts. Yet that is what happened early this year when Kentucky and Tennessee Congressmen managed to slip through Congress without hearings or even review by interested subcommittees "emergency" legislation authorizing state governors to treat roosts of 500,000 or more blackbirds without submitting the enviromental statements required by law. The only restriction on the types of chemicals to be used was that they be "registered for bird control purposes."

The bills were rushed through and signed by the President before environmentalists realized fully what was happening. Promptly, the governor of Tennessee certified that every roost in the state was hazardous and Tennessee authorities quietly "registered" for bird-control purposes an insecticide called Fenthion which has deplorable secondary effects. Hawks or owls that eat birds that

Firecrackers work, but only for a time.

Why the superb Pentax K2 will automatically take better pictures for you.

The 35mm SLR camera has long been considered an excellent but difficult to use instrument. The main problem has always been human error in setting proper exposure. But now, Asahi Pentax has developed a space-age exposure control system that solves the problem. It automatically takes better pictures for you.

Amazing breakthrough

The K2 uses an astonishingly small integrated circuit to control its exposure system. The fast-reacting light meter "reads" the light reflected from your subject. Our incredible "minicomputer" circuit then instructs the metal shutter to stay open for just the right amount of time to give you consistently good pictures, automatically.

Better pictures easily

All you do is aim, focus, and shoot. You get superior quality 35mm SLR photography without the hassle. Superb super-multi-coated lenses give you vibrant colors. Bright, through-the-lens viewing helps you focus for razor-sharp detail in your pictures.

So go to your favorite dealer and ask to test shoot a K2. See how easy it is to aim, focus, and shoot. Or we can send you some very informative literature on the K2 and the other members of its impressive family.

Yes, I'm interested in more information about your amazing electronic wizard. Send information to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail coupon to: Honeywell Photographic, P.O. Box 22083, Dept. 109-903, Denver, CO 80222.

Honeywell Photographic

Make this a Golden Christmas

...WITH A GENUINE GOLD PIECE

Gold. . .the most cherished of all precious metals... is always a most appreciated gift. Our 1976 Christmas medallion is also a Bicentennial keepsake, created as a limited edition exclusively by American Coin Company, Inc. A truly beautiful gold piece in proof-like mirror finish. A most thoughtful gift for your loved ones.

- ✶ Genuine 10K gold...not "gold filled" or "gold plated".
- ✶ Attractively packaged in protective keepsake case.
- ✶ Included with each medallion is a serial numbered Certificate of Authenticity.
- ✶ Sold on a 30 day money back guarantee.
- ✶ American Coin Company is one of the nation's largest wholesalers and retailers of rare coins.
- ✶ For faster delivery on BankAmericard or Mastercharge orders, phone in your order to our toll-free WATS line (all states except Calif.): 800-423-2608.

Illustration above is shown enlarged in order to bring out detail. Actual size is same as U.S. quarter.

$20
Postpaid and insured
Limit 3 per order

Note: Due to fluctuation in the price of gold, we reserve the right to withdraw this offer at any time.

AMERICAN COIN COMPANY,
12164 VENTURA BLVD. ■ STUDIO CITY, CALIF. 91604

American Coin Company, Inc.
12164 Ventura Blvd., Dept. I-11
Studio City, Calif. 91604

Enclosed please find $_____ in payment for _____ Gold Pieces at $20.00 each (limit 3 per order). Includes postage & insurance. California state residents add 6% sales tax.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

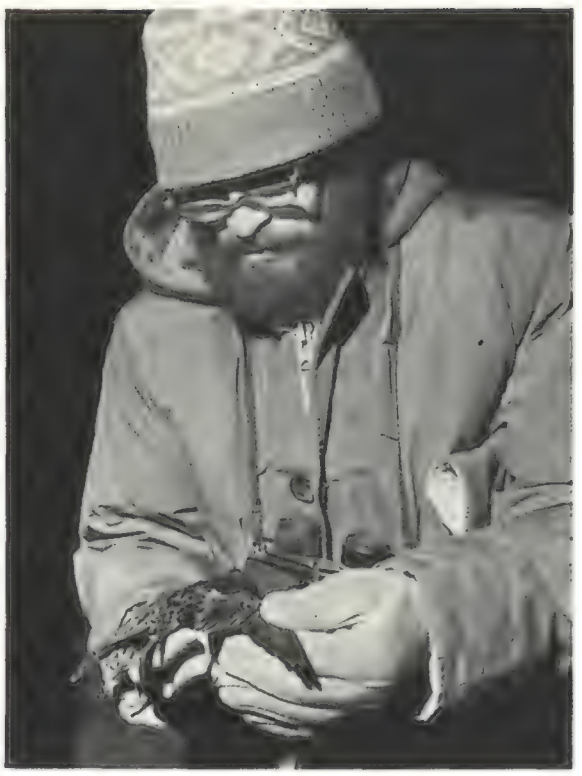
Or charge this order on your BankAmericard or Mastercharge.

☐ BankAmericard
☐ Mastercharge

Account No.

☐☐☐☐
Mastercharge Interbank No.

Expiration date



Ornithologist examines a dead starling.

have absorbed Fenthion are affected by it, too. Many species other than the offending blackbirds were reportedly killed. To forestall such hasty and ill-advised "emergency" measures, the Fish and Wildlife Service has applied for EPA authorization to undertake planned PA-14 operations to eliminate not more than 50 million blackbirds annually nationwide.

However accomplished, wholesale killing of birds raises issues to which today's public is far more sensitive than was the case when Colonial swains filled quotas of birds' heads to claim their brides. Many sincere, articulate and influential people have become seriously disturbed at the prospect of mass bird killings—no matter what the species and no matter what their sins against humanity. I enjoy hunting, but I'll confess that my gorge rises at the idea of the cold-blooded slaughter of millions of birds basically because they're noisy and dirty neighbors. Yet after one winter afternoon exposed to the sound and smell of a million-bird roost at Sterling Park, Virginia, I'm more sympathetic than I was to the concern of local residents and agree that some long-range measures should be developed.

The ornithological question remains, too. Shall Man, the great manipulator of nature, permit such pleasing species as the bluebird and the flicker to be gravely reduced in numbers, possibly even exterminated, by aggressive and arrogant birds like the starling which isn't even native to our country? Or shall the paren-

tal solicitude of the Kirtland's Warbler be exploited perhaps to the point of no return by the cowbird?

These are the kinds of hard decisions which must be dealt with by conservationists and ornithological societies. The Audubon Naturalist Society has agonized over the adoption of a policy toward pest birds and their control. We have declared our sympathy with harassed communities, and we are prepared to endorse control measures that do not cause prolonged or unnecessary suffering, and that will not affect nontarget species or the environment unfavorably. Above all, we want to get the word to state and community leaders who may face citizen pressure generated by a bird roost to call on experienced help from the nearest Fish and Wildlife Service representatives or their state counterparts, and not to resort to possibly illegal "home remedies" in a panic. Such remedies are likely to do more damage than the birds, and what really counts is that there is a high probability that they won't work. Maybe the solution will prove to be quotas of bird heads for marriage—or drivers'—licenses.

Birds come on and on despite massive spray and freezing projects as at Fort Campbell.

How well do you manage your surplus cash?

Massachusetts Cash Management Trust is designed for individuals, businesses, institutions and fiduciaries interested in a way to put surplus checking and savings dollars and idle investment funds to work.

MCM offers:

- ☐ **Preservation of capital**—through a diversified portfolio of short-term (less than one year) U.S. Government and other high-quality money market instruments.
- ☐ **Liquidity**—withdraw all or any part of your money at any time.
- ☐ **Constant share value**—every $1 invested equals one share.
- ☐ **Daily interest**—declared seven days a week and distributed monthly in cash or addititional shares.
- ☐ **High income**—through the purchase of high-yielding, large-denomination money market instruments.
- ☐ **Free checking account**—for use with withdrawals of $500 or more.
- ☐ **Professional management**—provided by Massachusetts Financial Services, Inc., an organization with 52 years' experience and $3.5 billion under management.
- ☐ **$1,000 minimum investment**—no minimum on additional investments.
- ☐ **No sales or redemptions charge**—regardless of frequency.
- ☐ **No monthly maintenance charge.**

MCM **Massachusetts Cash Management Trust**
200 Berkeley Street, Boston, MA 02116

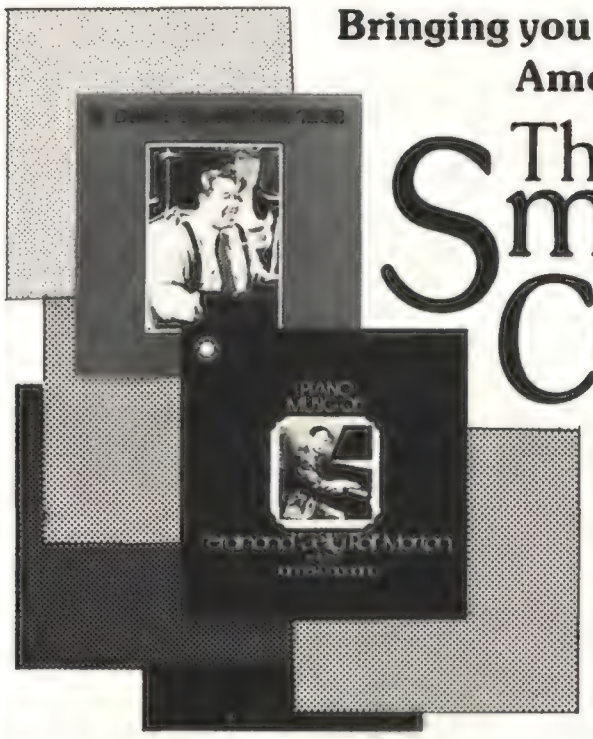
Please send me a free prospectus containing more complete information on MCM, including all charges and expenses. I should read it carefully before I invest or send money. SB-1

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Save time, call 617-423-2012 collect, 9AM-5PM Eastern Time Zone.



Bringing you the newest releases in our American music series . . .

The Smithsonian Collection

. . . carefully selected reissues and rare original recordings—each a collector's item.

DUKE ELLINGTON/1938
32 selections from one year in the great American composer's most fruitful period. Selected and annotated by Gunther Schuller. Includes some rare and previously unreleased performances. 2 LPs—$9 ($8 Assoc.)

PIANO MUSIC OF FERDINAND "JELLY ROLL" MORTON
Pianist James Dapogny performs stomps, blues, and tangos by America's first great jazz composer. In these 12 Morton works, Mr. Dapogny incorporates his own improvisations in Morton's New Orleans style. $6.50 ($5.50 Assoc.)

For information about our other releases check box on the adjacent card.

"One of the greatest things that mortal hand could do or mortal eye could behold."*

Hailed by *Vasari as "a small and new Michelangelo," the 16th century miniaturist Giulio Clovio created his masterwork with this magnificent illuminated manuscript now housed in The Pierpont Morgan Library. Offered here in exquisite reproductions of actual size—64 plates in four colors plus gold—*The Farnese Hours* will delight all connoisseurs of great art. A beautiful gift for any occasion. *4½" x 7" with a soft vellum cover design adapted from the original binding, slipcased. $25.00 pre-Christmas. $30.00 thereafter at all bookstores.*

The Farnese Hours

Introduction and Commentaries by Webster Smith

George Braziller, Inc.

Dept. SM, One Park Avenue, New York 10016

Write for a complete catalog of Illuminated Manuscript facsimile editions.

Your pictures never sounded so good.

Most beautiful pictures have beautiful sounds that go with them. You can get both with Bauer's S 105 new Super 8 XL Macro Camera. No separate recorder to carry. You record directly onto the film.

Sound is only one of the special effects you can get right in the camera. There are fade in and fade out, and a 5x power zoom with macro. And there's time lapse. So you can make the sun come up in a hurry. And as the sun goes down you can keep shooting without lights. The S105 has a super fast f/1.2 XL Macro lens. Metering is thru- the-lens and fully automatic with manual override. And Bauer's patented twist-away grip makes it a smaller package to carry.

The Bauer S105 lets anyone make professional movies with just one piece of equipment.

Show them on our super T60 projector. The only super 8 that records and plays back stereo. We also have a 12x zoom silent camera and a whole line of other fine movie products. Write for information.

BAUER Super 8 Sound Cameras.

AIC Photo, Inc., Carle Place, N.Y. 11514
Bauer is a Reg. TM of Robert Bosch Photokino GmbH.

Four-wheel reed carriage with intricat woven construction and a paras

Antique baby carriages

Finding and restoring these vehicles has revealed a fascinating history and furnished an unusual collection

dates from about 1885, when fancy styling first became popular. It had adjustable back.

My wife and I, who have been collecting antiques for many years, in 1953 acquired a group of old baby carriages. We got them when the F. A. Whitney Carriage Company of Leominster, Massachusetts, went out of business. I became fascinated with their workmanship and history, so I searched and found others to add to the growing collection.

Often I would find a battered carriage that no one wanted and I'd restore it. I researched everything I could find about these little vehicles, uncovering manufacturers' catalogs and lists of parts. I gradu-

Shopping for Surprises

with *Harry and David*
Creators of the Fruit-of-the-Month Club®

BONSAI JUNIPER
Nature in miniature – this little tree is already three years old, yet just 6 inches high. Planted in a special clay pot; comes with 96-page handbook on the ancient and subtle art of Bonsai. Available all year.

Order Gift No. 261 . . . $13.95 delv'd

our famous
ROYAL RIVIERA® PEARS
So big and juicy they'll eat 'em with a spoon – so rare, not 1 person in 1000 has ever tasted them! Beautifully gift packed and sent with your personal greetings. Perfect arrival guaranteed! Net wt. 6-3/4 lbs. Order now for Christmas delivery.

Order Gift No. 1 . . . . . $9.45 delv'd

CHRISTMAS CROCUS
Completely pre-planted and ready to grow in a genuine handpainted Delft planter! Nothing to add but water – includes 12 top size bulbs. Do order NOW for Christmas delivery! Available Dec. 10 to Feb. 14.

Order Gift No. 801 . . . $11.95 delv'd

The Original, One-and-Only
Fruit-of-the-Month Club®

Since 1936, America's favorite family club. Month after month, a parade of the world's rarest and finest fruit sent direct from the orchard. Each gift box with your greetings. All announced by a handsome, gold-embossed Certificate of Membership.

Christmas – Royal Riviera Pears
Jan – Crisp Mountain Apples
Feb – Royal Grapefruit
March – Royal Oranges
April – Hawaiian Pineapples
May – Wild 'n Rare® Preserves
June – Home-Canned Fruits
July – Giant Kiwi Berries
August – Exotic Nectarines
Sept – Oregold® Peaches
Oct – Alphonse LaValle Grapes
Nov – Royal Beurre® Bosc Pears

3-BOX CLUB Surprise them with gorgeous gift boxes for Christmas, January and February!
Gift No. 111 . . . $24.95 delv'd

5-BOX CLUB Keeps coming and coming! Christmas, January, February, May and September.
Gift No. 141 . . . $39.95 delv'd

8-BOX CLUB Delight them to pieces again and again! Christmas, January, February, May, August, September, October and November.
Gift No. 151 . . . $66.95 delv'd

12-BOX CLUB Flabbergasting! A gorgeous gift every single month of the year.
Gift No. 201 . . . $99.95 delv'd

We guarantee your complete satisfaction in every respect . . . or your money back!

Every year folks write to tell us how pleased their friends are with gifts from Harry and David. Our "secret"? It's the personal touch that's part of every gift we make. Harry and I grow our own fruit, bake our own cakes, put up our own preserves – even make our own baskets. If you could see the care with which our gifts are put together, you'd know why the quality is guaranteed.

EASY TO ORDER Use the order blanks at right, or just send us your list. Enclose check or money order (no C.O.D.'s please). Tell us how to sign your greetings for each gift. All prices include delivery.

Send your orders to:

Harry and David®
Box 525-F Medford, Oregon 97501

©1976, Harry and David

Order here or send us your list

SHIP AS MY GIFT TO _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Quantity	Name of Gift	Gift No.	Amount
			$

Ship to Arrive for Christmas ☐ Ship to Arrive On (Date) _____ Use Card I enclose ☐ (Max 3½ x 5)

Greetings to read: _____

SHIP AS MY GIFT TO _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Quantity	Name of Gift	Gift No.	Amount
			$

Ship to Arrive for Christmas ☐ Ship to Arrive On (Date) _____ Use Card I enclose ☐ (Max 3½ x 5)

Greetings to read: _____

Ordered By: _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

525-F

Hand-crafted leather casuals from After Hours by J&M

THE SHAWNEE I

Mocassin toe, slip-on styling for good looks and comfort. Expandable side gores adjust to your feet. Fully lined. Sole of finely ribbed rubber. In Black, Blue, Antique Brown, Bone and White. Sizes: Narrow 8-13. Wide 6-13. **$37.50**

THE WANDERER

So comfortable, you feel like you're walking on air. Glove soft leather uppers are fully lined. Finely ribbed plantation crepe sole for cushioned comfort and non-skid grip. In Antique Brown, Bone, Black and Cactus. Sizes: Narrow 8-13; Wide 6-13. **$37.50**

AFTER HOURS
by J&M

Johnston & Murphy, A Division of Genesco
The Apparel Company, Nashville, Tennessee

ally became familiar with every bolt and nut of every carriage.

Since the only literature available, besides the catalogs and parts lists, was company records, this was no easy task. It was necessary, however, if my restorations and repairs were to be exact.

At one time there appear to have been more baby and doll carriages made within a 20-mile radius of our home in Westminster, Massachusetts, than in any like area in the world. The industry in this country sprang up in several centers at intervals between 1800 and the Civil War.

In Greenfield, Massachusetts, as early as 1835, J. P. Prentice built an "improved" baby carriage, now on exhibit in the museum in nearby Deerfield. It may have been one of a kind, as there is no indication that it was ever in commercial production. But for several years prior to 1850 Greenfield was identified with the making of baby carriages. It was in Greenfield, too, that J. Morris Munson, probably the first manufacturer of baby-carriage hardware, went into business.

In February 1858, the F. A. Whitney Company was formed by two cousins, both excellent craftsmen. The first year they made 75 baby carriages, two-wheeled with a long tongue and a supporting standard in front. This was later replaced by a front wheel. The first baby carriages were designed to be pulled, and even some of the long-handled "push-type" used to be drawn by dogs, goats or other animals. The Whitney company seems to have been the first manufacturer to issue a full-size catalog.

The catalog put out by Heywood Brothers in 1886 was a work of art, featuring hand-painted illustrations.

In the old days, carriage designers did not use a drawing board, but would call in their salesmen and work out the concept, incorporating their suggestions. The idea was that a salesman should have no trouble selling the carriage that he helped to design.

This dog-drawn carriage was built in Germany about 1821.

The bodies of early carriages were finished in black enamel and hand-striped with curlicue decorations. As was the case with early Fords, you could have any color you wanted so long as it was black. Later, dark reds and greens were used with an overtone of glaze. Once the striping and decorating were completely dry, and this took days, a clear varnish—actually amber colored—was brushed over the entire carriage. Slow to dry, it took on a yellow cast and darkened as it aged.

Corduroys, velours, serges and broadcloths covered stuffed cotton padding. Moss was used for stuffing cushions. Parts of carpets went on the floorboards. Hoods were made from oilcloth. It stood up quite well to the folding of the hood over a bent ash frame. Most native woods of New England—ash, pine, oak, spruce, basswood, white birch, yellow birch and maple—went into body construction.

Wheel hubs were turned blocks of

A rare way to celebrate Thanksgiving: the rare taste of J&B.

86 Proof Blended Scotch Whisky © 1976 Paddington Corp., N.Y.

L.L.Bean™

Chamois Cloth Shirt

For Men and Women

Sueded cotton. Looks and feels like high grade chamois leather. Machine washable and extremely durable. Mr. Bean personally used this shirt on his hunting and fishing trips. Colors: Navy Blue, Tan, Bright Red, Forest Green. Ladies' sizes: 10 to 20. Men's sizes: 14½ to 19.

☐ Please send FREE 128-page Fall 1976 Catalog.

Ship _____ Ladies' Chamois Cloth Shirts @ $12.35 ppd.
Size _____ Color _____

Ship _____ Men's Chamois Cloth Shirts @ $12.50 ppd.
Size _____ Color _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Master Charge
☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express

Card No. Expiration Date

Street_____

Name_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

Outdoor Sporting Specialties

L. L. Bean, Inc.
818 Main Street, Freeport, Maine 04033

How to go to Europe without crossing the ocean.

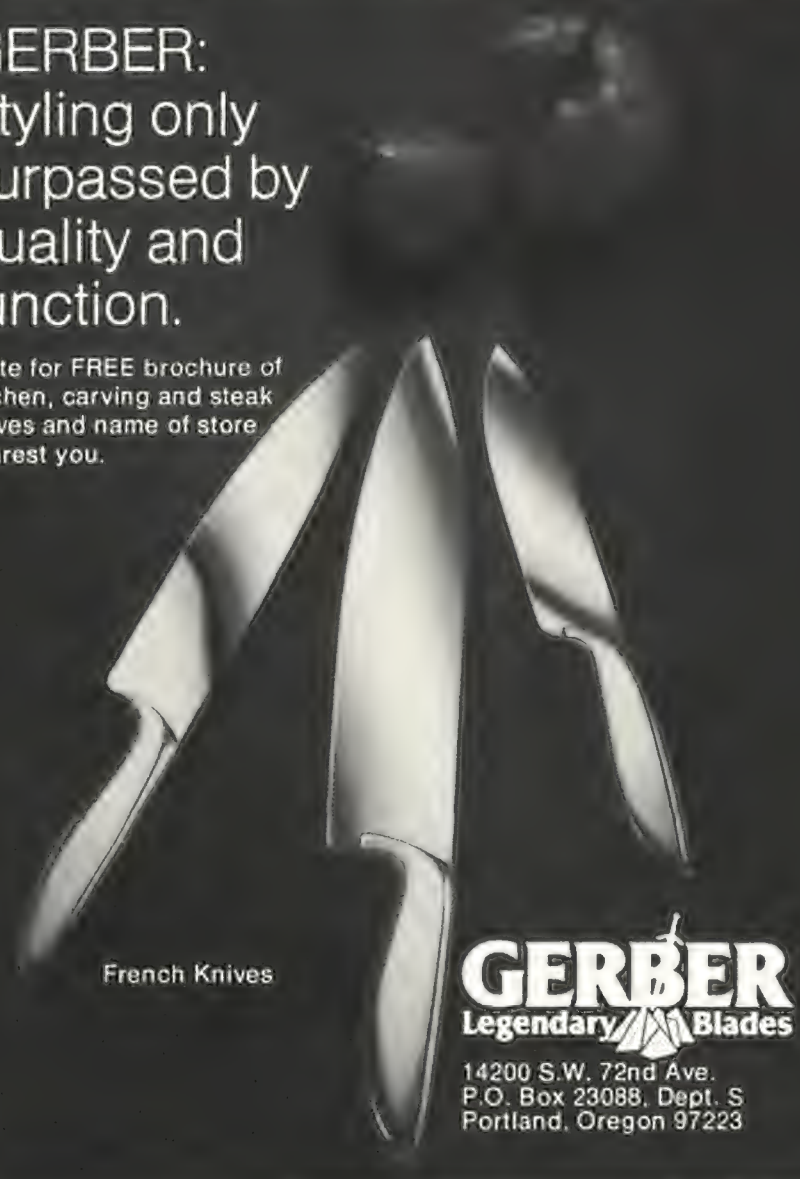
Sleep in a Moorish castle. With priceless antiques. Tiled patios. And gargoyle fountains. With virtually one employee for every guest to pamper you in the best continental tradition. Play golf on any of three courses. Or tennis on twenty courts. Soak up the sun by the sea. Dine lavishly on haute cuisine. And drink in the rare old world charm. The Boca Raton Hotel & Club. It's just like going to Europe. But, it's only fifty miles north of Miami. For reservations, call or write

Boca Raton Hotel & Club
Boca Raton, Florida 33432

Telephone: (305) 395-3000
Washington, D.C. Area (301) 681-9190
Out-of-State Call Toll Free (800) 327-0101
L. Bert Stephens, President
Edmund Sansovini, Executive Director, Sales & Marketing
Owned & Operated by Arvida Corporation

GERBER: Styling only surpassed by quality and function.

Write for FREE brochure of kitchen, carving and steak knives and name of store nearest you.



French Knives

GERBER Legendary Blades

14200 S.W. 72nd Ave.
P.O. Box 23088, Dept. S
Portland, Oregon 97223

For this reclining go-cart with oak sides and rubber-tire wheels, F. A. Whitney charged $12.60.

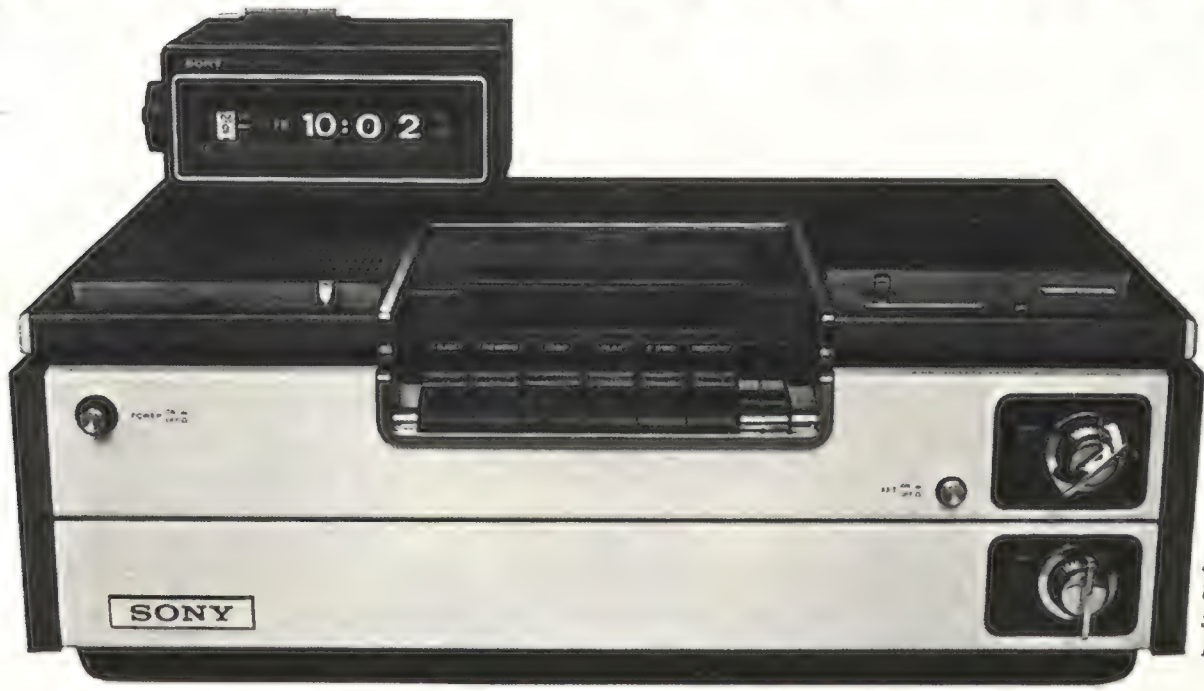
wood with holes drilled for spokes and axle. A bent hickory outer rim, with matching holes, was glued together, then shoed with a thin band of metal.

In 1881, William Look made the first reed carriage built by the Whitney Company. A few earlier willow ones had been unsuccessful, but wet reed was pliable enough for hand weaving, and its porous surface took varnish. Early reed carriages were very elaborate, with lace-covered parasol tops and fancy upholstery.

In 1904, a method was conceived of

Scrolled varnished-reed carriage boasted lace parasol, could be had in oak, green or maroon finishes.

SONY PRESENTS THE NEXT THING.



Sony's Betamax Videotape deck: It lets you see shows you would have missed.

You're looking at Betamax, a revolutionary new product from Sony that plugs into any TV and enables you to see programs you would have otherwise missed.

We'll explain.

First off, let's take a situation where there are two shows on opposite each other and you'd like to watch both of them. Well, believe it or not, now you can. Because Sony's Betamax deck can actually videotape something off one channel while you're watching another channel. Then, when you're finished watching one show, all you do is push some buttons and you can play back a tape of the show that you would have missed.

TV Picture Simulated

Pretty incredible, huh? Well, listen to something else Betamax does that's equally incredible.

Let's say you have to go somewhere, or do something, at a time when there's something on TV you want to see. Well, Sony's Betamax is equipped with a timer that can be set to automatically videotape that program while you're not there. Then, whenever you want, you just play back the tape—and again you see what you would have missed.

(Our one-hour tapes, by the way, are reusable—just record over them and use them over and over again.)

Imagine. With Sony's Betamax, you'll never again miss a program you want to see.

Ah, progress!

Betamax plugs into any TV, even if it's not a Sony (though you'll be missing a lot if it's not).

BETAMAX®
"IT'S A SONY."®

Model SL-7200 Videotape Player/Recorder.

© 1976 Sony Corporation of America.
SONY and Betamax are trademarks of Sony Corporation.

Goose Down Sox Keep Feet Warm

These whisper-weight hand washable Sox are fully insulated with Bauer Goose Down quilted in tough Nylon taffeta. Perfect to wear around home, make toasty warm bed sox, great travel mates that take little space in your duffel bag. **Sizes:** Specify Men's or Women's shoe size and we will supply proper fit. **Colors:** Red, Winter Blue, Powder Blue, Taupe. **0123** Goose Down Sox **$9.95** postpaid.

Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____. (Add sales tax where applicable.)

Please RUSH my 0123 Goose Down Sox.

Men's Size_____Color_____

Women's Size_____Color_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____Zip_____

☐ **Send me FREE your new color catalog of over 1200 unique outdoor products.**

Eddie Bauer

Dept. QSS, Third & Virginia, Seattle, WA 98124

Rosenthal Roundbottoms

Pep up the Party.

The quintessence of understated continental humor sparkles through these inspired hand-cut "Schnapps" glasses (2 oz.; 2" high) for discriminating after-dinner drinkers. Always about to fall, never falling, they prove irresistible to your guests.

Delightfully designed for Rosenthal, the aristocrat of European crystal, their unbalanced balance is artistic, impeccable and comic. Happy or money back. **2 for $15.00; 6 for $41.00** plus 75¢ for handling. Ohio residents, 4½% sales tax.

BETTER IDEAS

2226 Arbor, 108S, Dayton, OH 45439

BIRD MODEL KITS

Barn Swallow $3.95
Kingfisher $4.95
Little Owl $5.95
All three for $13.00

CARD SCULPTURES OF WILD BIRDS IN FLIGHT, LIFESIZE IN TRUE COLORS REALISTIC IN EVERY DETAIL, EASY TO MAKE IN A FEW HOURS. IDEAL GIFTS

ARIEL Dept. J, 2894 Meadowbrook, Cleveland Ohio 44118

The Iceland Portfolio

Signed, Limited Edition of 16 Photographic Masterpieces

Master photographer Fred Picker has captured the stark, fascinating beauty of the Icelandic terrain. Glittering icebergs, awesome mountains, quaint fishing villages, frozen tundra, and the cold, black sea are depicted in startling brilliance. Paul Strand called these photographs "exquisite."

Reproduced by the finest lithographic process on selected, heavy paper, these 16 photographic masterpieces are presented in a magnificent portfolio, numbered and signed by the artist. These rare works belong with your most precious art treasures; beautiful to live with, a sound investment.

Full refund if returned in original condition within 30 days.

AMPHOTO, Dept. S76
East Gate & Zeckendorf Blvds. Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Please send me ___copy(ies) of Fred Picker's personally signed "The Iceland Portfolio" @ $75.00 each.* Enclosed is my check or M.O. for $ _____. Or, charge to my MasterCharge card Acct.# _____ Bank # _____ Expires _____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**Also available as original silver prints at $4,000.00 the complete portfolio.*

Summery-looking reed body contrasts with wintry purpose of baby-pusher with runners.

using twisted kraft paper, sized with glue as a substitute for reed. But this construction was fragile and didn't stand up to the weather.

Many of our carriages, illustrated in these pages, have been sent all over the United States for display in furniture and department stores. Some are now at various museums across the country. We have several very early makes that were designed more or less after horse-drawn coaches. I am proudest of having Mary Pickford's baby carriage.

Some of my carriages date from before the Civil War. The latest were made in 1906. After that time, mass production and low prices phased out the specialized craft of handmade baby carriages.

ALBERT G. ROSSNER

Reed tête-à-tête carriage was meant for twins. Topped by ruffled parasols, it was cherry stained.

How to say Merry Christmas to someone. Every hour on the hour, 365 days a year.

This Christmas, make a lasting impression on someone. Give them a Ridgeway Grandfather Clock. Every hour, the beautiful chimes will remind them of you, and your good taste.

Ridgeways come in over 40 different styles. From Early American to Modern. From Mediterranean to Oriental. And everything in between. So you're sure to find the right clock for the right person.

All have the dedicated craftsmanship that has been our Company's trademark for a half century. And the precise movements and chimes from the world's master clocksmiths.

See them at your local Ridgeway Dealer. Put one under someone's tree. Make this the Christmas they'll remember . . . and remember . . . and remember.

Ridgeway

FREE: This colorful illustrated booklet complete with decorating ideas and list of dealers nearest you.
Ridgeway Clocks, Division of Gravely Furniture Co., Inc.
Dept. S-762
Ridgeway, Virginia 24148

Handcrafted
Shaker Spice Box
Chock full of fragrant spices or herbs.

An old-fashioned value for holiday giving.

Spice up someone's Christmas with this doubly-useful gift. Authentic Shaker-type construction. 8" diam. 4¼" deep. Choose Spice Selection (¼ lb. 8" cinnamon sticks, 2 oz. ea. of whole nutmegs, whole cloves, whole allspice, whole cardamom) or Herb Selection (¼ lb. 8" cinnamon sticks, 2 oz. ea. of marjoram leaves, sage leaves, rosemary leaves, bay leaves.) Each in burlap bag. Retail value, over $21. Offer ends 12/31/76. Price incl. shipping. Guaranteed.

GREENSLEEVES

Send___Spice Boxes @ $17.50;
___Herb Boxes @ $16.50
___Check ___MC ___BAC;
#_____
Expir. Date_____

GREENSLEEVES 11 Stone Road, Brookfield, VT. 05036

Name_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____

"Echoes Frome Thou Past"

Wayfarer's Candle Lantern
(5½"x5½"x10¼")

Her Majesty's Coach Lamp
(5½"x5½"x9½")

While projecting the magic spell of soft candle light, these creative designs of yesteryears' lanterns will capture your heart and kindle memories of our heritage.

Individually crafted. Natural woods in a rich brown stain. Aged appearance enhanced with beautiful, deep-cut designed window panes.

A priceless gift of our colorful history, treat yourself and a friend with the WAYFARER'S LANTERN and COACH LAMP.

$18.95 *(add $2.00 postage, 6% tax in Calif.)*

Mfd. by **MAYA D'ORO** 22740-A Hatteras St. Woodland Hills, CA 91364

William Brewster, a leader of Separatist movement, organized the migration.

American Success Story

The mind of a child is one of the most valuable resources we have so shouldn't we help each child develop to the fullest?

This needy American Indian child has the potential for success . . . all she needed was a chance. Her chance came when she received some of the basics that enabled her to go to school . . . thanks to a Futures for Children sponsorship.

Futures for Children helps provide the chance for hundreds of American Indian children with sponsorships of $20 a month. Become a sponsor! Give a child like this a chance.

And you know what? You'll be a lot happier, too!

All contributions are tax deductible.

___Yes, I (we) want to sponsor an American Indian Child
a boy_____ a girl_____ either_____
Enclosed is a check for $_____($20 monthly; $60 quarterly; $120 semi-annually; $240 annually)
Here's help, not as a sponsor, but with a check for $_____
_____Please send more information

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY/STATE/ZIP_____

FUTURES FOR CHILDREN
4401 Montgomery Blvd. N.E. 194
Albuquerque, N.M. 87109

S1176

By Jan van Dorsten

Why Pilgrims left Holland

To forsake a happy, tolerant land for a wilderness inhabited by savages demanded a compelling reason

As the Pilgrim Fathers crowded into John Robinson's home in Leiden, Holland, to discuss the prospects of living in America, the weak among them quaked and trembled at the prospect. Even if they reached their destination, it would be a miracle if any of them survived. Only desperate people could have considered such a plan. But one does not, somehow,

John Robinson was Pilgrims' minister and guide during years in Holland.

think of the Pilgrim Fathers as desperate people. Then why did they do it?

Though the Leiden years had not brought them prosperity, they had proved tranquil, by 17th-century standards. Free of oppression and persecution, the Pilgrims had spent the decade since 1609 in a peaceful provincial town. Their spiritual center was Robinson's house in Bell Alley, a little cobblestone street that looks much the same today as it did then. On the corner—where a café now stands—was a bookshop owned by an Englishman, one Thomas Basson, who died shortly after the Pilgrim Fathers' arrival. His son continued to print and sell books. Behind Robinson's house stood an unused chapel that housed the University of Leiden library, fencing school and anatomy theater (SMITHSONIAN, November 1975). Sometimes the English congregation held services there, but of course Robinson and the other Separatist leader, William Brewster, kept their flock aloof.

Some years before the Pilgrims' arrival, English strolling players used to perform

Who says you can't speak another language in 60 days?

With Linguaphone, you can speak a new language—fluently and idiomatically—in as little as 60 days. It's an easy, interesting, natural method—used by leading schools and universities world-wide. You listen to and imitate flawless native speakers. No old-fashioned verb drills! Over 4,000,000 successful students. Record and cassette courses in more than 20 languages.

Free Sample Lesson!

Mail coupon today for sample lesson in French or Spanish. (The Linguaphone method is the same for *all* languages.) See how quickly, easily, you can learn a new language with Linguaphone!

Linguaphone Institute, Inc.
Dept. SMP11-1, 100 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017

I want to learn a new language in my own home. Rush FREE sample lesson indicated, plus an illustrated folder that gives a complete explanation. I understand I will be under no obligation.

Send sample lesson in: ☐ French ☐ Spanish
☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs. _____
☐ Ms.
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
I am most interested in
☐ French ☐ Spanish ☐ Italian ☐ German ☐ Hebrew
☐ Other _____

Linguaphone for Languages A Service of Westinghouse Learning Corporation

TEXAS RED GRAPEFRUIT!

The Best—From the Lush Rio Grande Valley

THIS IS OUR 51st YEAR

½-bu. Grapefruit .....$ 9.65
Carton of 12 Grapefruit .....$ 7.50
Full bu. Grapefruit $14.25
Carton of 6 Grapefruit .....$ 5.40
½-bu. G.F. & Oranges .....$ 9.70
Full bu. G.F. & Oranges $14.30
G.F. & Oranges in Mexican bamboo baskets:
½-bu. $11.50.....Full bu. $16.25

All are delivered prices

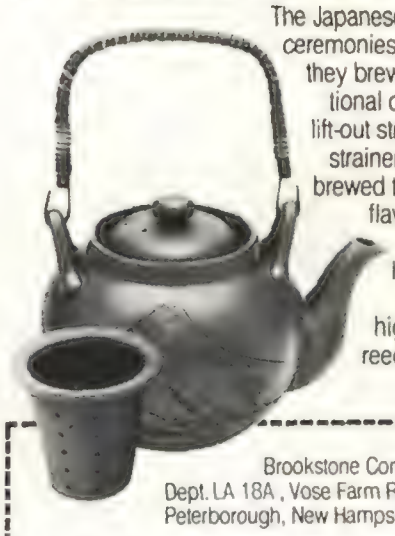
WE TRUST YOU! Send Your gift list now and pay our invoice in January.

Other citrus packs and also pecans, rare honey, fruit cakes, cheese, smoked hams and turkeys.

Write for free illustrated folder.

PITTMAN & DAVIS, INC.
876 N. Exp., HARLINGEN, TEXAS 78550
Established 1926

This teapot is for tea lovers!



The Japanese, with their tea ceremonies, know tea. So, they brew it in this traditional clay pot with its lift-out strainer. Remove strainer and you have brewed tea with perfect flavor and aroma. Makes 5 heavenly cups. About 8½" high to top of the reed-and-bamboo handle.

Brookstone Company,
Dept. LA 18A, Vose Farm Road
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

☐ Send me ____ Teapots @ $7.50 each, postpaid
☐ Send me Brookstone's Unique Gift Catalog
☐ Check enclosed ☐ BankAmericard
☐ American Express ☐ Master Charge
Card No. _____ Expires _____
Bank I.D. No. (Master Charge only) _____
Special credit card phone: 603-924-7181

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Brookstone
I-3877.8

DAVID-ANDERSEN · 1876

Expressions In Silver

From our internationally acclaimed collection of Sterling Silver designer jewelry, we present: Our versatile, handhammered and contoured neckring, $23.00. Pendant of classical design, $48.00. Coordinated earrings in pierced or screw-back (specify) $16.00 pr.

DAVID-ANDERSEN
Norway

Atlanta Hilton Hotel, P.O. Box 56562, Atlanta, Ga. 30343, (404) 659-6400
Please add $1.00 postage and insurance per order. Free "mini" catalogue on request. We honor AX, BAC, MC (include all numbers & Exp. date)

The contemporary, classic good taste of the beefroll moc. A confident complement to any leisure fashion. Unique support sole construction and handsewn quality by Yankee craftsmen.

Available in New York at **McDuffee's;** Philadelphia, **Strawbridge & Clothier;** Hartford, **Luettgens, Ltd.;** Houston, **Sakowitz;** Cleveland, **Golland's;** New Orleans, **Imperial Shoes;** Birmingham, Mich., **Sherman Shoes;** Atlanta, **Thompson-Boland & Lee;** Denver, **Fontius;** St. Petersburg, **Maas Bros.;** Cincinnati, **Potter's;** Mansfield, Ohio, **Siegenthaler's;** Miami, **Jordan Marsh;** Vancouver, B.C., **Sheppard's**

Dutch children of 17th century play typical games that the Pilgrims' children

plays in the courtyard outside the chapel —until some of the resident professors objected to the noise. The Pilgrims found the surroundings serene, part academic, part English, a place where they could live simple lives like other working-class refugees. Nothing indicated that they were about to make history.

The prospect of giving this up to live in America was terrifying. They all knew that the Indians were, as their chronicler, William Bradford, put it, "cruel, barbarous, and most treacherous, most furious in their rage, and merciless where they overcome." Worse still, as well-informed people helpfully reminded Robinson's flock, these Indians "are not content only to kill, but delight to torment men in the most bloody manner" such as "flaying alive with shells" or "cutting off the members and joints" one by one and broiling and eating them in front of their victims. The Leiden Pilgrims were horrified. These tales made "the very bowels of men to grate within them."

It seems strange that they did not drop the idea then and there. But instead, some left Holland in 1620 and set out on their historic voyage. Why did they?

The answer generally given is that they left the Netherlands not only because jobs were difficult to find, but because their children were beginning to act and look like Dutch children, and to rebel against parental authority and principles.

Author heads English department at University of Leiden and is a Fellow at the Folger Shakespeare Library.

learned—along with other cultural influences that rubbed off on them.

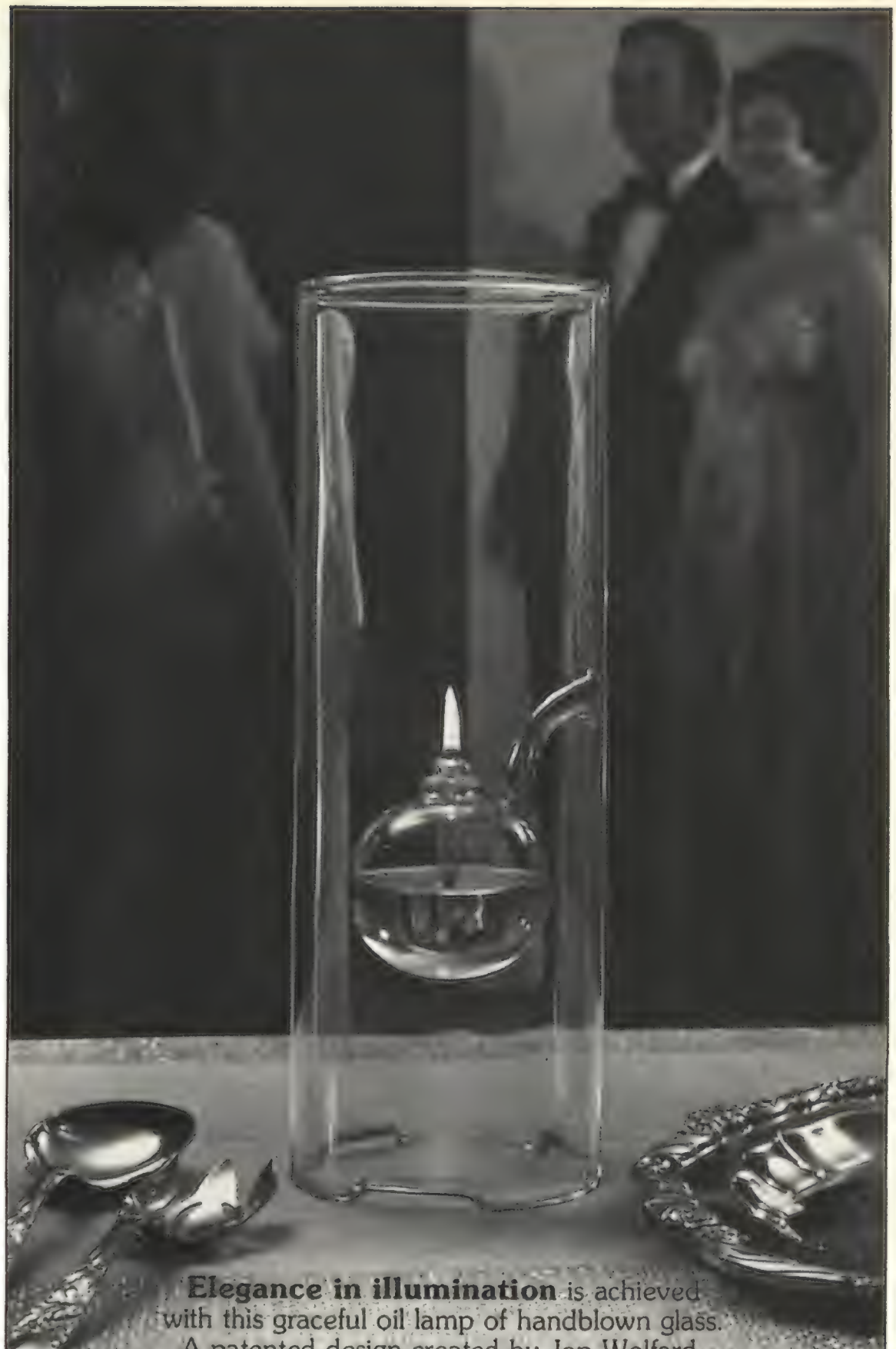
A Dutch historian necessarily feels a little hurt by this. He finds it difficult to believe that anyone would deliberately expose wife and children to being maimed and broiled ("piecemeal") by merciless Indians simply because the children were becoming so Dutch.

John Robinson's congregation of Separatists had only one desire: to be left alone. That was why they left their country for Holland. They knew that the Dutch Republic was "a dear [costly] place." But since "they valued peace and spiritual comfort above any other riches," they accepted the expense because they knew that Holland was the most tolerant part of Europe.

Their obvious first choice was Amsterdam, a rapidly expanding center of commerce where jobs seemed easy to find. Unfortunately, they became involved almost at once in another round of religious quarreling with their fellow-countrymen, the Puritan congregations.

Within months they moved on, to the expanding Dutch city of Leiden, "made more famous by the university wherewith it is adorned." In that year, 1609, Leiden was the most actively tolerant city of Europe, harboring thousands of Protestant refugees and also offering hospitality to Catholics and dissenting minorities.

By the middle of the 17th century, Leiden was to become the second largest city in Holland, and even during John Robinson's time its size doubled. No doubt the liberal religious and political policies of its magistrates were partly responsible for this sensational expansion. During the



Elegance in illumination is achieved with this graceful oil lamp of handblown glass. A patented design created by Jon Wolfard, it lends an aura of warmth and hospitality to any home. When filled with a quality lamp oil, the lamp is odorless. Or you may prefer to use a gently scented oil, either clear or in color. Available in three sizes, this handsome lamp makes an ideal gift. Should you not be delighted with your purchase, you may return it within ten days for a refund. Please allow three weeks for delivery.

Noland&Co.

3134 Coffey Lane • Santa Rosa, California 95401

Please send me:

____ 15-inch lamps @ $38
number

____ 12-inch lamps @ $28
number

____ 9-inch lamps @ $24
number

California residents please add 6 percent sales tax $_____

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____.

All prices include delivery.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

S

IRISH SMOKED SALMON

No illustration could do justice to the finest smoked salmon this side of Dublin. Each side, weighing 2-2¼ lbs. is carefully cured by our exclusive cold smoking process, which takes longer, but insures the light and delicate flavor that makes it a superior product.

Our salmon may be stored refrigerated for six weeks, or frozen for up to six months without damaging its taste or texture.

A favorite with Saltwater Farm's customers for over 10 years, our salmon makes the ideal gift for friends, relatives and business associates.

SALTWATER FARM

York Harbor, Maine 03911 (207) 363-3182/3191

Please send sides of smoked salmon.
1 — $24.95 2 — $47.00 10 or more $22.80 each
(add $2 zones west of the Miss. and south of N. Car.)
Enclosed is $_____ or charge my Amer. Exp., Mas. Chg. or BAC (acct. # and expir. date enclosed)
☐ Send your Free Catalogue.

name_____
address_____
city _____ state_____ zip _____

SI/76

Send us your address. We'll send you some Arizona Sunshine

Send us your name and address and we'll send you our brochure full of Arizona Sunshine and all the other things we've got...Instead of shivering and freezing, think of all the things under the sun we've got: Morning rides in the Tucson Mountains; tennis day or night on our lighted courts; cookouts under gorgeous sunsets; a sparkling swimming pool. Your days are as busy or as relaxing as you want, your nights are a dream...for as little as $35.00 a day. American plan. Drop us a line.

Since 1890

Lazy K Bar Ranch

"away from it all...all year"
Rt. 9, Box 560
Tucson, Arizona 85704
Ph. (602) 297-0702

Pilgrims pray before embarking from Delftshaven, Holland, aboard *Speedwell*.

long months of 1573-74, Leiden was besieged by the Spanish. But, unlike most other towns, Leiden had not surrendered; and, in retrospect, this could be said to mark the beginning of a new era of spiritual and intellectual independence.

To emphasize the Dutch rebels' determination, a university was founded some few months after William of Orange had flooded the countryside to allow a fleet of Dutch sailors— "Sea Beggars"—to rescue the starving citizens, bringing them salt herring and white bread, a wholesome combination still annually consumed there every October 3 to commemorate the day of deliverance. On February 8, 1575, four months after the siege was broken, an allegorical procession walked through the streets of Leiden to celebrate the official opening of the first university of the "free" northern Netherlands. The founders thought in terms of an intellectual experiment, and history has proved them right. But as a religio-political experiment, the young seat of learning was equally unorthodox.

The Revolt of the Netherlands, and the earlier phase of the ensuing Eighty Years' War (1568-1648), was a civil war as much as it was a revolt against the region's lawful ruler, King Philip II of Spain. It began as a complex mixture of political, religious and social quarrels, and no one had ever intended to create a new sovereign state—least of all a republic. Even in 1575 the Dutch rebels themselves did not know what their constitutional future (or any other future, for that matter) was

From Saronno... the Potion of Love.

Amaretto di Saronno. To give. To share. Italy's rare liqueur of love in this elegant velour gift box.

Historians tell us that in 1525 a young widow created the original Amaretto di Saronno and gave it as a gift of love to Bernardino Luini, the artist who immortalized her in a famous fresco in Saronno, Italy.

Her name is lost to history, but what remains is the original Amaretto di Saronno with the magic of its intriguing taste and provocative bouquet.

We've even left a rose alongside our name as a reminder of how it all began over 450 years ago.

There is only one Amaretto di Saronno. Try it tonight. Neat, on-the-rocks, or with coffee after dinner.

Write for our free drink and food recipe booklets. Foreign Vintages, Inc., 98 Cutter Mill Road, Great Neck, N.Y. 11021. Dept. 25F.

Amaretto di Saronno.

Originale. From the Village of Love.

56 Proof. Imported by Foreign Vintages, Inc., Great Neck, N. Y. © 1976.

At Plymouth, England, they reembarked on *Mayflower* and sailed for America.

going to be if they should be victorious.

But to some of them this much was clear: the professions and the revolutionary administration would require a new generation of well-trained men brought up in the values of an emerging new society. Therefore, William the Silent and his advisers did what every young nation does today: they founded their own university. Much was going to depend on how one would interpret the University motto, *Praesidium Libertatis*. How much "freedom," and what kind? And in this special case, how much freedom of conscience was there to be?

In the next few years a new state was born, the Dutch Republic of the United Provinces. An important role was played by its first university in shaping a national ethos. The University of Leiden was a Protestant institution; throughout its early decades a debate continued as to whether it should be strictly Calvinist or governed by secular powers concerned chiefly with the advancement of learning. A conciliatory policy was carefully maintained at the time John Robinson came.

The Pilgrim Fathers wrote a letter requesting admission into the city of Leiden for "100 persons or thereabouts, men and women." Their petition was phrased with expert diplomacy as if to anticipate future events. They knew that their king and his representatives did not relish foreign hospitality to dissenting Anglicans. Someone therefore may have sounded out the people in the town hall on how to formulate this type of request, and

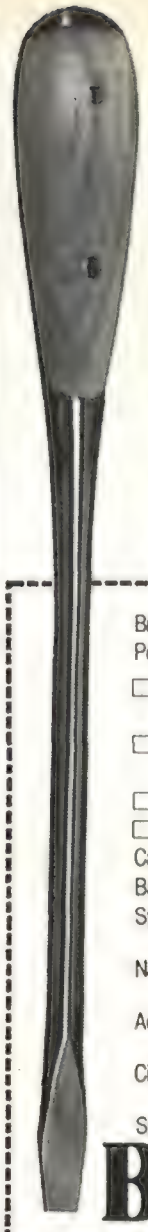
A one-of-a-kind copper relief masterwork by noted sculptor Michael Lantz. Conceived and signed by the artist . . . serially numbered. Since each relief is hand-finished, quantities are strictly limited. 10x14"

startling drama for your wall
WILDLIFE IN RELIEF ©

DONNART STUDIOS

Dept. S
154 Main Street
Brewster, N.Y.
10509

Composition backed. Ready to hang. $39.50 plus $1.50 shipping and handling. (NYS add tax).
30 day money back guarantee.
Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.



Drive screws for 100 years!

Our unbelievably rugged 3-pc. set will last far into the next century! In the meantime, you can beat 'em, hammer 'em, step on 'em, abuse 'em, and cuss at 'em—but they'll hold up under your punishment just the same. Blades of super-tough high-carbon tool steel have length-of-handle tangs. Broad steel butts take vicious hammer blows. Oval shaped solid hardwood handles. Overall lengths: 8¼", 11¼", and 14". Guaranteed for a lifetime.

Brookstone Company, Dept. 32A Vose Farm Road
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

☐ Send me_____100-Year screwdriver sets @ $10.50 per set, postpaid
☐ Send me Brookstone's catalog, "Hard-To-Find Tools and Other Fine Things"
☐ Check enclosed ☐ BankAmericard
☐ American Express ☐ Master Charge
Card No._____ Expires_____
Bank I.D. No. (Master Charge only)_____
Special credit card phone: 603-924-7181

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

Brookstone
I-3676.4

Hawaii 4-Island Cruises.

Sail across the beautiful Pacific and see the friendly islands of Oahu, Hawaii, Maui and Kauai in the grand manner.

Each cruise is 18 days round-trip from San Francisco/Los Angeles, or 12 days if you fly one way.

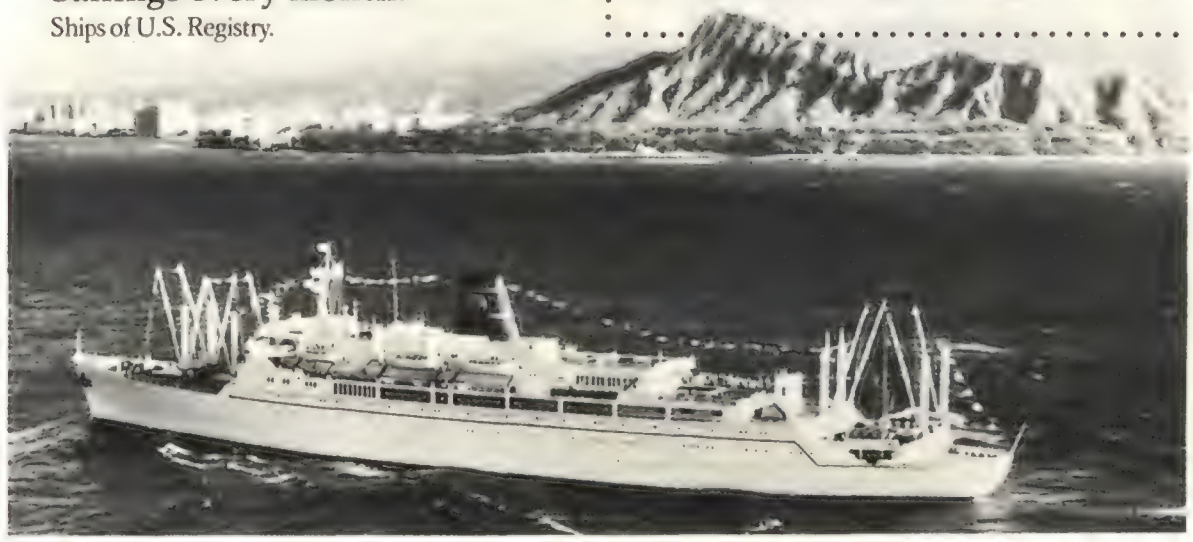
See your travel agent now and ask how a third person in your stateroom can go along free. Or send us the coupon.

Sailings every month.
Ships of U.S. Registry.

Cruise Consultant, Pacific Far East Line,
Pier 35, San Francisco, CA 94133.
☐ Hawaii ☐ South Seas

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State/Zip_____
Travel Agent_____
S 1581 1176

Pacific Far East Line
SS Mariposa SS Monterey The friendly Americans



NATURE IN PORCELAIN by *BURGUES*

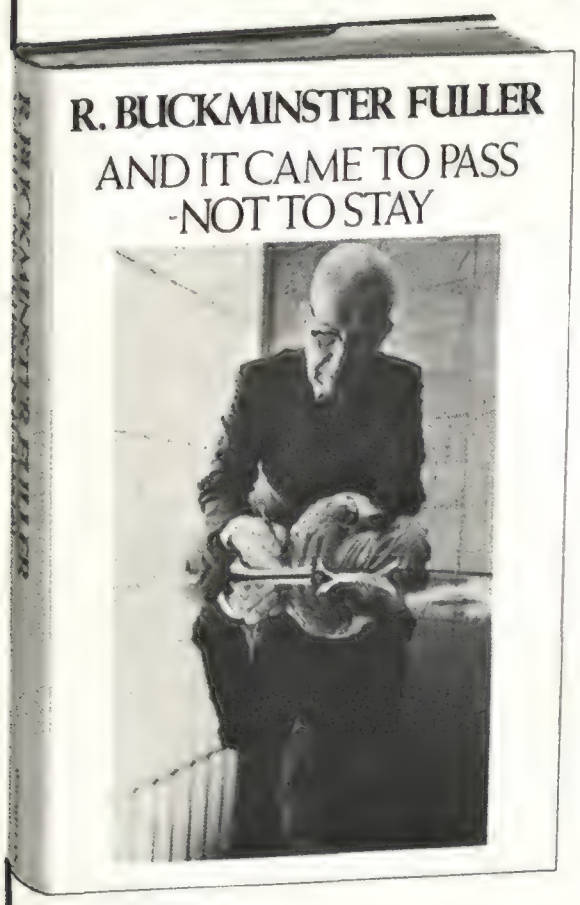
YOUNG WALRUS
(Odobenus rosmarus)

Languidly basking in the sun
on his own ice flow.
9″ wide x 5½″ high, an issue of 950, $225.

BURGUES

183 Spruce Street, Lakewood, New Jersey 08701, (201) 363-1527. Write Dept. W, for complimentary copy of brochure, illustrating other memorable sculptures by BURGUES. Send $3 for full color catalogue.

A Fuller explanation of the universe, truth and the destiny of man.



"The planet's friendly genius" shares his analysis of our present world crisis and his predictions for the future. An elegant and timely book—personal, playful, simple, and profound.

$6.95

MACMILLAN

it is perfectly possible that one and the same official drafted the Robinson letter and wrote the reply, in which the city declared that it never refused "honest persons free ingress to come and have their residence in this City, provided such persons behave themselves and submit to the laws and ordinances. And therefore, the coming of the petitioners will be agreeable and welcome."

The British ambassador objected at once, but the town magistrates were firm. Like good civil servants they coolly sent copies of both letters and asked how they could have known "that the petitioners should have been exiled from England or that they belong to a [persecuted] sect?"

The Pilgrims learned trades, stayed together, prayed together, enjoyed friendly relations with the town, the university and even with the English Puritan congregation. They kept to themselves, but they clearly knew what was going on outside. No one has yet considered whether the English bookshop on the corner was one of their links with the worlds of politics and religious dispute.

The realities of Pilgrim life in Leiden may not have been idyllic, but there is nothing quite dramatic enough in the story to explain why the Robinson group should suddenly sail to the hostile shores of America. The cause must lie elsewhere.

The Pilgrim Fathers' Leiden years coincide almost exactly with the truce of 12 years that interrupted the Eighty Years' War of the Dutch against the Span-

John Robinson's house once sto

ish. They came when peace was certain, and began to leave when the wars returned. More important, they came when religious toleration was at its height, and departed when a new, intolerant regime took over—even at Leiden.

When the war with Spain came to a standstill in 1609, religio-political quarrels of long standing began to divide Holland. Ironically, much of the ammunition had been prepared at Leiden where the liberal Professor Jacobus Arminius and his opponents had held their theological disputations. Academic debates about the relationship between Church and State were put to political uses. Warring ideologies led to a political crisis. When the inevitable coup d'état came in 1618, all Leiden-oriented liberal "Arminians" were eliminated from the political scene. A few months later Holland's leading statesman, the tolerant Oldenbarnevelt, was executed, and life took an ominous turn.

The Pilgrim Fathers were eye-witnesses to these events. The new, oppressive regime could only remind them of the reasons why they had left England. As the end of the 12 years' truce approached, they realized how "great miseries might possibly befall them in this place." The dreadful prospect of settling among the American savages became less dreadful every day.

In 1620 a small pilot group made the first attempt aboard the *Mayflower*. They knew that freedom could exist. They had themselves experienced it at Leiden.

near here on Leiden's cobbled Bell Alley.

FROZEN STIFF?

It's 10°outside . . . Even getting colder. So you bundle up in layers and layers of heavy clothes. First with long underwear . . . then bulky, restrictive thermalwear on top.

Oh, you were warm, all right. Like in a Turkish bath. Because you began to perspire from all your activity. And perspiring in that mountain of clothes is like perspiring in a plastic bag! The perspiration is locked in. So there you are. Wet and miserable.

But now, at last, Damart has solved the problem. Because Damart invented underwear that keeps you *warm, dry and comfortable* no matter how cold it is or how long you stay out. Underwear that's soft and light so you can move easily. Underwear that *lets the perspiration evaporate through* so you always stay warm and dry next to your skin.

Damart does this with a new miracle fabric—Thermolactyl. It not only retains and reflects your natural body warmth, it's knitted to let *perspiration out!* No other underwear does this! Damart Thermolactyl is so comfortable that the Mount Everest climbing expedition wears it. So does the Glencoe mountain rescue team and the entire Chicago Bears Football Club.

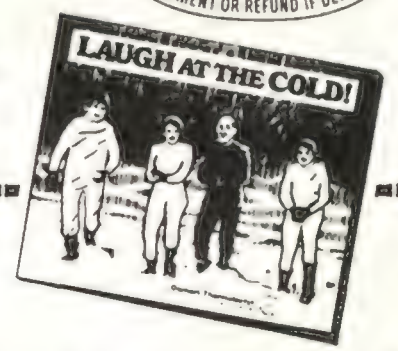
Our free color catalog tells the full Damart Thermolactyl story and displays the whole Damart line for men and women. Send for your FREE copy now!

THE PROOF IS IN THE WEARING!

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

Damart Thermawear, Inc.

WHEN IN THE BOSTON AREA, VISIT OUR PORTSMOUTH, N.H. STORE. (603) 431-4700



THERE IS NO WARMER UNDERWEAR MADE!

Fill out and send to:
DAMART, INC. Dept. SM116
1811 Woodbury Ave.
Portsmouth, N.H. 03801

YES! Rush me your **FREE DAMART** Catalog . . . I want to enjoy the fantastic warmth of Thermolactyl Underwear, a DAMART® exclusive. (I understand there is no obligation.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ © 1976, Damart, Inc.

SAVE $20!
Introductory Price 'til 12/24/76

NEW! (in time for Christmas for everybody!)

THE UNIQUE EDMUND 4¼" NEWTONIAN RICHEST FIELD REFLECTOR TELESCOPE.

Clearest, brightest, most spectacular wide angle views of moon, stars, comets, galaxies ever—*and portable!*

Compact portable *sets up in seconds* (pre-collimated, ready to use). Pop the eyepiece in, focus—and zing! Its eye-popper 3½° field of view gives you more stars in a single view than any other type 'scope! Bright, crisp, finely resolved images. For sky gazing *and* earth gazing! Take it anywhere (only 17", 10 lb.). Easiest-to-use telescope ever—over your shoulder, in your lap, on a tripod. Or just rotate the spherical base on its own mount for use on a table, car hood. Top quality optical system features 4¼", f/4 parabolic primary mirror (⅛ wave, 17" F.L.); pre-aligned ⅛ wave diagonal on coated optical window that seals optics from moisture and dust; std. 28mm Kellner eyepiece (gives 15X, higher with other eyepiece or Barlow). Fast focusing (25' to infinity). Bright Scharfanian red (doesn't impair night vision) with adjustable carrying strap. *There is no other telescope like it.*

STOCK NO. 2001 KS ..... ONLY $129.95 Ppd.
Special Introductory Price! Goes to $149.95 Dec. 25, 1976.

COMPLETE AND MAIL COUPON NOW

GIANT FREE CATALOG!
NEW 164 Pages Over 4,500 Unusual Bargains for Hobbyists, Schools, Industry

JUST CHECK COUPON!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
300 EDSCORP BUILDING
Barrington, N. J. 08007
(609) 547-3488
America's Greatest Science • Optics • Hobby Mart

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N. J. 08007

AMERICAN EXPRESS · BANKAMERICARD · master charge

Send me:
_____unique Edmund Telescope(s)
#2001KS introductory priced @ $129.95 ea. $_____
($149.95 after Dec. 24, 1976)

☐SEND FREE 164 PG.CATALOG KS
☐ SEND FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET

Service & Handling Charge $ 1.00
Enclosed is ☐ Check ☐ M.O.
For TOTAL of $_____

Charge my ☐ American Exp.
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Chg.

Interbank No. _____
Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____

Signature _____
Name _____
(Please Print)
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. You must be satisfied or return any purchase in 30 days for full refund.

HELPING TO DEVELOP AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY FOR OVER 30 YEARS.

Georgetown Tobacco & PIPE STORES INC

Gifts of good taste...and aroma

"CIGARS OF THE MONTH" PLAN

Every month...a box of the world's finest cigars.

As a gift for yourself, or a friend or business associate, we have selected twelve different brands of distinguished handmade cigars to delight aficionados or entice the beginner. The first shipment of 25 cigars is gift boxed (with your greeting) and is accompanied by a membership certificate and a descriptive 32 page catalog. The name of the giver and the recipient is printed on each certificate. Consecutive monthly shipments only. No substitutions please. Be sure to provide name and address of recipient. All cigars guaranteed to be fresh.

Christmas: Punch *March:* Los Puros *June:* Bances *Sept:* Suerdieck
January: C. Upmann *April:* El Canelo *July:* Tabacalera *Oct:* Hoyo de Monterrey
February: Danlys *May:* Montecruz *August:* Joya de Nicaragua *Nov:* Royal Jamaica

3 Box Plan (75 cigars) $40 pp • *6 Box Plan* (150 cigars) $79 pp • *12 Box Plan* (300 cigars) $156 pp

THE GEORGETOWN COLLECTION

A rare gift idea. We have carefully selected a medley of the world's finest handmade, long-filler cigars. Included are Royal Jamaica, Punch, Bances, Suerdieck C. Upmann, Los Puros, among others. Every country that produces quality cigar leaf is represented. Attractively gift boxed. Guaranteed fresh. *Collection A:* 28 different cigars—$25.00 pp
***Collection B:* 14 different cigars— $12.50 pp • *Collection C:* 8 different cigars—$7.00 pp**

TOBACCO SAMPLERS

Georgetown's superb tobacco samplers are appreciated all year 'round by pipe smokers of every persuasion. Each sampler contains several of our famous natural and aromatic blending accomplishments. These are hand packed in durable 2 oz. air tight plastic jars, handsomely gift boxed. *4 Sampler*—$10.00 pp
***8 Sampler*—$20.00 pp • *12 Sampler*— $30.00 pp**

Georgetown Tobacco

Dept. SM • 3144 M Street NW, Washington, D.C. 20007
Send check, m.o. or AMEX, BAC, MC # and expiration date. Indicate date gift should arrive and greeting or enclose card with order.
32 page catalog 50¢—free with order.

Book reviews

The Illustrator and the Book in England from 1790 to 1914
Gordon N. Ray
(Oxford University Press, $59.95;
The Pierpont Morgan Library,
paperback, $22.50)

Earlier this year the Pierpont Morgan Library in New York presented an exhibition on the English illustrated book from the time of the French Revolution to the beginning of the First World War. Most of the material, which included original drawings, came from the collection of Dr. Gordon N. Ray, who made the selection and wrote the very large and informative catalog—book, actually—which accompanies the exhibition.

For many the riches of this period will come as a revelation, adding a new dimen-

Edmund J. Sullivan's ideal versions

sion to our understanding of 19th-century art by concentrating on a much-neglected subject. This beautifully produced catalog, with excellent reproductions, should introduce readers to the many delights of English illustrated books.

The whole range of illustrators is passed in review, from Blake, Rowlandson and Cruikshank to Kate Greenaway, Caldecott, Rackham, Beardsley. Many of the leading figures in British painting did not disdain to provide drawings for books: Turner, Constable, Rossetti, Millais and Burne-Jones, to name the most familiar. However, there are others who, while often highly competent artists, reached a much wider field through their graphic art—men such as John Martin, Daniel Maclise, Birket Foster, George du Maurier and William Nicholson.

Book illustration involves at least three separate interests. There is the author, the artist who provides the designs, and the artist who executes them. Sometimes the same person combines two or more roles, but generally, where there are three individuals, each will bring a special contribution to the final result. The text must be of sufficient quality to fire the imagination of the illustrator, who relies on the technical artist to reproduce his design.

Not surprisingly, the great names in English literature of this period were illustrated. Dickens, Trollope and Thackeray were particularly suited to such treatment—indeed, Thackeray himself provided drawings for *Vanity Fair*—and it cannot be accidental that this was, as well,

of Sancho Panza and Don Quixote

A Salem Masterpiece

The ultimate in ceramics . . . Salem's Loving Cup combines the extreme technical skill and manufacturing craftsmanship in complete harmony with renowned artist Don Schreckengost's sensitive interpretation of an historic occasion. Destined to become one of the truly great masterpieces of this century, this fine bone porcelain piece has already been recognized as a truly outstanding contribution to ceramic art. Edition No. 1 is in the collection of the Smithsonian Institution. Strictly limited to 750. $1,500. Place your reservation today or write for information.

The Salem China Co.
Quality Since 1898
Box 110 S, Salem, Ohio 44460 U.S.A.

THE TALL SHIPS®

Official Commemorative Print

Two years in the painting and meticulously accurate in nautical detail, this high-fidelity lithograph (21 x 28 inches) in magnificent color, by the renowned marine artist Kipp Soldwedel (Tall Ships artist of record) will delight all who admire fine art. Depicted are the Blue Nose (Canada), Danmark (Denmark), Segres (Portugal), Christian Radich (Norway), and the Gorch Fock II (Germany), winner of the International Trans-Atlantic race. A nostalgic memento.

Handsomely framed in silvery metal as shown, ready to hang. $20.00. add $2 handling and shipping
Signed by the artist and framed. $55.00. add $2 handling and shipping
Unframed. $10.00. add $1 handling and shipping

American Ajax, Inc., Dept. SM-11-76
P.O. Box 256, Norwood, N.J. 07648

Please send____framed "Tall Ships" print(s) @ $20.00 each plus $2 handling and shipping.

Please send____framed and signed "Tall Ships" print(s) @ $55.00 each plus $2 handling and shipping.

Please send____unframed "Tall Ships" print(s) @ $10.00 each plus $1 handling and shipping. No C.O.D.'s

Okay to charge it. Fill in credit information.

☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ Bank Americard ☐ Carte Blanche
☐ Master Charge interbank #____
My credit card #____
Expiration date____
Signature____
Name____
Address____
City____ State____ Zip____

L.L.Bean™

Flannel Pajamas

For Men and Women

A good pair of flannel pajamas for cold winter nights. 100% combed cotton. Amply cut and comfortably warm. Sanforized®.

Tops have button front with breast pocket. Men's bottoms have drawstring waist. Ladies' model has elasticized waist.

Three colors: Red. Light Blue. Tan.

Ladies' sizes: Sm. (30-32), Med. (34-36) and Lg. (38-40).

Men's sizes: A (110-135 lbs.), B (135-165 lbs.), C (165-185 lbs.) and D (185-210 lbs.).

☐ Please send FREE 128-page Fall 1976 Catalog

Ship _____ Ladies' Flannel Pajamas @ $11.00 ppd.
Size _____ Color _____

Ship _____ Men's Flannel Pajamas @ $11.00 ppd.
Size _____ Color _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Master Charge
☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express

Card No. Expiration Date

Name

Street

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Outdoor Sporting Specialties

L. L. Bean, Inc.
787 Main St., Freeport, Maine 04033

Trumbull: The Declaration of Independence

By Irma B. Jaffe

Analysis of the famous painting as a work of art and as a document of American history. With 60 illustrations, including a 4-color foldout. $10.00

ART IN CONTEXT SERIES

THE VIKING PRESS
625 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

PLATIGNUM ITALIC SET

Contains a fountain pen, five Italic nibs, and instruction manual, all for only $5.50... At art material & pen shops, college book stores...or send check to Pentalic Corp., 132 West 22 St., N.Y., N.Y. 10011 Add 50 cents for handling.

photograph: Leonard Schugar

Sun of Sol
Roman sun god
200

Eye of Horus
Egyptian sun god
180

Sun of Helios
Greek sun god
210

Sun of Helios: 2¼" long.
20" chain, 14 karat: 95.

Send check money order
Bankamericard.
Charge includes tax.

B. Ready Goldsmith, a fine artist of North America and poet in gold
sculpts in fourteen karat gold.
These suns reflect the spirit of the artist:
they will delight and give great joy to the wearer.
Each sun will free one's spirit.
These pendants, exquisite examples of contemporary goldsmithing, have been influenced by the great civilizations of the past.

B. READY GOLDSMITH
Edgartown
Massachusetts 02539
617 • 627 • 8786

the great age of the English novel. We should also remind ourselves that books were often read aloud to the whole family, and images of the main characters and incidents greatly helped the imagination of the listeners. How much poorer we would be without the illustrations of "Phiz" (Hablot K. Browne) to *The Pickwick Papers,* Cruikshank to *Oliver Twist* and Leech to *A Christmas Carol,* all of which have become as classic as the text. And Tenniel's drawings for Lewis Carroll are so much a part of the *Alice* books that any other version, Walt Disney notwithstanding, is unthinkable.

Some of the illustrations will be familiar through childhood memories. Indeed one of the most conspicuous new types to attract illustrators was the children's book, thus beginning a genre which flourishes luxuriantly today. The whole realm of fantasy, fairy tales, horror and ghost stories was especially fertile ground for the artist's imagination, when the design often took on a calligraphic and almost surrealistic life of its own.

On the more strictly factual level, a microcosm of English social life passes before our eyes through the medium of these illustrations. Books on scenery and topography, at home and abroad, appealed to the lover of picturesque landscapes and the tourist eager to recapture the romantic associations of his travels. Ancient architecture contrasts with exciting new railway construction. The squalor of industrial and urban England, revealed in Doré's *London,* seems to be in another world from the rural sports and activities of traditional England and the idyllic landscapes of Samuel Palmer.

At a time when the collector of modest means finds it increasingly difficult to meet rising prices, it is encouraging to know that some of these beautiful books can be acquired without losing an arm and a leg. The assiduous browser will still be able, with luck, to add to his collection examples of the finest illustrations in the history of graphic art.

—Ross Watson
Curator, National Gallery of Art

Bicycling Science
Frank R. Whitt and David G. Wilson
(MIT Press, paperback, $4.95)

A book for aficionados—not a book for the casual reader, nor the casual bicyclist for that matter. Whitt and Wilson, both

An extraordinarily rare offer of original first edition 1840-1844 lithographs.

AUDUBON'S Monumental BIRDS OF AMERICA

The History

The Birds of America are Audubon's most celebrated and important work.

Today they are found only in the museums and rare print archives of the world's most prestigious institutions. One archivist has described the public trading of this work as a "trickle so light it can't be felt."

The Birds of America are so intricate in detail, so exacting in color, that even with the assistance of his two sons, it took Audubon four full years (1840-1844) to complete the 500 plates which compose this masterpiece.

Working with famed lithographer J. T. Bowen of Philadelphia, each and every plate was *hand-colored* and *hand printed* (an example of a love of craftsmanship rarely seen in modern times).

The Octovo Birds of America are an important part of our history. They have stood the test of time and grown in stature, until today, over 130 years later, they are recognized as an American Masterpiece.

The Offer

Audubon is an American legend spanning two centuries. The most important naturalist artist of all time, his work is as classical as it is timeless.

This offer of original first edition Octovo Birds of America is as rare as the work of art itself. There are quite simply, none left in public circulation.

This offer will likely prove to be the only chance the collector ever has to personally own an Original First Edition Audubon.

Each print has been handsomely framed in gold wood. The standard is museum conservation. The matting is 100% all-rag museum board. Each print is framed to prevent deterioration and to compliment its' natural beauty.

Each and every print is of pristine quality and measures 14 x 16" framed.

Each Original First Edition Audubon is $110.

The price includes all shipping, handling, framing and insurance. Everything.

Applications will be processed and numbers assigned by earliest postmark with Plate No. 1 going to Subscriber No. 1, until the 500th Plate is assigned to the 500th Subscriber.

Should you have a preference in your choice of Bird or in color or species, please indicate such in the appropriate sections of the Subscription Application.

The Volair 30-Day Unconditional Guarantee is of course available should you not be entirely satisfied or wish to exchange your print for another.

The Documentation

Each Audubon is delivered with the appropriate Certificate of Authenticity. This document certifies that the work is an original first edition Audubon Bird of America, includes the historical background of the print, and bears the Volair Seal.

The Foremost Purveyor of Fine Art Collectables

ORIGINAL CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION
Audubon Bird's of America/$110. each framed.

Preferences (Please indicate 2nd choice)

No Preference _____

Song Bird _____

Bird of Prey _____

Water Fowl _____

Color _____

Species _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Method of Remittance ☐ Check ☐ Credit Card (MC/BAC/Am. Exp.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ Payment in Full ☐ Volair Extended Payment Plan. Please enclose $55. We will bill you for the balance of $55, 30 days after delivery.

SM

volair limited 120 Water Street South/Kent, Ohio 44240/Phone (216) 673-3110/Cable: VOLAIRLTD.

Introducing The Christian Brothers Estate Bottled Select Napa Valley Napa Fumé.

We are still a bit old-fashioned about many of the steps in making our wines here in our Napa Valley winery. But through the years, we, and others, have added immensely to our knowledge and methods.

We are now pleased to introduce a wine we believe draws on the best of the old and the new: our Napa Fumé.

This is a pale gold wine, made wholly from Sauvignon Blanc grapes grown in our own vineyards. These grapes, among the first to ripen, have a delightful fresh taste and fragrance.

To capture this quality, we ferment the juice in special temperature-controlled cooperage at 50°. This cold fermentation keeps the fruitiness and aroma in the wine. It also enhances the trace of "fuming" or smokiness that inspired the descriptive name.

Afterward Napa Fumé is matured and then bottle aged in our own tradition until it is ready for your table.

I believe you will find our Napa Fumé one of the great white wines of the Napa Valley and an ideal companion to light meats, omelettes, fish, fowl, and cheese dishes. If your wine merchant does not have it available, you may write to me.

the Christian Brothers
NAPA VALLEY
NAPA FUMÉ

Brother Timothy F.S.C.
Cellarmaster
The Christian Brothers
Napa Valley, California 94558

Worldwide Distributors: Fromm and Sichel, Inc., San Francisco, California.

engineers, have produced a scientific treatment of bicyclists and bicycles, "the simplest, quietest, most efficient, and least lethal [but see p. 16 in the October SMITHSONIAN] of all modern vehicles."

The book's subtitle, "Ergonomics and Mechanics," reveals the true nature of the work: ergonomics deals with biotechnology, or the human body as a machine; mechanics, in this case, deals with the physics of the bicycle. In *Bicycling Science,* the authors examine bicycle and rider as the two major components of an efficient machine interface, in the trade jargon.

Obviously, the book is written for technically inquisitive bicyclists with a penchant for mathematics. It is filled with equations, graphs and charts illustrating everything from bicycle physics to how cyclists keep cool. One of the book's major aims, claim the authors, is to help avoid potential future design errors (by whom I am not sure). As they explain, there are some physical principles associated with bicycle motion which are unalterable, such as the power capable of being produced by humans and the physical laws governing the forces imposed upon man and machine by the wind and road. These principles and laws are not known to most designers, and without that knowledge the same mistakes will be perpetuated.

The book begins with an examination of the energy requirements for transportation. There is an amusing chart in the first chapter which illustrates the propulsion power required for several animals and a variety of vehicles, including a pneumatic-tired car, a horse, leaping rabbits and a snake sliding (sic) uphill. The authors continue by studying the power producible by humans in a variety of ways, such as walking, bicycling and roller skating. They then look at the forces opposing motion, including braking, followed by a discussion of steering and balance. They finish the book by describing some of the more recent and innovative applications of pedal power, among them a water cycle (a pedal-powered boat), a pedal-driven lawn mower and a pedal-powered aircraft. As Whitt and Wilson observe, the bicycle has by no means reached the end of its evolution, and the potential applications of pedal power are limited only by the extent of Man's imagination.

Bicycling Science is a highly technical treatment of a commonplace device, but

WEDGWOOD'S CHRISTMAS 1976
Hampton Court

Eighth in Wedgwood's annual Christmas plate series, this 8" blue and white jasper plate depicts Hampton Court, built in 1515 for King Henry VIII.
$55 plus $1.75 postage.

Previous plates also available:
1975 Tower Bridge $50
1974 Houses of Parliament $50
1973 Tower of London $50
1972 St. Paul's Cathedral $50
1971 Piccadilly Circus $50
1970 Trafalgar Square $50
1969 Windsor Castle $200
Complete set of 8 $495 postpaid.
Master Charge or BankAmericard Accepted

pitt petri
378 DELAWARE AVE./BUFFALO, N.Y. 14202

Yes, there are other books about the Centennial Year and the Philadelphia Centennial Exhibition. But there is only one that was prepared by the Smithsonian in conjunction with 1876, its stunning re-creation of the Centennial. (See *Smithsonian,* May 1976)

The Smithsonian's book includes more than three-dozen lively and provocative essays, each written by a leading expert, plus 345 striking illustrations. The panorama is truly remarkable—from windmills and steam engines to clocks, carriages, ceramics, and all the decorative arts. Of special distinction are the sections on music, medicine and dentistry, and the intriguing Women's Pavilion.

Send $6.95 + 50¢ handling to:
National Museum of History & Technology
1876, Washington, D.C. 20560

Special holiday season offer: Order 4 or more copies and receive free an 8x10 print of a splendid color rendering of the 1876 Machinery Hall.

The 1976 Danbury Mint Christmas Bell

Approximate height — 4½"

- Limited edition available at original issue price only until December 25, 1976.
- Each fine silver covered bell is hallmarked and registered.
- Guaranteed Christmas delivery for all orders mailed before November 26, 1976. Attractive gift package.
- A prized limited edition and a uniquely beautiful Christmas gift. None available in stores.
- Priced at only $29.50

The 1976 Danbury Mint Christmas Bell captures the enchantment that Christmas holds for children. The finely sculpted child that stands atop the bell recalls the innocent joy and peace of the Christmas season.

This beautiful bell will be issued in **a strictly limited** edition and is available at original issue price only for orders postmarked by December 25, 1976.

As a gift, for yourself or someone else who is special, it is a unique collectible that could well be the beginning of a most interesting and rewarding tradition.

The Danbury Mint
10 Glendinning Place
Westport, Conn. 06880

the Danbury Mint

Must be postmarked before December 25, 1976

Please enter my order for the 1976 Danbury Mint Christmas Bell. I understand that this is a strictly limited edition available at original issue price only for orders postmarked by December 25, 1976. I have enclosed my remittance as follows:

_____ Bell(s) @ $29.50 each ..... $_____

Shipping and handling @ $1.25 per bell ..... $_____

Total amount enclosed ..... $_____

☐ Check here if any bell is to be shipped to a different address, and give us specific instructions on a separate sheet of paper. Also include any message for gift card which we will provide if requested.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Make check or money order payable to the Danbury Mint.

Connecticut residents add $2.15 per bell for sales tax.

B3

The 1976 Christmas Bell will be produced for the Danbury Mint by Reed and Barton Silversmiths, of Taunton, Massachusetts. The Danbury Mint, a division of MBI, Inc., is not affiliated with the U.S. Mint or any other Government Agency.

THE AUDUBON WILDLIFE TREASURY

Edited by Les Line

Loren Eiseley, Hal Borland, and Joseph Wood Krutch are among the contributors to this celebration of the ways and wonders of wildlife. Twenty diverting and thought-provoking articles from past issues of AUDUBON MAGAZINE explore everything from ancient animal legends to wild boar in suburban Geneva, Switzerland. Two lavish portfolios of full-color illustrations by AUDUBON photographers plus exquisite halftone drawings by Chuck Ripper enhance the text. A sequel to AUDUBON'S recent volume THE PLEASURE OF BIRDS. Ideal gifts for nature lovers everywhere.

J.B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY S1176
E. Washington Sq., Philadelphia, Pa. 19105
Please send me the following AUDUBON books
___ copies THE AUDUBON WILDLIFE TREASURY @ $15.95
___ copies THE PLEASURE OF BIRDS @ $14.95
☐ Payment enclosed, plus 75¢ for shipping
Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Residents of AR, CA, ID, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, PA, TN, WA, and WI please add state and local taxes

WELSH FLANNEL SHIRTS

PURE WOOL

This Welsh flannel shirt in the traditional three-button pullover style is a reliable hard wearing shirt for the active outdoorsman. The material is a 12 oz. pure wool flannel, for comfort and easy care. The double thickness yoke provides extra protection at the shoulders. The long square cut tails are made to stay in place, with an extra two inches on the back.

COLORS: Rust, Blue-Grey or Traditional red/black check

SIZES: S(15 in. neck), M(16 in.), L(17 in.), XL(17½ in.)

No. 1672 Welsh Flannel Shirt $32.00 ppd.

State size and color

Satisfaction Guaranteed
Send for our unique catalog

AUSTRAL ENTERPRISES
Box 70190, Seattle, Washington 98107

U.S. PRIME GOLDEN TROPHY STEAKS® BY BRUSS

For *Very* Special People!

When you want your gifts to say "You are someone special," send Golden Trophy Steaks® by Bruss.

All Golden Trophy Steaks® are specially selected, naturally aged, expertly trimmed and guaranteed to arrive in perfect condition. If not, the shipment will be replaced or your money refunded.

The Bruss Company, suppliers to exclusive clubs and restaurants for more than 25 years, makes it easy for you to tell your friends and associates that they are "someone special."

- **Plan #1** Six U.S. Prime 10 oz. Boneless Sirloin Strip Steaks **$34.50**
- **Plan #2** Six U.S. Prime 12 oz. Boneless Sirloin Strip Steaks **$39.50**
- **Plan #7** Eight U.S. Prime 6 oz. Filet Mignons **$29.50**
- **Plan #8** Eight U.S. Prime 8 oz. Filet Mignons **$35.50**
- **Plan #36** Four U.S. Prime 6 oz. Filet Mignons and Four U.S. Prime 10 oz Boneless Sirloin Strip Steaks **$36.50**
- **Plan #11** Four U.S. Prime 8 oz. Filet Mignons and Four U.S. Prime 12 oz Boneless Sirloin Strip Steaks **$43.00**

Free upon request. Color Catalog offering 41 different gift selections.

How to order: Send your check to the Bruss Company, Dept. SM 16, 3548 North Kostner Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60641. You may use BankAmericard or Master Charge. Please indicate credit card number and expiration date. Master Charge must include Interbank number

Indicate the Plan # selected for each shipment. State approximate date you wish orders to arrive (Please allow 2 weeks).

Please add $7.00 for shipments west of Rocky Mountains, $4.00 for shipments to Florida to cover additional costs for delivery by Air. Shipments to Illinois by Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

Call "Toll Free" (800) 621-6638 if you have any questions or desire to place your orders by telephone. Illinois residents call collect (312) 282-2900.

it is a treatment of singular interest to the bicyclist with a scientific bent. Nowhere in its pages is to be found the exhilaration of riding a shade-dappled pathway on a lazy summer afternoon, or the grueling challenge of a long-distance bicycle race. But, as the authors explain, the scientific principles underlying both activities are the same.

So, if you are one of those technically inquisitive cycling buffs, I highly recommend *Bicycling Science.* One-to-one relationships are the most difficult to handle, I am told. Whitt and Wilson may help to improve yours with your bicycle.

—*Richard R. Harlow*
Free-lance science writer

Jules Verne
Jean Jules-Verne
(Taplinger: $10.95)

Jean Jules-Verne's biography of his grandfather is almost as fascinating as the novels that made the elder Verne famous. The book gives insights into the life of Verne that previous biographers, lacking access to family secrets, have been unable to provide. Verne was so far ahead of his time that one is tempted to think he was really a 20th-century man who traveled backwards through a "time warp."

Verne studied law, with every intention of one day taking over the family practice. While he was in law school his need for diversion (from studying and from two failed love affairs) found him turning his attention more and more to writing. His early attempts were never popular. Around 1850 Verne made his break with the law and began writing seriously, much to the dismay of his father.

His first important book, *Five Weeks in a Balloon,* was published in 1863 and marked the birth of a new type: it was the first science-fiction novel.

Verne went to great lengths to research his work. He would talk with travelers, explorers, seamen, scientists of all types —astronomers, geologists, physicists and mathematicians—gathering information that would one day be transformed into novels. He loved to travel, and his many trips were the basis for much of his work. So accurate was his research that the similarities of the moon flight in *From the Earth to the Moon* (1865) and the Apollo 9 flight (1969) are astounding: the spaceships were the same height and weight, launched from the same site, and splash-

down sites were only two-and-a-half miles apart! In a novel published in 1889 he foresaw the invention of television, electronic calculators and picture telephones.

He was a compassionate man with a deep concern for the future of mankind. An advocate of technological progress, he simultaneously feared its eventual misuse and the destruction of civilization. Knowing the tendency of men to abuse power and knowledge, he used his novels as "guides"—showing the benefits of proper use of knowledge and the consequences of its abuse. Thus he was a philosopher of sorts, emphasizing the need for greater wisdom if mankind was to survive.

Verne wrote several plays, some travel novels, and made attempts at the romantic novel. None of these works is remembered. It is for his pioneering of science fiction—his rich imagination, his flare for storytelling and his determination to be accurate and believable—that he is read and remembered. Through one of his characters, Kaw-Djer *(The Survivors of the Jonathan),* Verne leaves the best description of himself: ". . . We pass briefly here; yet our steps leave their imprints on the sand for all eternity. . . ."

—Cherryl Holt
The New Republic

A Guide to the Birds of Panama
Robert S. Ridgely
(Princeton University Press, $15)

In my childhood there was only one field identification book on birds south of the Rio Grande River. Long out of print, it was a guide to the birds of the Panama Canal Zone by Bertha B. Sturgis. The volume was perhaps more bewildering to the layman for what it left out than for what it contained. For indeed the New World tropics are so rich in the number of species of birds, with new ones still being discovered in places like Ecuador and Peru, that a whole series of books, perhaps nearly one to a country, is needed to be truly comprehensive.

In the last 15 years, bird guides on the Roger Tory Peterson model have commenced appearing about such formerly exotic places as the Galápagos Islands and the Seychelles archipelago, so advanced have bird trippers become, with Lindblad cruises, Audubon field tours and similar organized trips carrying life-list makers to almost every part of the globe.

To add to the growing list of works on

CLASSIFY YOUR OWN COLLECTION OF ARROWHEADS AND PROJECTILE POINTS

Big 8½ x 11-inch book shows you how. 50 full-size photographs of rare fluted points from North America. 31 figures, 30 tables, 3 full-page photographs. Many sketches and drawings of projectile points showing their primary characteristics. Traces evolution of spear, dart, and arrow. Atlatl test data, penetration tests, bow strength, arrow range, use of computer for classifying. 250 pages, top quality, including an LBI edition. Order NOW for first edition.

Book Prices		Classification Aids	
Soft Cover:	$14.50	30 x 40" chart (rolled):	$3.00
Cloth Cover:	$17.50	30 x 40" chart (folded):	$2.25
Buckram Edition:	$20.00	Worksheets (50):	$2.00
		Binder (personalized):	$3.75
		Handbook:	$4.25

California residents add 6% sales tax.
Shipping: 80 ¢ per book and 30¢ per aid.

Send check or money order to:

Arrowhead Publishing Company
P.O. Box 1467, Dept. SM–A3
Garden Grove, California 92642

AMERICA '76
MUSIC BOX AND CHEST DEDICATED TO THE PEOPLE OF AMERICA. PLAYS 10 TRADITIONAL TUNES. DESIGN ETCHED IN SILVER PLATE. SOLID WALNUT INTERIOR WITH PLUSH VELVET LINING
SIZE: 12.0W x 3.6H x 7.5D EDITION OF 1500 $1650.

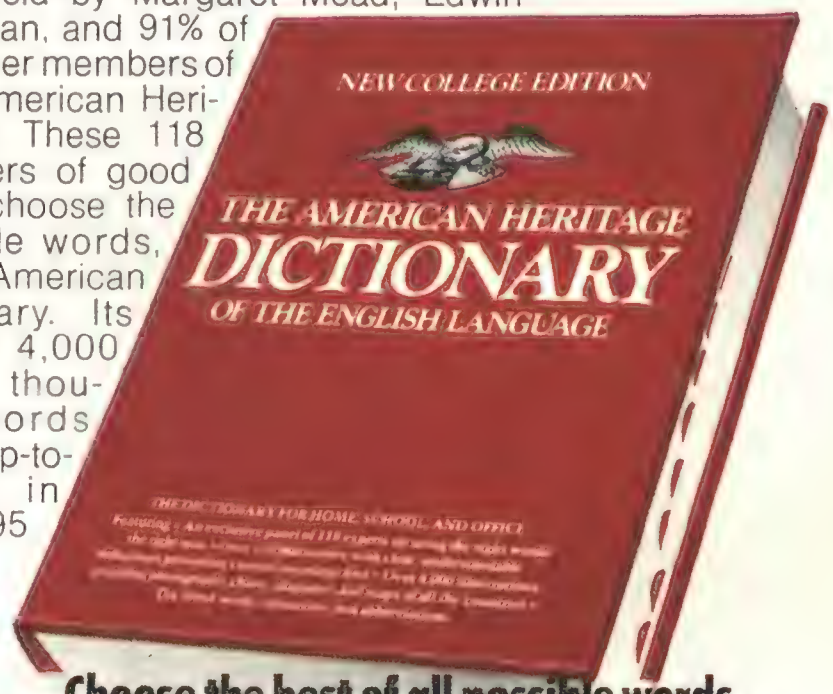
PLEASE SEND ME: AMERICA '76
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
□ CHECK ENCLOSED
□ M/C CREDIT NUMBER
SIGNATURE

ADD SALES TAX FOR YOUR STATE
FULL SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK
FREE SHIPING AND INSURANCE IN THE U.S

Artique ART WORKS CO
1326 Thunderbird Ave
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94087

Would you flaunt convention with Margaret Mead?

Only if you want to *flaunt* (show off) how conventional you are. When you *defy* convention, you *flout* it. The distinction is upheld by Margaret Mead, Edwin Newman, and 91% of the other members of The American Heritage Usage Panel. These 118 speakers and writers of good English help you choose the best of all possible words, exclusively in The American Heritage Dictionary. Its 155,000 entries, 4,000 illustrations, and thousands of new words make it the most up-to-date dictionary in America. From $8.95



Choose the best of all possible words.

Published by Houghton Mifflin Company • 1 Beacon Street • Boston, Mass 02107

FOR ART LOVERS
& HISTORY BUFFS

WASHINGTON
18" Statue

FRANKLIN
18" Statue

JEFFERSON
18" Statue

Acquire a statue of Washington, Jefferson and, or Franklin in simulated bronze. Authentically detailed, beautifully executed, on walnut base with engraved brass plate.
Limited Edition: 630 copies of each statue. Notarized parchment certificate included $350 ea., or $930 for set of 3, ppd.
ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE DEC. 10 WILL BE DELIVERED FOR CHRISTMAS.

☐ Check or MO $ _____
☐ American Express ☐ Master Charge
☐ Bank Americard ☐ Interbank No. _____
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Please print clearly
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
NY residents add 7% sales tax
☐ Washington
☐ Franklin
☐ Jefferson

ARMENTO INCORPORATED
1011 Military Road, Buffalo, NY 14217

birds of the neotropics, we now have Robert Ridgely's definitive work, sponsored by the International Council for Bird Preservation. His task has been a formidable one. Nearly 900 species of birds have been recorded from the Republic of Panama, which in size is just slightly smaller than South Carolina. Thus there are almost 100 more species to be accounted for than occur in the continental United States and Canada combined. Furthermore, bird watchers today are more demanding than they were 20 or 30 years ago. In a Peterson or an Audubon field guide the illustration of the bird, as well as a summarized identification, the voice, and a simplified habitat such as "lakes and streams," or "hedgerows" or "bushes and rocky hillside," often sufficed. Nowadays the experienced reader wants to know far more—from a fairly detailed description of the family and *its* habits and occurrence, to each species' description, the related species with which it might be confused, the specific status and distribution (so that a sighting somewhere else might provide a new record), as well as habits and generalized range. All of this is given in considerable detail, making this volume a most useful working book for the serious bird watcher.

Here, for example, is a typically full account of the Blue-crowned Motmot's habits (after a description of what motmots *are* and a reference to Plate 10): "Unlike other Panama motmots, not a true forest bird, and especially in the west often found in thickets and hedgerows in pastures. Usually seen in pairs, resting quietly in the lower growth and not very conspicuous, often passed by unnoticed. Dustbathes regularly, and at dusk quite often seen sitting on little-traveled dirt roads. Canal Zone birds give a rather dovelike single *hoo-oo* (sometimes doubled), somewhat hoarser or more tremulous than the usually tripled hoot of the Rufous Motmot; also has a very tremulous *hoorr* or *hrrroo*, softer than the corresponding call of Rufous Motmot. Chiriquí birds seem to have a somewhat different vocalization, a *woo* or *woop* repeated 2 to 6 or more times."

This is highly detailed compared to the temperate-zone bird guides. And of course it should be, not only for the zealous contemporary bird watcher, but in order to record something of the bewildering variety of species and habitats in the tropics. The plates by John A. Gwynne jr.

DROLL YANKEES®
BIRD FEEDERS

Model A-6, at right, is the tops in quality for a feeder for all birds from Cardinals to Chickadees.

Price, as shown, with seed tray $17.45
Feeder only $13.95
Seed tray only $3.50

Model B-7, at left is the same as the A-6 but with 3 times the seed capacity. Price as shown, $29.45
Feeder only $24.95
Seed tray only $4.50

Seed tray is the seed catching dish on the base of the feeder. Both feeders can be post mounted.

"SEED SAVER" MODEL X-1

may be filled with bird seed, suet or table scraps. It uses less seed than other feeders. The 10 inch diameter cover may be raised or lowered to control size of entering birds. Made of Lexan -- virtually unbreakable. May be hung or mounted on a post. Photograph shows a Titmouse on the feeder.
Price of X-1: $11.95

Droll Yankees Hummingbird Feeder Model LF

has three feeding stations, a three year guarantee, and is simple, strong and easy to clean. Designed, as are all Droll Yankees products, by Peter Kilham. Price $7.95.

THE THISTLE SEED FEEDER
Same size as A-6. Price $13.50. Not illustrated.

oooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooo

DROLL YANKEES
33 R.P.M.
7 INCH and 12 INCH monophonic
LONG PLAYING RECORDS.

SOUNDS of THE SEA 7" Surf & Gulls on side A. Side B a steamboat leaving port on a foggy morn.
THE SEA AT CASTLE HILL, 12" on Side A just the surf, the gull's cry and the lighthouse bell. On Side B the steamboat *ALEXANDER HAMILTON*

The following records have the sounds with a narration on side A, sounds alone on side B.

THE BROOK 7". Follow a woodland stream and hear the birds, a fox and Spring Peepers.
SONG SPARROW, 7" this songster leads a chorus of Redwings, Frogs and others from the top of a Beaver dam in Vermont.
THE FROG POND, 12" Spring Peepers, Frogs & Toads plus a Wood Duck and a Barred Owl.
THE SWAMP IN JUNE, 12" Beaver splashing, Green Frogs plunking, birds singing, flies buzzing
SONGS OF THE FOREST, 12" transports you into a deep wood ringing with the calls of the Wood Thrush, the Hermit Thrush and the Veery.
Prices: 7" records $2.00 each, 12" $6.00 each.
Free catalog lists other titles. Please add 75¢ postage to each order for records and/or feeders.

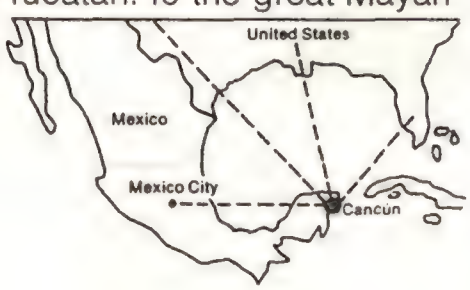
DROLL YANKEES INC.
Box 98-S, FOSTER, RHODE ISLAND 02825
Telephone orders: 401-647-2727

1000 A.D. Ancient Chacmool offered sacrifice to the sun.
The way it was,
is the way it is.
1975. Sun worshiping on Chacmool Beach, Cancún.

1,000 years ago, Cancún was an island of unspoiled beaches in the Mexican Caribbean. Today it still is.

1,000 years ago, Mayan kings explored Cancún's beaches. Today you can vacation here. Cancún is the rolling Caribbean along one shore—calm bay beaches along another. Cancún is mile after mile of sand as soft as powder, and water so turquoise blue you won't believe it's real.

But Cancún is more. Cancún is the gateway to the vast and mysterious Yucatan. To the great Mayan ruins at Tulúm, Uxmal, Chichén Itzá—all a short drive from the island.



Cancún is hotels that faithfully honor the island's Mayan past. It is dancing and tennis and deep-sea fishing—and golfing a Robert Trent Jones lagoon-side course.

Cancún is the closest of all the major Caribbean resorts. Just 3½ hours from New York. 2½ hours from Houston. 1 hour from Miami.

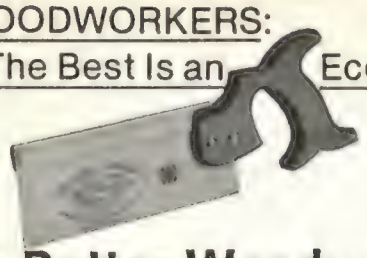
1,000 years ago, Cancún was an island paradise in the Mexican Caribbean. Today it still is.

Call your Travel Agent, Aeromexico, Mexicana Airlines—or write the Cancún Information Bureau: 633 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

CANCÚN

The new 1,000-year-old world on the Mexican Caribbean.

WOODWORKERS:
The Best Is an Economy



Do Better Woodwork with Garrett Wade Tools

Your woodworking tools are your constant companions in your leisure hours. Pick them as carefully as you do your friends — for *their good qualities and compatibility.*

Your friendship with your Garrett Wade tools will last for years, whether you make your own furniture, carve, sculpt, do occasional repairs, or are a cabinet-maker. Garrett Wade offers you "a beautiful and extensive line of imported hand tools" and "the most complete selection" of workbenches in the U.S. (*Popular Mechanics*, March, 1976.)

It takes fine tools to do your best woodwork. Get your copy of Garrett Wade's Yankee Wood Craftsman Catalog—packed with exciting gift ideas, and information for beginner *and* expert.

SEND TODAY FOR FREE 64-PAGE FULL-COLOR CATALOG/WOODCRAFT MANUAL
Garret Wade Company, Inc., Dept. 6 AA
302 Fifth Avenue, New York 10001
☐ **Yes, I want a FREE Garrett Wade Catalog.**
☐ **I'm in a hurry; send it first class mail. I enclose $1.00 postage and handling.**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ **St.** ___ **ZIP** _____

KING ARTHUR'S LEGEND

Own your own "Excalibur." The dramatic letter opener, an 8" sword of fine stainless steel with gold plated handle rests, like Arthur's, in a heavy, sparkling, hand-cut block of fine lead crystal, approximately 4" x 3" x 3". When not opening letters, set serves as a really effective paperweight. Excalibur Sword & Stone $12.95. (Add $1 for handling.) 4½% s.t. for Ohio res.

BETTER IDEAS,
2224 Arbor Blvd., 108S, Dayton, Ohio 45439

Collectors! Librarians! Historians! AUTOGRAPHED Bi-Centennial 1st Edition of Former Horse Cavalryman Wm. Eagen's

"THE MAN ON THE RED HORSE"
Embossed Hardcover; 240 Pgs., Rare Pictures. Previously Untold Incidents of the Indian Wars, The Civil War, 1916 Mexican Border Expedition, World War II Cavalry Combat. All In The Life of The "Red Horse" Regt.
Send $12.95, For Pre-Christmas Delivery, to
"RED HORSE"—2865 Mt. Brynion, Kelso, WA 98626

Ageless bronze captures the mood of genius.
Lost wax casting preserves the art of the sculptor in perfect detail.
Hand burnished to a rich patina and mounted on rubbed walnut, each piece is serially numbered and registered.
11¾ inches high including base.
$625.

An individually numbered 500 piece edition

Peter L. Day & Sons, Ltd.
Creators of Fine Lost Wax Sculpture
13963 Fir Street • Oregon City, Oregon 97045 • 503/656-6432

are clear and useful; even difficult colors like glossy iridescent purples are well rendered in the reproductions. Several short summary introductory chapters precede the text, including a foreword by Alexander Wetmore, the doyen of Panama ornithologists. The chapter on conservation is a poignant reminder of the rapid pace of development in Central America, with a galloping population rate and ever-declining forests.

This is a valuable volume that serious bird watchers concerned with neotropical birds can hardly do without.
—S. Dillon Ripley
Author, *A Paddling of Ducks, A Synopsis of the Birds of India . . . , Handbook of the Birds of India . . . ,* (with Sálim Ali)

Wills of the U.S. Presidents
Herbert R. Collins and David B. Weaver
(Communication Channels, Inc., $19.95)

It is hard to reckon the invention of the cane as an important moment in history. Man may very well be a toolmaker, as Carlyle suggested, but the occasions on which he has been lame have simply been too few. As a result, gewgaws like the wheel, the lever and the electric toothbrush keep turning the heads of historians and anthropologists.

This book will go a long way toward drawing the cane out of its unsought and undeserved obscurity. Actually, the authors—Herbert R. Collins, Associate Curator, Division of Political History, Smithsonian Institution, and David B. Weaver, Professor of Law, George Washington University—have simply printed the wills of 31 deceased Presidents (four Presidents died without a will: Lincoln, Andrew Johnson, Grant and Garfield). After each will, the authors present a short treatise on its format and provisions.

Whatever else it may turn out to be, this book is right now an important document in the liberation of the walking stick. An analysis of the wills yields this fact: the cane is bequeathed more often than any other object.

True, the objects mentioned in Presidential testaments are legion, and cover such items as gristmills (James Madison), shaving tables (George Washington), swords (Andrew Jackson), shotguns (Benjamin Harrison) and slaves (don't ask).

But, in spite of all this variety, canes receive the most consistent and prolonged mention. George Washington left to his

there's a money machine in one world of Rand McNally

The strange looking computer numbers at the bottom of each check you write help your financial world move smoothly.
The Key Book of our Bank Publications Division officially assigns these numbers to every U.S. bank so that people and machines can handle the billions of financial transactions that occur every year.
Our International Bankers' Directory lists every American bank and most foreign banks.
They are both important parts of every banker's information system and, whether you know it or not, of yours as well.

Rand McNally

and you thought we just made maps

The Gentleman's Jean by the Chesapeake Bay Trading Co.

Unconditional Money-back Guarantee

What is a Jean? The cowboys invented it and the kids discovered it. This does not mean, however, that you have to be on horseback or in your teens to enjoy the pleasure of a soft, friendly pair of good fitting jeans. Nor, by the way, do your jeans have to be skin tight or completely faded and worn through to be in style.

Chesapeake Bay Trading Company has designed a Gentlemen's Jean for the adult physique and unless you are a jockey or the Jolly Green Giant himself, you will find these jeans to be the most comfortable pair of slacks you have ever worn. They have a full 11½" rise and a trim but roomy seat and thigh. We promise . . . No . . . we GUARANTEE (money back, that is) your complete satisfaction. You will want to wear them everywhere.

The 11¼ oz. brushed denim fabric, with its extraordinarily smooth finish was specifically selected for its comfort and easy care. Our Gentlemen's Jeans are machine wash and dry and never need ironing.

$18.95 ppd.

Special Offer: Buy more than one and save. Simply deduct $1.00 for each additional garment you order.

Chesapeake Bay Trading Co.
P.O. Box 5879, Pikesville, Md. 21208

Colors: Denim blue, faded blue, camel, white, natural, brown

Sizes: 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42 Color _____

Prs. ____ Size ____ Length ____ Color ____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Check☐ or Charge: Mastercharge☐ BankAmericard☐

Card# _____

InterBank# _____ Exp. Date ____

Signature _____

☐ Send me free brochure. SN111

brother Charles the goldheaded cane that Benjamin Franklin had left to him in 1790. James Madison left two canes, one of them a "walking staff made from the timber of the frigate, *U.S.S. Constitution,* and presented me by Commodore Elliot, her present Commander." Madison's other cane had been left to him by Thomas Jefferson. For his part in walking-stick history, Jefferson completed his short will without mentioning a cane, but recovered himself in time with a codicil: "to my friend James Madison of Montpellier my gold-mounted walking staff of animal horn, as a token of the cordial and affectionate friendship."

John Adams shows himself to be outside the mainstream of American politics by mentioning no cane in his will. To compensate, his son John Quincy bequeathed four: an ivory cane with an "inscription in honour of the repeal of the House of Representatives prohibiting the reception of petitions on the subject of Slavery, 3d December 1844"; a goldheaded cane "cut from the timbers of the frigate *Constitution*" . . . engraved with the names of the "members of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts"; another *Constitution* cane (a ship that must have been fairly depleted from all the whittling) given by Commodore Hull in 1836; and a cane made from an olive tree on Mount Olivet in Jerusalem.

By the time of Andrew Jackson, this kind of lengthy enumeration has become clearly too tedious. With military crispness, Jackson simply says: "*Lastly*, I leave to my beloved son all my walking canes."

The twilight of the walking stick occurs in the will of Benjamin Harrison, the grandson of William Henry. Among other things—like his cuff "buttons" and shirt studs—Harrison bequeathes his "grand Army cane that I have used so long . . . and *all* other canes belonging to me."

Neither the word *cane* nor *walking stick* appears in Presidential wills after Benjamin Harrison's testament. However, this does not imply that Presidents stopped collecting. It is said that the Centennial celebrations of 1876 so inflamed Rutherford B. Hayes that he obsessively began to gather up anything and everything he had been associated with, including a section of the plank from the platform he stood on when he took the oath of office.

—*Michael Olmert*
Writer and critic

MAGAZINE TABLE

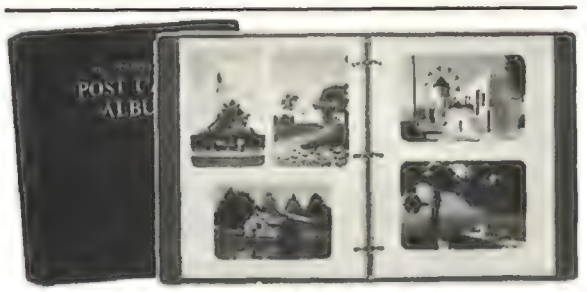
HOLDS OVER 100 MAGAZINES

COMPLETE OR IN KIT

Over 100! That's the number of big magazines, small magazines, newspapers & journals that our ingenious pine table stashes away! Beside chair, beside couch, it holds all your reading neatly, accessibly & instantly findable. 23"H 16"W 21"D. In our Antique Satin $29.95 (plus $3 post). In 1-Hour Kit (you assemble & finish): $19.95 (plus $2.55 post).

Send for your FREE Yield House Catalog!

Yield House®
Quality Pine Furniture For Over 30 Years
Dept. S611A Box 1000, North Conway, N.H. 03860



GREAT GIFT FOR TRAVELERS
— and All Other Post Card Collectors! Beautiful album holds 200 U.S. & foreign cards, in curved corner slots that make it easy to slip cards in and out. Faint guide lines assure neat sub-titles and notes. Luxurious binder has padded covers titled in gold. *The world's finest post card album!* Gives lifetime pleasure. Each $8.95 + $1.00 postage. Two for $17.50 postfree. *Guaranteed to satisfy.*
Writewell Co., 784 Transit Bldg., Boston 02115

SHIP MODEL CATALOG
80 pages of Ship and Gun Kits. 190 pictures. Fittings, Plans, Books, Tools, Engines. 1976-1977 Edition.
$1.00 postpaid
(refundable with first order)
James BLISS & CO., INC. Model Dept. SI Route 128 Dedham, Mass. 02026

COBBLER'S LAMP
(18th Century Replica)
Truly a classic accent piece! Fill glass balls with clear or colored water, light candle in center and the focused rays of candlelight through glass balls creates a warm, flickering glow similar to a fireplace in a dark room. Intimate lighting to set the mood for those "Special Occasions". Wood frame, with split suede leather straps to hold glass balls. A lamp that's remarkably different.
No. 26-17 COBBLER'S LAMP $15.98
+ $1.75 P&H. Ill. Res. add 5% Tax
Gift Catalog $1.00
HOUSE OF MINNEL
Deerpath Rd., DEPT: 1116, Batavia, IL 60510

Laser Beam Digital Watch

Never press another button, day or night, with America's first digital watch that glows in the dark.

Announcing Sensor's new Laser 220—the first really new innovation in digital watch technology.

Would you do this with your solid-state watch? Of course not. Most solid-state watches require care and pampering but not the Sensor. You can dunk it, drop it and abuse it without fear during its unprecedented five-year parts and labor warranty.

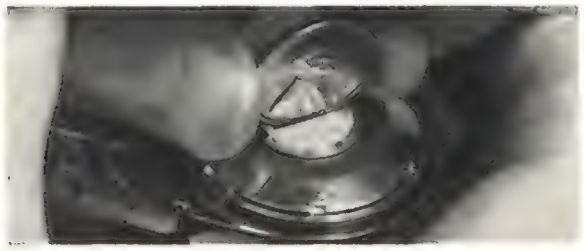
It's ingenious, it's simple and it makes every other digital watch obsolete. Scientists have perfected a digital watch with a self-contained automatic light source—a major scientific breakthrough.

SELF-CONTAINED LIGHT SOURCE

The Laser 220 uses laser beams and advanced display technology in its manufacture. A glass ampoule charged with tritium and phosphor is hermetically sealed by a laser beam. The ampoule is then placed behind the new Sensor CDR (crystal diffusion reflection) display.

The high-contrast CDR display shows the time constantly—in sunlight or normal room light. But, when the room lights dim, the self-contained tritium light source automatically compensates for the absence of light, glows brightly, and illuminates the display.

No matter when you wear your watch—day or night—just a glance will give you the correct time. There's no button to press, no special viewing angle required, and most important, you don't need two hands to read the time.



Replace the battery yourself by just opening the battery compartment with a penny. Free batteries are provided whenever you need them during the five-year warranty.

A WORRY-FREE WATCH

Solid-state watches pose their own problems. They're fragile, they must be pampered, and they require frequent service. Not the Laser 220. Here are just five common solid-state watch problems you can forget about with this advanced space-age timepiece:

1. Forget about batteries The Laser 220 is powered by a single EverReady battery that will actually last years without replacement—even if you keep the 220 in complete darkness. In fact, JS&A will supply you with the few batteries you need, free of charge, during the next five years. To change the battery, you simply unscrew the battery compartment at the back with a penny and replace the battery yourself.

2. Forget about water Take a shower or go swimming. The Laser 220 is so water-resistant that it withstands depths of up to 100 feet.

3. Forget about shocks A three-foot drop onto a solid hardwood floor or a sudden jar. Sensor's solid case construction, dual-strata crystal, and cushioned quartz timing circuit make it one of the most rugged solid-state quartz watches ever produced.

4. Forget about service The Laser 220 has an unprecedented five-year parts and labor warranty. Each watch goes through weeks of aging, testing and quality control before assembly and final inspection. Service should never be required. Even the laser-sealed light source should last more than 25 years with normal use. But if it should require service anytime during the five year warranty period, we will pick up your Sensor, at your door, and send you a loaner watch while yours is repaired—all at our expense.

5. Forget about changing technology The Sensor Laser 220 is so far ahead of every other watch in durability and technology that the watch you buy today, will still be years ahead of all others.

THE ULTIMATE ACHIEVEMENT

Other manufacturers have devised unique ways to produce a watch you can read at a glance. The new $300 LED Pulsar requires a snap of the wrist to turn on the display, but the Pulsar cannot be read in sunlight. The new $400 Longine's Gemini combines both an LED and liquid crystal display. (Press a button at night for the LED display, and view it easily in sunlight with the liquid crystal display.) But you must still press a button to read the time. All these applications of existing technology still fail to produce the ultimate digital watch: one you can read under all light conditions without using two hands. Until the introduction of the Sensor.

PLENTY OF ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

Sensor's five time functions give you everything you really need in a solid-state watch. Your watch displays the hours and minutes constantly, with no button to press. But depress the function button and the month and the date appear. Depress the button again and the seconds appear. To quickly set the time, insert a ball-point pen into the recessed time-control switch on the side. It's just that easy.

Sensor's accuracy is unparalleled. All solid-state digitals use a quartz crystal. So does the Sensor. But crystals change frequency from aging and shock. And to reset them, the watch case must be opened and an airtight seal broken which may affect the performance. In the Sensor, the crystal is first aged before it is installed, and secondly, it is actually cushioned in the case to absorb tremendous shock. The quartz crystal can also be adjusted through the battery compartment without opening the case. In short, your watch should be accurate to within 5 seconds per month and maintain that accuracy for years without adjustment and without ever opening the watch case.

The new exclusive laser-sealed tritium and phosphor light source is a thin solid-state tube that automatically illuminates the display when the lights dim.

STANDING BEHIND A PRODUCT

JS&A is America's largest single source of digital watches and other space-age products. We have selected the Sensor Laser 220 as the most advanced American-made, solid-state timepiece ever produced. And we put our company and its full resources behind that selection. JS&A will warranty the Sensor (even the batteries) for five full years. We'll even send you a loaner watch to use while your watch is being repaired should it ever require repair. And Sensor's advanced technology guarantees that your digital watch will be years ahead of any other watch at any price.

Wear the Laser 220 for one full month. If you are not convinced that it is the most rugged, precise, dependable and the finest quality solid-state digital watch **in the world**, return it for a prompt and courteous refund. We're just that proud of it.

To order your Sensor, credit card buyers may simply call our toll-free number below or mail us a check in the amount indicated below plus $2.50 for postage, insurance and handling. (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.) We urge you, however, to act promptly and reserve your Laser 220 today.

Stainless steel w/leather strap $129.95
(Add $10 for matching metal band)

Gold tone w/leather strap $149.95
(Add $10 for matching metal band)

JS&A NATIONAL SALES GROUP

Dept. SM JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Illinois 60062
CALL TOLL-FREE . . 800 323-6400
In Illinois call . . . . (312) 498-6900

©JS&A Group, Inc., 1976

We've broken the "Price Barrier" to bring you great European design and tailoring . . . in **luxurious 100% wool** worsted **gabardine!** Elegantly suppressed waist . . . classic notch lapel collar . . . smart flap pockets (plus **four** inside pockets) . . . side vents. Finished with fine edge stitching and **full lining. You won't find another suit of this quality and fashion authority at anywhere near our incredible low price.** Imported from Europe. **British Tan** color in even sizes: 36-46 reg., 40-46 long, 38-42 short. NOTE: Waist size is 6" less than jacket size. For example: size 40 suit has 34 waist pants. Pants shipped with unfinished bottoms. . . . . **$140.**

Coordinating geometric pattern Shirt . . . $16.95 / Tie . . . $7.50

CALL TOLL FREE 800-228-2046 ANYTIME CHARGE YOUR ORDER TO YOUR CREDIT CARD

YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED

Item	SIZES Suit	Shirt Neck (14½-17)	Shirt Sleeve (Reg or Long)	Price
9A • SUIT				
9B • SHIRT				
9C • TIE				

N.Y. residents add sales tax — Postage 1.50

☐ Enclosed $ _____ Check, M.O. (No COD's) or Charge my Credit Card: — Total

☐ Carte Blanche ☐ Diners Club
☐ American Express
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge — Card Expiration Date

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ SEND FOR FREE MEN'S FASHION CATALOG

lew magram
830 7th Ave. (Nr. 53rd St.), Dept. NS, N.Y. 10019

Additional reading

Tutankhamun (p. 42)

The Burden of Egypt by John A. Wilson, The University of Chicago Press, 1951

Tutankhamen by Christiane Desroches-Noblecourt, New York Graphic Society, 1963

Treasures of Tutankhamun by I. E. S. Edwards, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1976 (catalog of the exhibition)

Tutankhamun: His Tomb and Its Treasures by I. E. S. Edwards with photographs by Lee Boltin and Harry Burton, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1976

Wonderful Things: The Discovery of the Tomb of Tutankhamun, a contemporary account drawn from Howard Carter's journal, letters and press clips, with Harry Burton's photographs, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1976

Tutankhamun's Jewelry by I. E. S. Edwards, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1976

The Scepter of Egypt by William C. Hayes, 2 vols., Harper & Brothers in Co-operation with The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1953

First Ward ball (p. 52)

Bosses in Lusty Chicago by Lloyd Wendt and Herman Kogan, Indiana University Press, 1943

Fabulous Chicago by Emmett Dedmon, Random House, Inc., 1953

Agincourt (p. 62)

Man on His Past by Herbert Butterfield, Cambridge University Press, 1955

The Laws of War in the Late Middle

Ages by M. H. Keen, Routledge & Kegan Paul (London), 1965
Society At War, The Experience of England and France during the Hundred Years' War by C. T. Allmand, Oliver & Boyd (London), 1973
Agincourt by Christopher Hibbert, Batsford (London), 1964
Battle Studies by Charles J. J. Ardant du Picq, The Military Service Publishing Company (Harrisburg, Pennsylvania), 1947

Cooper-Hewitt (p. 72)
Man Transforms by George Nelson, Cooper-Hewitt Museum, 1976
Pattern: A Historical Panorama by William Justema, New York Graphic Society, 1976

Leyaks of Bali (p. 82)
Island of Bali by Miguel Covarrubias, Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1936
Guide to Bali by Star Black and Hans Hoefer, McGraw-Hill International Book Company (Singapore), 1973
Bali: Rangda and Barong by Jane Belo, J. J. Augustin, Inc.—Publisher, (Locust Valley, New York), 1949
Dance and Drama in Bali by Beryl de Zoete and Walter Spies, Faber and Faber Limited (London), 1938
A Tale of Bali by Vicki Baum, Doubleday-Doran & Co. Inc., 1937

Burr-Hamilton (p. 94)
"The Mystery of the Hamilton-Burr Duel" by Virginius Dabney, *New York*, March 29, 1976
"The Fateful Encounter" by James R. Webb, *American Heritage*, August 1975
Alexander Hamilton: Portrait in Paradox by John C. Miller, Harper & Row, Publishers, 1959
The Burr Conspiracy by T. P. Abernethy, Peter Smith (Gloucester, Massachusetts), 1954

Needham (p. 107)
Science and Civilisation in China (4 vols. available) by Joseph Needham, Cambridge University Press, 1954-
Clerks and Craftsmen in China and the West by Joseph Needham, Cambridge University Press, 1970
Development of Iron and Steel Technology in China by Joseph Needham, Albert Saifer (Orange, New Jersey), 1971

Insect Zoo (p. 116)
An Introduction to the Study of Insects by D. J. Borror and D. M.

Ready to Assemble and Finish 18th Century Furniture

Butler's Tray Table

Original Circa 1720

One of 21 Bartley classics, in hand crafted solid mahogany, oak or cherry. Totally authentic in design and beautifully constructed. Each kit is easily assembled and finished in your own home without tools. All pieces also offered completely assembled and hand finished. A $5.00 coupon included with catalogue.

Please send me your illustrated catalogue of 18th century antique furniture reproductions available in kit form or hand finished. I am enclosing $1.00 to cover postage and handling.

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

The Bartley Collection, Ltd.
747 Oakwood Ave., Dept. S-30, Lake Forest, Ill. 60045

FASCINATING "MAGIC" CLOCK SETS YOU APART FROM OTHERS

An incredibly dramatic timekeeper. The 4" x 8" face looks like plain plate glass. Plug in and numerals about 2" high mysteriously appear. Nothing moves or ticks, the numerals just silently change, magically, each minute. Accurate to ± 5 seconds a month. U. L. approved.

Solid state circuitry and liquid crystals perform the "magic" that fascinates visitors – and you. For recognition of your good taste and scientific knowledge put this easy-to-read timepiece on your desk. Specify wood veneer or black leather trim. Write or call 513/294-4006 for MC, BA, AE charges. Delighted or money back $135 p.p. (4½% s.t. if Ohio).

BETTER IDEAS
2226 Arbor, 108S, Dayton, OH 45439

SCROLLS Hand Lettered
Scrolls & Certificates for Appreciations, Retirements and other Awards
Call or write for free brochure.
AMES & ROLLINSON, INC.
215 Park Ave.So., Dept. 60, N.Y.C. 10003 • 473-7000

Antique and Contemporary
PAPERWEIGHTS
Our illustrated catalogue & price guide for collectors is now available in full color. $3.00.
761 Chestnut
Suite 14
L.H. Selman Ltd.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

BEAUTY-FLEX MIRROR!

Any way you look at it, this is the handiest mirror ever! Extends 5½" to 28½", clings securely with its triple suction cups! Great at home, a must for travel! Unbreakable 4¼" mirror flips from plain to magnifying, swivels to any angle for makeup or shaving—gives back view for styling hair with both hands free! Lightweight, precision-made in Switzerland, polished chrome-plated arm, plastic base.
8716 Mirror $12.98

Add 75¢ postage & handling
N.Y. residents add taxes

1951 SILVER JUBILEE 1976
LILLIAN VERNON
Good taste at affordable prices

Dept. TN2
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

—Just out!—

1977 Sierra Club Calendars

Wilderness 1977
Sierra Club Engagement Calendar
What the Forest Tells Me
Sierra Club Trail Calendar 1977
Wilderness Calendar 19
Sierra Club Wildlife Calendar 1977

Sierra Club Engagement Calendar 1977
The perennial favorite—with 59 all-new, full-color photos facing weekly calendar listings. 6½ x 9½. $4.95

Sierra Club Wilderness Calendar 1977
The popular wall calendar—with 14 all-new, full-color photos facing the months of the year. 10½ x 12¼. $4.95

Sierra Club Trail Calendar 1977
14 full-color photos plus line illustrations and literary selections. 10¼ x 10¼. $4.95

Sierra Club Wildlife Calendar 1977
14 full-color photos of some of North America's endangered species. 10¼ x 8½. $4.95

New this year!

What the Forest Tells Me
The 1977 Sierra Club Calendar and Almanac for Young People.

Each day is a treasury of nature facts, writings, lore, crafts, poetry and drawings, with 13 color illustrations plus project pages. 88 pages. 10¼ x 10¼. $4.95

All calendars individually packed in self-shipping envelopes.

At your bookstore or order from

Charles Scribner's Sons, Dept. AS
597 Fifth Avenue, New York 10017

Please send me
- ___ **Sierra Club Engagement Calendar 1977**
- ___ **Sierra Club Wilderness Calendar 1977**
- ___ **Sierra Club Trail Calendar 1977**
- ___ **Sierra Club Wildlife Calendar 1977**
- ___ **What the Forest Tells Me**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check/money order must be enclosed. Please add 50c per calendar for postage and handling, plus necessary sales tax.

S

DeLong, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1964

Defence in Animals by Malcolm Edmunds, Longman, Inc., 1974

The Insect Societies by E. C. Wilson, The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1971

Captain Waddell (p. 122)

C.S.S. Shenandoah: The Memoirs of Lieutenant Commanding James I. Waddell edited by James D. Horan, Crown Publishers, Inc., 1960

Dixie Raider: The Saga of the C.S.S. Shenandoah by Murray C. Morgan, E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1948

The Confederate Navy: A Pictorial History by Philip Van Doren Stern, Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1962

Speed of Light (p. 132)

"Particles That Go Faster than Light" by Gerald Feinberg, *Scientific American,* February 1970

"Particles Beyond the Light Barrier" by Olexa-Myron Bilaniuk and C. E. George Sudarshan, *Physics Today,* May 1969

"Traveling Faster than Light" by Isaac Asimov, *Science Digest,* August 1969

The Best of Robert Heinlein edited by Angus Wells, Sidgwick & Jackson (London), 1973

Pest birds (p. 140)

The Problems of Birds as Pests by R. K. Murton and E. N. Wright, Academic Press (New York), 1968

Man and Birds by R. K. Murton, Taplinger Publishing Co., Inc., 1972

"Costs of Wintering Starlings and Red-winged Blackbirds at Feedlots" by J. F. Besser, J. W. DeGrazio and J. L. Guarino, *Journal of Wildlife Management,* vol. 32, 1968

Pilgrims (p. 164)

Preceding the Mayflower: The Pilgrims in England and in the Netherlands by James P. Leynse, Fountainhead Publishers, Inc., 1972

The Pilgrim Reader: The Story of the Pilgrims as Told by Themselves & Their Contemporaries Friendly & Unfriendly by George F. Willison, Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1953

Of Plymouth Plantation 1620-1647 by William Bradford, edited by Samuel Eliot Morison, Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1959

The Pilgrim Fathers from a Dutch Point of View by Daniel Plooij, New York University Press, 1932

WORLD'S LONGEST STAMP SET!

(ISSUED SINCE 1953)

134 Stamps In One Giant Complete Mint Collection

A Sensational Get Acquainted Offer to Introduce You to Our Exceptional Values

Be the one collector in ten thousand to own this scarce, genuine complete mint set released 15 years ago by Turkey. Put yourself in the "Advanced Collector" group now with this unique issue — worth over $9 at standard catalog prices — but yours for just $3.95 postpaid (money back if not delighted) while our small supply lasts! We'll also include your name on our list to receive the big Kenmore Catalog plus our next twelve exclusive direct mail offers that can easily enrich your present collection far beyond your expectations. And from our famous Approval Service you get other unusual world-wide complete stamp sets for free examination. Buy any you want, return balance — cancel service anytime. Start today to make your collection more valuable, more rewarding. Order now — $3.95 postpaid.

KENMORE STAMP COMPANY
Milford LT-721, New Hampshire 03055

A thermometer that remembers®!

Markers accurately record how cold it got, how hot it got. Shows low, high and present temperatures in centigrade and fahrenheit. Resets with a turn of the knob. If the weather affects you, you need it. An uncommon gift. $18.50 postpaid. Cal. res. add $1.11 sales tax (6%). Satisfaction or money back. Check or money order to:

LAB SYSTEMS
1330 Grove, Berkeley, CA 94709

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

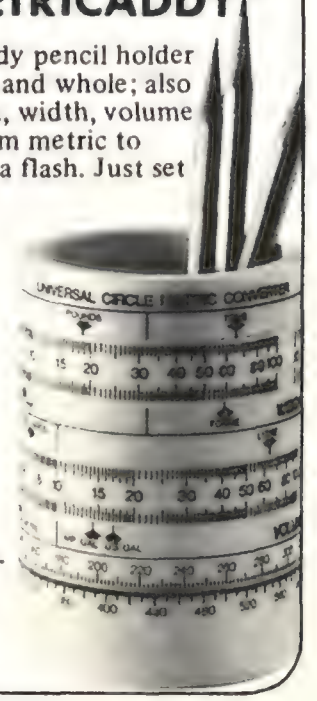
Great for greenhouses

STUD HAT

GAMBLER HAT. . .very sharp looking in lustrous finish high quality wool felt. The modern styling is accented by rugged leather hat band and its brass studs and decorative feather. 3⅛" rolled brim. Buffalo brn. or blk. Sizes 6¾ to 7¾. **$9.95. Add $1 handling chg.** Free catalog.

Fun*Wear Brands Dept. SM-116
PHONE 303: 586-3361 ESTES PARK, COLO. 80517

OUTSMART THE KIDS WITH METRICADDY®



Handsome Metricaddy pencil holder keeps pencils handy and whole; also converts length, area, width, volume and temperature from metric to U.S. or vice versa in a flash. Just set sliding ring to one measure, read the other directly. It's useful; fun; a great conversation piece; wonderful, dual purpose gift. Full refund if not delighted. $5.95 ea., 2 for $11.50 (add 50¢ for handling)

Black caddies also available, same price.

BETTER IDEAS,
2224 Arbor, 108S
Dayton, OH 45439

BACCHUS, god of wine and fertility.

Lawrence Beall Smith's limited-edition masterwork of bas-relief sculpture. In pure silver (.999), finer than sterling.

Original bas-relief sculpture commissioned by and offered by the International Treasury of Fine Art. Individually framed, hallmarked and registered. Personally signed by the artist. Edition strictly limited to 5,000. Original issue price: $150.

Here is Lawrence Beall Smith's imaginative interpretation of Bacchus, the classic mythological god of wine and fertility. The superbly spirited Bacchus image emerges beautifully from the interplay of light and dark in the deftly sculptured grape motif. This distinctive, richly detailed bas-relief is sensitively wrought in pure (.999 fine) silver, and specially treated to resist tarnishing. The work is individually custom-mounted in an exquisite antique silver-finished frame with a hand-turned velvet liner, and measures 15" x 15".

A single, strictly limited edition.

The Bacchus is being issued in only one edition, strictly limited to just 5,000 sculptures. Once the supply of this edition is exhausted, you will never again have the opportunity to obtain the work unless an original owner elects to offer it for sale at a later date. In that event, you will be obliged to pay whatever asking price is dictated by market conditions at the time.

Attestation of authenticity.

Each bas-relief sculpture is signed by the artist, individually hallmarked, and registered with the collector's own edition number. Your investment is additionally protected by a certificate of authenticity affixed to the reverse side of each sculpture. This bears the owner's name, the artist's signature and an imprint of the registered edition number.

Our tradition.

Many notable sculptures now on exhibition in museums and private collections the world over were produced by the International Treasury of Fine Art. Through the years, it has been our privilege to work in close association with talented contemporary artists and to display their work in our gallery in Plainview, New York.

Our guarantee.

Because only your personal inspection can truly convey to you the rich details and sensitive craftsmanship which distinguish this work, we invite you to examine the Bacchus in your own home. If you are disappointed for any reason, return it within 30 days of receipt and your remittance will be refunded in full (or your charges cancelled).

How orders are filled.

Pre-Christmas delivery is guaranteed on all orders received by December 1, 1976. Later orders will be filled within 3 to 4 weeks of receipt. However, any orders received *after* this limited edition is completed must be respectfully declined and returned. It is therefore strongly recommended that you mail the accompanying order form as soon as possible.

About the Sculptor

Lawrence Beall Smith was commissioned to create the Bacchus. His works are in the permanent collections of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the Fogg Museum, the Encyclopaedia Britannica Collection of American Painting, and the Library of Congress.

International Treasury of Fine Art

International Treasury of Fine Art
100 Fairchild Avenue, Plainview, New York 11803 AD

Please enter my order for the Bacchus limited-edition silver sculpture by Lawrence Beall Smith. I understand that, if not completely delighted, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund or cancellation of charges.

☐ I enclose: check or money order in the amount of $150 as payment in full (including postage and insurance).

☐ Please charge to: ( ) American Express ( ) Master Charge
Credit card orders also accepted by phone — 516-938-7233

Card # (ALL digits) _____ Expires_____

☐ I enclose: check or money order in the amount of $25 and will pay the balance in two consecutive monthly payments of $62.50 each, after I receive the Bacchus. (There is no interest charge.)

Buyer's Name (Print)_____

Owner's Name (Print)_____
(Name to appear on certificate.)

Address_____Apt. _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____
(New York State residents add applicable sales tax.)

Signature_____
Subject to acceptance by International Treasury of Fine Art, Inc.

Travel Benefits for Smithsonian Associates

Three different categories of travel are available to Smithsonian Associates. For a brief description of Foreign Study, Domestic Study and Foreign Charter tours, see the July issue. Tours are announced exclusively in SMITHSONIAN. Write addresses below for additional information about a specific trip.

Domestic Study Tours

Philadelphia Art & Architecture—November 5-7: Emphasis on the Pennsylvania Academy of Arts and Bicentennial art exhibit; visit the reopened Philadelphia Museum of Art • **Tropical Greenery of Puerto Rico**—November 28-December 8: Enjoy the island's contrasting terrain with guided tours through forest reserves, national parks, coffee plantations and mangrove communities • **Christmas at the Smithsonian**—December 10-12: Fifth annual holiday weekend featuring the newest exhibits, highlighted by a tree-trimming party and dinners in the Arts and Industries "Centennial" Building and the castle • **South Texas Wildlife**—January 22-30: Explore three beautiful and varied wildlife refuges at Aransas, Laguna Atascosa and Santa Ana • **Baja Whale Watch**—February 10-18: Observe gray whales and marine life from San Diego to San Ignacio Lagoon aboard a chartered sport-fishing boat; study the natural history of the Baja coast and islands • **Yellowstone in the Snow**—February 25-March 6: Rainbows in the mist of Old Faithful and wintering herds of elk and buffalo create a photographer's paradise • **New Orleans and Acadiana**—March 7-14: Learn about the history, architecture, cuisine and jazz of New Orleans and the French influence on Cajun country • **Washington "Anytime" Weekend**—Visit the nation's capital and tour the original Smithsonian building. Spend two nights at Loew's L'Enfant Plaza Hotel (reservations required ten days prior to weekend) • Write Associates Travel Program, A & I 1270B, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 381-5635 for information.

Foreign Study Tours

Greater Antilles—January 3-10: Cruise aboard the motor yacht *Argonaut* and enjoy midwinter sun and rest; study architecture and historic preservation in Old San Juan, Santo Domingo and three Haitian ports; Port Antonio and the countryside around Montego Bay, with talks by Dr. Richard Howland and others • **Far East**—February 11-March 7: Singapore, plus a nine-day Indonesian cruise; in-depth tour of art and archaeology in Thailand and a visit to Hong Kong, with lectures by Mrs. Kenneth Young • **Jordan-Jerusalem**—March 8-31: Archaeology in Jordan for one week; two weeks of historic sites in and near Jerusalem (accommodations and study at St. George's College) • **Russia**—June 1-22: Emphasizing art history in Georgia and Armenia • **Baltic, Norway and the Fjords**—July 30-August 18: Cruise on the *Argonaut* to Sweden, Estonia, Russia (Leningrad), Finland; spend a week in the fjords of Norway • **The Isles of Britain**—August 19-September 3: Cruise aboard the *Argonaut* from Edinburgh at Festival time to the Orkney, Hebrides and Scilly islands, Northumbria, northern Scotland and Wales • Write Miss Bliss Schumann, Foreign Study Tours, SI 123, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 381-5520 for information.

Foreign Charter Tours

Mexico City and Yucatan—January 1-12, February 5-16, November 5-16 or November 19-30: A study program in Mexico City concentrating on Aztec and Toltec cultures; visits to the Mayan ruins of Chichén-Itzá, Uxmal and Palenque (originates in Mexico City) • **Australia and Tahiti**—April 11-May 5: Sydney, Melbourne, Canberra and Papeete; "lifeseeing" seminars and excursions into the countryside; choice of side trip to Great Barrier Reef, or Adelaide overland to Alice Springs, or Tasmania and Southern Australia (originates in San Francisco) • **Istanbul and Asiatic Turkey***—April 18-May 2 or October 10-24: An adventure tour including a five-day program on Byzantine and Ottoman Istanbul, followed by choice of travel seminars to Aegean Turkey, Cappadocia or the southern coast • **Russia***—May 9-23 or October 3-17: The Bolshoi, Moscow Circus, Hermitage; schools, factories and housing in Moscow, Leningrad and Tallinn • **Poland***—May 16-30: "Lifeseeing" and museum seminars in Warsaw; travel seminars to Mazurian Lakes, Gdansk, Malbork in northern Poland or Sandomierz, Zakopane and Cracow in southern Poland • **Paris and Provence***—May 23-June 6, September 26-October 10: Paris plus Avignon, Arles, Nîmes and Aix-en-Provence; museum seminars at the Louvre and Jeu de Paume; walking tours, excursions to the Loire, Chartres and Vaucluse • **The Trans-Siberian Express**—June 6-28: Fly from Seattle to Tokyo for an adventure tour on a steamer to Nahodka and train to Khabarovsk, Irkutsk and Lake Baikal; choice of travel seminars to Samarkand, Bukhara and Tashkent or the cities of old Russia • **Great Britain***—July 25-August 8 or September 12-26: The National Gallery, the British Museum, Tate, Victoria and Albert; London walking tours; choice of excursions to the English countryside; the best of London theater • Low cost of tours includes first-class hotels, most meals, sightseeing, lectures, theater tickets and air fare. Foreign tours are heavily subscribed, so write early for additional details concerning a specific trip to Smithsonian Associates Travel Program, A&I 1270B, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. or call (202) 381-5635 for information. *Optional predeparture courses will be available for those who are interested.

Smithsonian highlights

Cooper-Hewitt opens in New York
The Smithsonian's National Museum of Design, the Cooper-Hewitt Museum, is now open to the public. The introductory exhibition, "Man Transforms" (see p. 72) provides a fresh and exciting insight into the causes and effects of the design phenomenon. Twenty-six other museums and cultural institutions in New York are presenting satellite exhibitions of objects from the Cooper-Hewitt's permanent collection (see p. 194 under *Hirshhorn Museum*). A handsome catalog, *Man Transforms* by George Nelson, accompanies the show. Classes, workshops and seminars are offered at the museum. For information, call (212) 860-6868.

Freer Gallery of Art
"American Paintings: The Vision of Charles Lang Freer" is a major exhibition mounted in five large galleries and two corridors of the museum. The Freer possesses an extensive collection of works by four artists—James McNeill Whistler, Thomas Wilmer Dewing, Dwight William Tryon and Abbott Henderson Thayer. After collecting works by these artists, Freer expanded his collection to include ten other painters, among them Childe Hassam, Gari Melchers, George deForest Brush, John Francis Murphy, John Singer Sargent and Winslow Homer. All these artists are represented by major works in the exhibition—opens mid-November.

National Collection of Fine Arts
"Robert Rauschenberg" exhibits a selection of the artist's best-known works, in addition to pieces never shown publicly. The large, inclusive exhibition demonstrates the various art media Rauschen-

MR. JACK DANIEL put his distillery by this Lynchburg cave spring, even though it meant shipping whiskey from Tullahoma.

You see, there wasn't any railroad in Lynchburg. But there *was* this iron-free spring that was just right for making whiskey. Mainly, the spring and Mr. Jack's charcoal mellowing process have accounted for Jack Daniel's uncommon smoothness for the past 111 years. A sip, we believe, and you'll be glad we still don't mind hauling our whiskey over to Tullahoma.

CHARCOAL MELLOWED DROP BY DROP

Tennessee Whiskey • 90 Proof • Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery
Lem Motlow, Prop., Inc., Lynchburg (Pop. 361), Tennessee 37352
Placed in the National Register of Historic Places by the United States Government.

Rare U.S. stamp investments outrun inflation . . . thrive on recession

Since the end of World War II, rare U. S. stamp values have been spiraling up at rates which may be unbelievable to conventional stock market investors. During the past two years alone, U.S. stamp values have achieved an average annual compounded growth rate of 15.5%! — far outpacing the overall performance of mutual funds, the Dow Jones Industrial Average and the average annual increase in consumer prices.

These impressive increases in value are the result of a rapidly increasing demand by professional stamp collectors and investors for the absolutely fixed supply of existing rare U. S. stamps. The supply of U. S. stamps produced in the 19th and early 20th centuries can never be increased. As today's 27 million stamp collectors become more affluent and as thousands of new collectors join their ranks each year, competition for the higher quality stamps of the past will only serve to drive their prices even higher.

Rare U.S. stamp investments are completely private. A large investment in rare stamps can be stored safely in a small place — like an album or safe deposit box. No one ever needs to know you are investing in stamps or how much your investment is worth. Our members' names are held strictly confidential.

Now, our professional new service makes investing in rare U.S. stamps simple. You can participate with confidence in the rapidly rising values of rare U.S. stamps. For as little as $25 per month, FNI will help you build a rare stamp investment portfolio on a regular monthly basis. As a subscriber to Rare U.S. Stamp Investments, you are given the opportunity to capitalize on the experience and know-how of our stamp experts.

To learn more about this exciting new opportunity, write today to:
F.N.I. — Box 326 SM5
Northfield, Ohio 44067

F.N.I., Inc.
Box 326, Northfield, OH. 44067

Please send complete information on Rare U. S. Stamp Investments plan.
SM5

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

berg employs, which include (often in combination) painting, assemblage, sculpture, drawings, prints, posters and photographs. This survey, encompassing 150 works from the late 1940s to the present, celebrates one of the most important, exciting and multifaceted living American artists. After closing at the first of the year, the show travels to New York's Museum of Modern Art, San Francisco's Museum of Modern Art, Buffalo's Albright-Knox Art Gallery and the Art Institute of Chicago—opens October 30.

"Jacob Kainen: Prints, a Retrospective" (see picture below) includes 70 black-and-white and color lithographs, woodcuts and intaglios, executed from 1930 in New York to the present in Paris, where the artist works in prestigious print studios. A longtime Washington-area painter, Kainen has gone through many shifts in expression and style over the last 40 years —opens November 19.

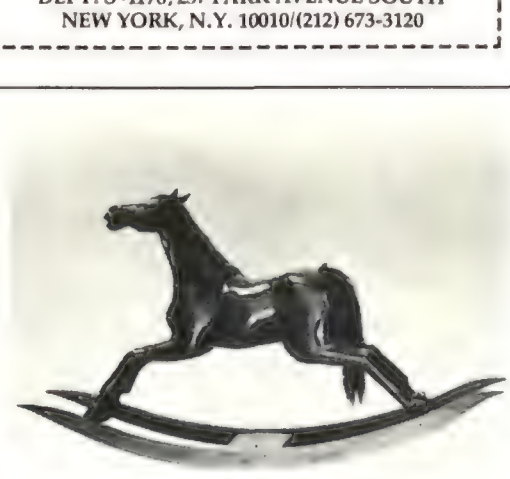
Lunch, 1936, by Jacob Kainen

"The Art of Poetry" is a unique exhibition of 50 paintings and graphics by American artists based on specific poems from American and foreign sources. In the last 15 years the collaboration of artist and poet has increased—for example, Jim Dine with Kenneth Koch, Larry Rivers with Koch and Frank O'Hara. From earlier sources there are illustrations of *haiku* and poems by John Donne, and Beaudelaire. Also included are three lithographs based on an ancient Celtic chant; interpretations by Peter Milton, Robert Motherwell and Sam Gilliam; and works by Kenneth Patchen, whose capti-

QUESTERS WORLD OF NATURE TOURS

You may find some tours similar to ours in other programs. But Questers is the only professional travel company specializing solely in nature tours. Tour parties are small, the pace leisurely, itineraries unusual, and the leadership expert. Areas covered include Mexico, Guatemala, Hawaii, Alaska, Indonesia, India, East Africa, Iceland, and Australasia. We cannot tell you here, however, about all the tours, or all the wildlife preserves, archaeological sites, museums and temples you will visit, but our current Directory of Worldwide Nature Tours can. Call or write Questers or see your travel agent *today* for your free copy!

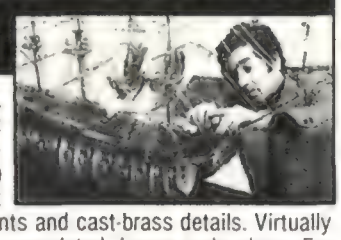
Questers Tours
AND TRAVEL, INC.
DEPT. S-1176, 257 PARK AVENUE SOUTH
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010/(212) 673-3120



ROCKING HORSES by ANTON LIGNELL
Each horse individually hand-carved the old way in pine by Anton Lignell, carver & teacher of carousel & rocking horse carving. Hand polished - ready to ride. $575.
Or, a complete ROCKING HORSE KIT ready to glue together and start carving, for the do-it-yourself person. $55. Or, for the really do-it-yourself person the "ART of ROCKING HORSE CARVING" an illustrated manual with full size plans for $7.50.
To order send check or money order to
ANTON LIGNELL
861 ARLINGTON BLVD. EL CERRITO CALIF. 94530

If Your Kissin' Cousin from
Chichicastenango
Loves Words, He'll/She'll Love
VERBATIM,
The Language Quarterly for Christmas
One Year: $4.00 (U.S. & Canada)
$4.50 (elsewhere)
VERBATIM. POST OFFICE BOX 157JC ESSEX, CONN. 06426 USA
ON REQUEST, WE'LL SEND A GIFT NOTICE

From Italy . . . The Ultimate in
HISTORIC SHIP REPLICA KITS
FRAME & PLANK CONSTRUCTION



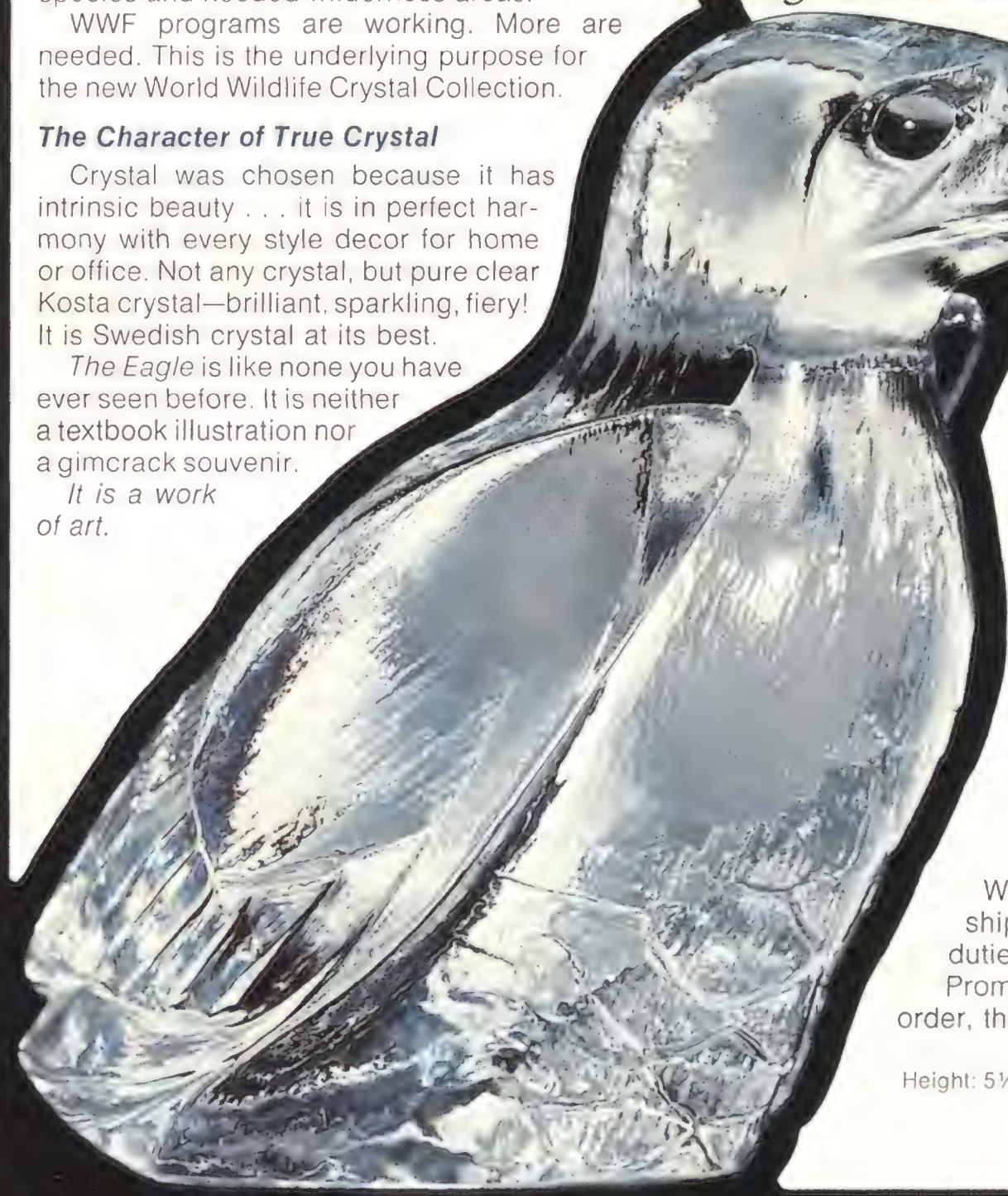
World famous SERGAL and MANTUA kits: large magnificent replicas (up to 51" long) with beautiful walnut planking and components and cast-brass details. Virtually museum pieces when completed. Large-scale plans, English instructions, all materials included. Also, hundreds of other superb Italian kits, plans and accessories.

Send for our 88-page, full-color catalog, only $3.00 — refunded with your first order.
(For purchase of ships, major credit cards accepted.)
Mail check to our new U.S. Warehouse address:
MODEL EXPO, INC.
Dept. SM-11 / 230 Second Street / Dunellen, N.J. 08812

An admirable sculpture of the Bald Eagle in genuine Swedish crystal by Kosta
in a strictly limited edition exclusively for The World Wildlife Crystal Collection

The Eagle

from the
World Wildlife
Crystal Collection



The Bald Eagle is all about us. On currency and coins. As the name of rivers, mountains, towns and shops. As a decorative motif. Everywhere. Except in nature where this noble bird rightfully belongs.

The Bald Eagle is facing extinction in a hostile man-changed environment. It shall not happen! People *do* care. At the fore is the World Wildlife Fund, dedicated to the preservation of endangered species and needed wilderness areas.

WWF programs are working. More are needed. This is the underlying purpose for the new World Wildlife Crystal Collection.

The Character of True Crystal

Crystal was chosen because it has intrinsic beauty . . . it is in perfect harmony with every style decor for home or office. Not any crystal, but pure clear Kosta crystal—brilliant, sparkling, fiery! It is Swedish crystal at its best.

The Eagle is like none you have ever seen before. It is neither a textbook illustration nor a gimcrack souvenir.

It is a work of art.

Sculptor Paul Hoff has captured in crystal the true nature of the eagle. Dignity. Loyalty. Strength. Grace. Pride. All are here to be seen . . . and appreciated. Crystal sculpture has become a significant art form.

A Strictly Limited Edition

The absolute number of crystal sculptures of *The Eagle* to be made is 10,000. A *Certificate of Authenticity* will accompany each sculpture. It will warrant the integrity and cite the serial number of the piece.

Further evidence of validity is the hand-scribed signature of artist Paul Hoff. Also, the hallmarks of the World Wildlife Fund USA, Svenskt Glas and Kosta Glassworks etched on the base of each crystal sculpture.

A Prudent Investment

Purchase of *The Eagle* is a wise investment in an admirable work of art. Its beauty is permanent. So, too, its value. Crystal sculptures of this size and quality have shown satisfying appreciation over the years.

Your purchase is also an investment in the vitality and scope of the programs of the World Wildlife Fund in the preservation of endangered species and of the vital wilderness areas.

How to Order The Eagle

The price of *The Eagle* from The World Wildlife Crystal Collection is $68. Included are shipping, insurance in transit and all customs duties. Your complete satisfaction is assured. Prompt action is recommended. The earlier you order, the lower the serial number will be.

Height: 5¼" Width: 3½" Weight: 3½ lbs.

The World Wildlife Crystal Collection

50 STATE STREET
PITTSFORD, NEW YORK 14534

The World Wildlife Crystal Collection DEPT. SMII • 50 STATE STREET • PITTSFORD, NEW YORK 14534

Please send me ..... Kosta crystal sculpture(s) of *The Eagle* by Paul Hoff

Enclosed is check ..... m.o. ..... in the amount of $.....

I prefer to charge this amount to my
..... BankAmericard
..... Master Charge (Inter Bank # ....)
account valid through .....

ACCOUNT NUMBER

SEND TO: (please print or type)

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....

STATE ..... ZIP .....

SIGNATURE .....

TIME MACHINE FOR SALE. $15 FOR SIX ROUND TRIPS

Every issue of ARCHAEOLOGY Magazine sends you on a fascinating voyage to antiquity. And every issue is truly a collector's item. Rich, full page illustrations, lavish reproductions of ancient art, front-line reports of excavations and discoveries, and much more. . .are waiting for you right now. Published by the **Archaeological Institute of America.**

ARCHAEOLOGY
THOUSANDS OF YEARS BEHIND THE TIMES

ARCHAEOLOGY S-8
Dept. T-6
260 West Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10013
Please send one year's subscription (6 issues) of ARCHAEOLOGY
___Check enclosed for $15___Bill me.
___Check enclosed for 2 years for $27.
___Bill me.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

Imported from England, BOOKWORM is a one-piece bookholder that has won recognition for design excellence. Its ingenious steel spring coil will adjust automatically to firmly hold up to 22 inches of books; will recoil as books are removed.

***Available in eight satin smooth colors:* black, white, red, brown, royal blue, burnt orange, honey yellow and avocado green. $7.95 ea. Send check or money order to Pentalic Corp., 132 West 22nd Street, New York, N.Y.10011. State quantity and colors.**

BOOKWORM

Also sold at better book and gift stores.

DOLPHIN RING
Sterling $25.
14 KT. $150.

WHALE TAIL PENDANT
Sterling $25.
14 KT. $150.

Send ring size & check or money order. Ca. Res. add 6%

Design Pat. Pend.
© 1974 Nathaniel

NATHANIEL ®
3399 A Mt. Diablo Blvd., Lafayette, Ca. 94549

The Chase *by Charles Lundgren*

The romance and adventure of our whaling heritage are captured in this splendid painting by one of America's foremost marine artists. One of a series of 19th Century Whaling scenes on exhibit at Mystic Seaport, **The Chase** is now available in a **limited edition** of 950 collector's quality prints (22" x 28") Signed, titled and numbered individually by the artist. A companion painting, **The Lancing,** is also available. $80 each. $160 for the pair.

Mail and telephone orders accepted. Mastercharge, BankAmericard and American Express. Write for additional literature on other quality prints in the Editions Limited Collection.

EDITIONS LIMITED, INC. • 22 S AUDREY PLACE • FAIRFIELD, NEW JERSEY 07006 • TEL. 201-227-6575

vating "picture poems" are their own illustrations—opens November 19.

Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden
"Alfred Leslie" is an exclusive show of this contemporary realist's monumental figurative works. It includes 11 large oil paintings of traditional subjects—landscape, portraiture, allegory and history—and a small selection of drawings assembled especially for the Hirshhorn showing —opens November 11.

"Winslow Homer Drawings" celebrates the opening of the Cooper-Hewitt Museum in New York (see p. 72). The exhibition of 32 works has been selected from the Cooper-Hewitt's extensive collection of works by Homer. Subjects range from mountain scenes and landscapes to depictions of the Maine and Caribbean coasts—through December 12.

Puppet Theater, Arts and Industries Building
The Nicolo Marionettes present "Around the World in Eighty Days" Wednesdays through Sundays (closed Thanksgiving Day). Call (202) 381-5395 for show times and ticket information.

Museum of Natural History
"Treasures from Cyprus" includes 180 objects ranging from neolithic artifacts and pre-Christian antiquities to folk art of the 19th century. The exhibition reflects the history of the island, as well as its influence on the outside world. After closing at the Museum of Natural History, the show travels across the country under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service —opens November 24.

The enlarged Insect Zoo (see p. 116) is now open to the public, featuring insects and their relatives exhibited in both natural and man-made environments. Among the special creeping, crawling and flying delights are six-inch-long rhinoceros beetles, ten-inch-long walking sticks, giant millipeds, leaf-cutter ants and bees.

Divisions of Performing Arts and Musical Instruments
• The Theater Chamber Players, in residence at the Smithsonian, begin their season with a concert of Boulez, Bartók, Peter Maxwell Davies and Stockhausen,

THE 2-VOLUME WEBSTER'S 9-POUND, 1,380 PAGE, 158,000-DEFINITION $39.95 DICTIONARY

NOW ONLY $19.95!

Noah Webster (1758-1843). Father of lexicography and inspiration for founding of our company

Can you imagine **The New Webster International Dictionary of the English Language** as a victim of the recession? It is true! And just as the automakers offered rebates to drastically improve sales, so does Webster announce an incredible half-price slash of the publishers list price of $39.95 to an unbelievable $19.95 on the 1,380-page, nine-pound, 158,000-definition, 196-page supplemented, 2-volume, 1976 edition of **The New Webster International Dictionary of the English Language.** Now Only $19.95.

The work itself is a joy to peruse and is printed in large, easy-to-read-type. It begins with A Historical Sketch of the English Language by Mario Pei, Professor Emeritus at Columbia University. The vocabulary, A-Z, is included in 1,185 pages, with even the most modern of colloquialisms well defined. This section is prefaced with A Guide to the Use of The Dictionary and tables for the pronunciation symbols and abbreviations used therein. Also included is a dictionary of Prefixes and Suffixes with etymologies and meanings, as well as 15 supplements that serve as an encyclopedia.

And now all this can be yours. Two huge, handsome volumes that set on a library shelf will add a touch of grace, splendor, knowledge and erudition to your office or den. **The New Webster International Dictionary of the English Language** has never before been offered at such an astonishingly low $19.95.

Here is our no-risk offer. Send for this beautiful dictionary of dictionaries today. Keep it for 14 days. Thumb through it as often as you wish. You must agree that it is the most thorough and comprehensive dictionary ever published, the one that defines every subtle nuance of a living, pulsating language—or return for a prompt and courteous refund.

The New Webster International Dictionary of the English Language, which lists at $39.95 is now only $19.95. Add $2 for shipping. Hurry and order today. Credit card buyers may phone us toll free at 800-241-8444. Ask for Operator 518. In Georgia Only it is 800-282-1333. In Canada it is 1-800-261-6362. Or you may mail payment with the coupon.

Special Premium Offer

(Available Only With The Purchase Of A Dictionary)

● The Universal Edition of
The New Standard Encyclopedia

The New Standard Encyclopedia is a joy to peruse, with over 9,200 pages, 6,000,000 words, 17,900 articles, 12,000 illustrations (4,287 in color), 1000 location and relief maps, and 128 multi-colored political maps. Top-rated by the most authoritative buying guide to encyclopedias, GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS IN PRINT. **They rate it as one of the top encyclopedias in the world, regardless of price.** This massive compendium of man's knowledge, is an exciting glimpse into his accomplishments. Updated to 1977, this huge, 14-volume set keeps you as well informed on any subject as the experts who compiled it. So fascinating that once you become immersed in reading it, you'll find it hard to stop.

$299.95 Now Only 99.95

You can't lose. Clip out this message as a reminder. This is an emergency money-raising sale and may never be repeated. Act now while supplies last. Write or call now, our toll free lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Allow 3-8 weeks delivery.

Credit Card Buyers
Phone Toll Free 800-241-8444 Or
Mail No-Risk Coupon Today

The Webster Dictionary Company, Inc.
Reference Book Division Dept. SMI-G2
Suite 500, 625 North Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Please send me _____set(s) of the renowned, authoritative, 2-volume, 1,380-page, 9-pound, 158,000-definition, $39.95 list price **New Webster International Dictionary of the English Language** at the unprecedented low price of only $19.95 each!!

☐ Yes, I'll take advantage of the Special Premium Offer on **The New Standard Encyclopedia** at the 99.95 price.

(Check One) ☐ I enclose payment
☐ Bill to:

BankAmericard No. _____

American Express No. _____

Master Charge No. _____ Inter Bank No. _____

Expiry Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please add $2 per set ($10 for premium encyclopedia) for freight and crating.

Ironclad Money Back Guarantee.

© Copyright 1976 The Webster Dictionary Co., Inc.

November 1, 8:30 P.M., Baird Auditorium, Museum of Natural History.

- Musicians from the Marlboro Music Festival open their concert series with a program of works by Schoenberg, Hugo Wolf and Dvorák, November 6, 5:30 P.M., Baird Auditorium.
- The Jazz Connoisseur series presents popular guitarist Bill Harris, November 7, 6:30 P.M., Hirshhorn Auditorium.
- The Smithsonian Chamber Players, a new ensemble dedicated to performing on authentic, antique instruments, many from the Smithsonian's own collection, open their concert series, November 8, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments, Museum of History and Technology.
- Tony Bennett is the guest artist of the American Popular Songs series, November 14, 8 P.M., Baird Auditorium.
- The Smithsonian's Division of Musical Instruments presents the Viola da Gamba Trio of Basel, November 22, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments, Museum of History and Technology.
- The Theater Chamber Players present works by Ravel, Bartók and Brahms, November 29, 8:30 P.M., Baird Auditorium.

Tickets can be purchased at the museum shops or the A&I Box Office. Call (202) 381-5395 for information about discounts for Resident Associates, senior citizens and students.

National Zoo

The renovated Birdhouse has opened to the public, featuring a new kiwi exhibit, new plantings and an enlarged skylight in the tropical flight room. Outside the Birdhouse, new yards for cranes, flamingos and other running birds are completed. Also recently renovated are the enclosed areas for larger flying birds, such as vultures.

Museum of History and Technology

"Columbus and His Time" brings the times and voyages of Christopher Columbus alive through 37 national treasures from Spain which either were owned by Columbus and King Ferdinand and Queen Isabella, or relate directly to the discovery of the New World. Among the treasures are navigational charts, personal letters, Isabella's gold and silver chest, and the pulpit from which the royal decree announcing the first voyage to the New World was read—through December.

Special to Smithsonian Associates

When visiting the Smithsonian, members are invited to register at the Associates Reception Desk in the castle on the Mall. Here, a special orientation packet may be obtained from a staff prepared to assist you from 10 A.M. to 4 P.M., seven days a week. A lounge area is also located in the Smithsonian castle.

Luncheon is available to Associates and their guests in The Court, across the Mall in the Museum of Natural History. Beer, wine, and an ample buffet menu are served in this new, elegant restaurant.

If you are planning a trip to the Smithsonian, write for information to: Associates Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560. Travel information about the original 13 states may be obtained by writing the Museum Reference Service at the same address.

For all telephone inquiries, call (202) 381-6264.

SMITHSONIAN SLIDE SETS FOR COLLECTORS, TEACHERS, OR EVEN YOURSELF

Each set comes in a new easy to use package with slides and printed description. Ideal gifts for the coming season.

- **Portraits of the United States' Presidents.** 37 slides of portraits from Washington to Ford from the National Portrait Gallery and White House Collections. With background information. $25 per set.
- **The Battle of The Little Bighorn.** 80 slides from the pictorial and artifact collections of the Smithsonian. Depicts one of the most controversial battles in American history between the U.S. Seventh Calvary and the Sioux and Cheyenne Indians which annihilated General George Armstrong Custer and the men of his immediate command. With background information, map and reading list. $25 per set.
- **Musical Instruments of the Baroque and Early Classical Eras.** 57 slides in an audio-visual presentation from the Division of Musical Instruments. Includes printed text and **two cassette tapes,** one with script narration, one with two complete baroque works performed on instruments of the period. With bibliography and discography. $25 per set.
- **Suiting Everyone.** 80 slides from the Suiting Everyone Exhibit in the Museum of History and Technology. Highlights clothing changes from the mid-1700s to the present in a broad cross-section ranging from ordinary work clothes to exquisite formal wear. $20 per set.
- **First Ladies' Gowns.** 42 slides from the First Ladies Hall in the Museum of History and Technology. Comes with complete description of each gown. $20 per set.

Please send the following sets _____

_____ Total Enclosed $_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL ORDERS TO: Photographic Services, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560

Holidays in the museum shops
Each museum shop carries items relating to the collections in that museum. Around Christmastime, special gifts, toys, tree ornaments and cards from around the world are available in the shops. Associates are entitled to a ten percent discount with a membership card (Please note: discount privileges do not apply to the National Zoo, the National Gallery of Art and on certain items in the Freer Gallery shop). The McGraw-Hill Book Store in the Museum of History and Technology offers Associates a discount of 20 percent on purchases of Smithsonian Press books and ten percent on books by other publishers. Associates may also order items through the museum shops catalog included in the September issue.

Air and Space Museum
The new museum is now open to the public (see June and September issues). The Albert Einstein Spacearium presents *Cosmic Awakening* hourly and the NASM Theater presents the film, *To Fly,* every 45 minutes. Parking is available in the museum's underground garage, open daily from 8 A.M. to 6:30 P.M.

Contributing Membership
Contributing Members of the Smithsonian Associates support the Institution's work in education, research and scholarship. There are three categories of membership: supporting at $50, donor at $100, and sustaining at $500. Among the special privileges offered to contributing members are:
- illustrated exhibition publications by Smithsonian scholars
- invitations to selected previews of major exhibitions
- the annual report from the Secretary of the Smithsonian

Membership is tax deductible within the limits of the law. For information, write Contributing Membership Program, 1208 A & I, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Fall museum hours
The Smithsonian museums have returned to regular fall hours, 10 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. daily. The Zoo is open from 9 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. and the Anacostia Neighborhood Museum from 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. weekdays and 1 to 6 P.M. weekends.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service
An unusual exhibition of 19 Tunisian mosaics executed between the second and fourth centuries A.D. is touring the United States after a highly acclaimed showing at the Kennedy Center in Washington. During these centuries, the Roman empire extended through North Africa and included the province of present-day Tunisia. The area was known as the "granary of Rome," producing most of the wheat, olive oil and wine needed for the capital. Many of the mosaics are parts of larger decorative ensembles saved from the floors and walls of landowners' villas, baths, sanctuaries, temples and funerary monuments in the ancient Roman cities of Carthage, Thuburbo Majus, Dougga and Sfax.

The rich and highly detailed works rivaled mural paintings as decorative embellishments on buildings, and much of what we know about Roman paintings is reflected in the mosaics. The subjects range from themes of everyday—wrestlers, fishermen, animals—to formal, more official executions. Among the most spectacular pieces is a frontal depiction of

Will the real Thomas Jefferson please sign in.

He has. At the Franklin Autograph Society. And so have George Washington, Abraham Lincoln, Napoleon, Edison, Einstein, Robert E. Lee and a host of other historical greats.

An intimate note or letter, an official document, check or manuscript bearing their personal signatures all capture a fleeting moment of the famous lives they reflect.

All are *unique* autographs, completely *authenticated* for the proud possessor to acquire and preserve for the increasing value the future invariably brings.

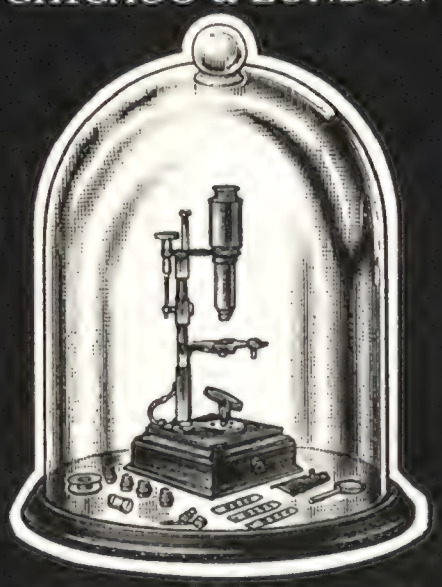
The Franklin Autograph Society offers you an extraordinary opportunity to purchase from our large collection of original autographs of the past's greatest presidents, statesmen, scholars, scientists, heroes and heroines.

All autographs are museum-quality framed, preserved with photographs or line engravings of the signer, in an attractive velvet matte and appropriate frame. For information, fill out the official Order Form/Application below. (Membership fee is credited toward initial purchase.) Since Mr. Jefferson and so many other historical figures have 'signed in', isn't it time you 'signed up' with The Franklin Autograph Society?

The Franklin Autograph Society
P.O. BOX 389 • LANSDALE, PENNSYLVANIA 19446
- ☐ Please send free information on your collection of Authentic Historical Autographs.
- ☐ Enclosed find $1.00 for catalogue of autographs including descriptive literature and price list.
- ☐ $10.00 enclosed for membership in the Franklin Autograph Society, subscription to Newsletter and Current Catalogue. (Membership applies to purchase.)

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Replica Rara
LIMITED
CHICAGO & LONDON



CUFF MICROSCOPE c.1750

Limited Edition
Exact Reproduction
Museum Quality

Classic Microscopes
(1675 to 1840)

Write for Free
Descriptive Brochure
Replica Rara Ltd.
Lake Point Tower
505 N. Lake Shore Dr.
Chicago IL 60611

GOLD NUGGET PENDANTS

Raw gold is fashioned into pendants of excellent quality and beauty. Lockets filled to capacity. Attractively boxed—chain included. Postpaid.

Ideal for a lifetime keepsake.

Small	7/8" diameter	$60.00
Medium	1-1/16" diameter	80.00
Large	1-3/16" diameter	100.00

Send money order or check to:
ELDORADO MINING CO.
Box 4-1378 Dept. B
Anchorage, AK 99509

Bing & Grøndahl Porcelains.

CAT 'n MOUSE
Hand painted and initialed by the artists.
Cat 4¾"; $39.50.
Mouse 1¾"; $22.50.

BING & GRØNDAHL
Copenhagen porcelain since 1853

For full color brochure please write to us. 225 Fifth Avenue, New York, 10010.

the head of Medusa (see picture below).

The exhibition will be shown during the next year in the following cities:

• Iowa City, Iowa, at the University of Iowa, November 6-December 19. In conjunction with the exhibit's opening, the Department of Art and Art History is sponsoring a symposium on mosaics featuring experts from the University, Yale, the Louvre and the Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique in Paris. The symposium, held November 19 and 20, is open to the public. For information, call (319) 353-3266 or 353-4550.

• Rochester, New York, at the Memorial Art Gallery, January 8-February 20.

• Brunswick, Maine, at Bowdoin College, March 12-April 24.

• Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, at the University of Pennsylvania, September 3-October 9.

"Medusa," 3rd century A.D.,
from Tunisian mosaics exhibit

Other exhibitions currently on view elsewhere in the country include:

• Atlanta, Georgia—"American Presidential China" is a show of 115 ceramic objects selected from personal and state china owned or used by Presidents of the United States from Washington to Ford. Among the objects of exceptional esthetic and historic interest are a plate and bowl from the "Cincinnati" service used by George Washington and 11 decoratively detailed pieces from the famous Hayes service (Atlanta Historical Society, through January 9).

• Atlanta, Georgia—"America Underfoot" is a history of floor coverings from Colonial times to the present, presenting rugs, carpets, painted floorcloths and il-

Now...for a very limited time only...SPECIAL SAVINGS on the "sleeper" gift of the season...

The Bundler®

...our famous cold-weather fashion for ladies!
Now exclusively ours in men's styles, too.

only **$15.88** each
(Men's or Ladies')
EXTRA SPECIAL: any 2, only $30.00
Orig. $19.95

NOW...a SALE on the most popular, most imitated gift garment of its type in America today! THOUSANDS sold at higher prices — good value THEN, an even BETTER BUY now!

Yes, from Unique Products, substantial savings on the *original* — the *only* Bundler®. It's our famous grown-up version of the classic favorite for children. The snuggly fashion that will make *any* "big kid" a beautiful baby all over again! Deliciously sexy on *her*, and — in our great, new (and exclusive) men's version — ruggedly good-looking on *him*.

Bundlers are soft and comfortable always. Wonderfully warm. And unlike the light, flimsy "imitations" you may have seen around, our Bundlers are tailored in fuzzy, *blanket-weight* 100% Acrilan® acrylic (same good fabric as the well-known children's model) . . . Wear-Dated® by Monsanto for construction, detailing and durability.

The Bundler® by Unique is made for lounging, for sleeping, for daydreaming, for almost anything in the way of just plain luxury. Ladies' Bundler features a full-torso nylon zipper that matches the color of the garment; Men's Bundler has a full-torso nylon zipper with fly front. There's a rope waistband and ankle ropeties (for extra warmth) on *hers;* a sturdy self-fabric belt on *his*. Both Bundlers have stretch-knit wristlets and anklets, plus detachable slippers. In sum, everything to keep a couple cozier than they've been since who-knows-when.

For ski-goers, college dorms, winter vacationers, low thermostats and warm hearts . . . for any smart lady or gentleman you may know (including you!) . . . and for *savings of up to five dollars per garment* . . . order The Bundler® today. *Prices will go up again after this sale.* Machine washable and dryable — and quality-made in the U.S.A., of course.

The UNIQUE Guarantee
Unique ideas, unique quality, unique value—accurately described and promptly shipped. Plus a promise: you must be pleased with your purchases *always* (a month from now or a year from now) or your money back fast. That's a UNIQUE guarantee!

unique Products Co.
Hanover, Pa. 17331

MORE COLORS!
MORE SIZES!
AND THE ONLY
MEN'S BUNDLER
— ANYWHERE!

Ladies' Colors

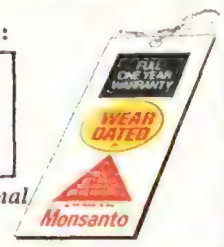
Pink Lady	Orange Burst	Yellow Glow	Blue Bird	Red Signal	Chocolate Bear	Camel Tan	Navy Night

Men's Colors

Ladies' Sizes If height is:	Choose:
up to 5'2"	S
5'2" to 5'4"	M
5'4" to 5'6"	L
over 5'6"	XL

Men's Sizes If height is:	Choose:
up to 5'6"	S
5'6" to 5'9"	M
5'9" to 6'0"	L
over 6'	XL

This garment is warranted for one full year's normal wear. Refund or replacement when returned with tag and proof of purchase to Monsanto.



UNIQUE Products Co., Dept. Z-5333, 340 Poplar Street, Hanover, Pa. 17331

Please rush **Bundlers** as indicated, at the **special price of $15.88** each (or any 2 for only **$30.00**) plus $2 per garment for shipping and handling. Specify Men's or Ladies'. Md. residents add tax.

☐ I enclose check or m.o.
☐ Charge my Credit Card:
- ☐ Carte Blanche
- ☐ BankAmericard
- ☐ American Express
- ☐ Diners Club
- ☐ Master Charge

Bank No. _____

Ladies' (Z-230243A)		Men's (Z-240044A)	
Quantity	Color	Men's or Ladies'	Size

Account # _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

PRINT NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

©Unique Products Co. 1976

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS... CALL TOLL FREE (800) 228-2021

Get away from the outside world!

On the quiet Southwest Florida coast, we have it all! White sand beach; mammoth seaside pool; 18 hole championship golf course; tennis; fishing; two splendid restaurants; nightly entertainment; intriguing shops—and you can walk everywhere!

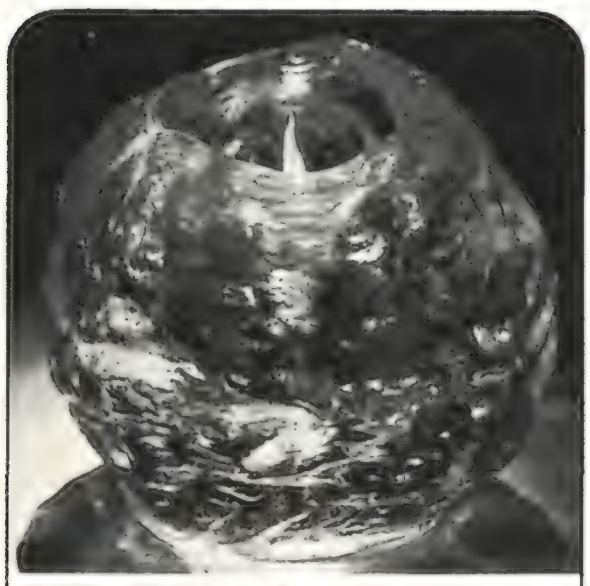
The BEACH CLUB HOTEL in NAPLES

Write or call: Naples, Fla. 33940
(813) 261-2222

Limited Edition Collector's Prints of the Great Whales

Enjoy the fine art of Richard Ellis. *California Gray Whales*, edition of 950, printed in 8 colors, price $125.00. *Sperm Whale*, edition of 450, printed in 9 colors, price $150.00. Signed and numbered by the artist. 22" x 28". Shipped flat in box.

LEVIATHAN PRESS
Dept. S, 1611 M St., N.W.,Washington, D.C. 20036



"Happy Snowballs" Make The Party Merry

Kosta of Sweden's snowball-shaped, full lead crystal candle containers, bring a "tiny fireplace to your table." As the candle flame flutters through the translucent crystal, kaleidoscopic bright spots dance merrily around the room like the flicker of a log-burning fireplace. Absolutely delighted or money back.

3" Snowball Candle Container $12.95. Also available 2¼" matching candleholders for tall candles **2 for $15.95. 3" matching Cigarette Lighter $42.50.** Add 75¢ handling Ohio residents 4½% sales tax.

BETTER IDEAS
2226 Arbor, 108S, Dayton, OH 45439

lustrations. The exhibit surveys the historical and technical development of sanded, painted, woven, knotted and tufted floor coverings (Georgia State University, through November 21).

• Anchorage, Alaska—"Finnish Icons" is an exhibition of 35 icons painted on wood, dating predominantly from the 18th century. The brilliantly colored icons represent the sacred figures and events of Eastern Orthodox Christianity (Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum, through December 1).

• Augusta, Maine—"American Prints from Wood" shows 114 prints surveying the development of the woodcut and the wood engraving in American art. Among the artists represented are Timothy Cole, Winslow Homer, Max Weber, Antonio Frasconi, Carol Summers and Leonard Baskin (University of Maine, through November 23).

• Austin, Texas—"Danish Expressions in Textile" is an exhibition of works by 20 widely known professional weavers from Denmark. The 54 weavings range from traditional tapestry to soft sculpture (University of Texas Art Museum, November 6-December 5).

• Baltimore, Maryland—"Biological Photography" includes both color and black-and-white photographs giving the viewer a close look at everyday life and the world beneath the microscope. Also included are pictures representing technical advances in laser beam and sonar photography (Maryland Science Center, through December 12).

• Fort Collins, Colorado—"Coast to Coast Coasters" covers every aspect of roller coasting from 17th-century Russian ice slides to present-day loop-the-loops and scream machines. The most authoritative exhibit yet assembled on the roller coaster includes illustrations of the top ten thrillers (Colorado State University Library, through November 28).

• Memphis, Tennessee—"Delacroix and the French Romantic Print" is a selection of significant prints by 33 French artists, with the major emphasis on works by Eugène Delacroix. Forty-four prints by Delacroix provide a comprehensive chronological view of his career as a lithographer (Brooks Memorial Art Gallery, November 6-December 5).

• Stanford, Connecticut — "American Eagle: Symbol for Survival" explains why the eagle was chosen as a national emblem in 1782, examines its significance in

FURNITURE
Do-It-Yourself Kits

- Heirloom Trunks many models to choose
- Elegant Curio Cabinets
- Easy to assemble
- Money back guarantee
- Factory prices
- Fast shipment

SALE NOW IN PROGRESS
SEND 25¢ FOR COLOR CATALOG
SOUTHERN MOBILE INDUSTRIES
Dept. 114
P.O. Box 360, Bay Minette, AL. 36507

BAREFOOT
cruise to West Indies.
Congenial group now forming. Schooner sailing for remote Caribbean Isles. Grenadines, Antigua, Saba, etc. 6 days-$295.
Cap'n Mike, P.O. Box 120, Dept. 226
Miami Beach, Florida 33139

A great contribution to any man's wardrobe

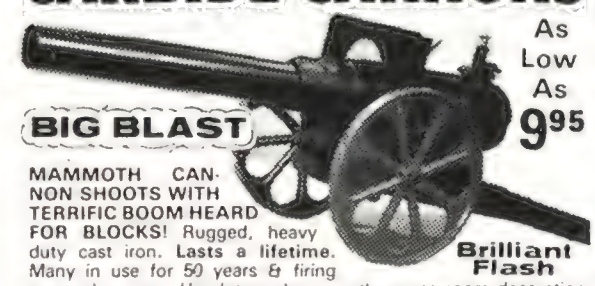
THE ORIGINAL
MI—TIE HANGER

Solid walnut with beautiful hand rubbed finish, complemented with brass hook and cross bar. Plastic removable riders for individual hanging are designed for wide ties. 6" 25 tie size $8.15 • 10" 45 tie size $10.25 • 16" 75 tie size $12.45 ppd. (Less capacity with heavy ties). Quality Gift Catalog 25¢.

SLEEPY HOLLOW GIFTS
6651 Arlington Blvd.SM-11,Falls Church, Va. 22042

For New Year's Celebrations & Special Events

CARBIDE CANNONS



As Low As **9.95**

BIG BLAST

Brilliant Flash

MAMMOTH CANNON SHOOTS WITH TERRIFIC BOOM HEARD FOR BLOCKS! Rugged, heavy duty cast iron. **Lasts a lifetime.** Many in use for 50 years & firing as good as new. Handsome den, mantle or rec room decoration when not in use. **Hundreds of shots for few cents.** Uses carbide. Authentic design. Machined brass mechanism for easy loading & firing. Modern World War II cannons have heavy-duty rubber tractor wheels. **Four models. The bigger the cannon the louder the noise. Prompt money back guarantee. ORDER NOW - limited supply.** Send check or money order. **Your order shipped same day received.** Not sold in Michigan.

Modern 60mm Cannon. 9" Long. 2 Tractor Wheels	**$ 9.95**
Modern 105mm Cannon. 17" Long. 4 Tractor Wheels	**$19.95**
World War I Cannon. 17" Long (shown)	**$16.95**
Modern 155mm Cannon. 25" Long. 8 Tractor Wheels	**$25.95**
Carbide Ammo. About 500 shots	**$ 2.50**

Add $1.75 Shipping & Handling For Each Cannon

Johnson Smith Co., 35075 Automation, Dept. 6811, Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48043

Great Gift Books at 10% Off

for Smithsonian Associates from the Smithsonian Bookstore

Now is the time to choose from among thirty-five great gift books for holiday giving or personal enjoyment. As a Smithsonian Associate, take 10% OFF the published list price—even off the Special Low Price books—and save.

You'll want to continue to save when you visit the SMITHSONIAN BOOKSTORE, the largest bookstore of Americana, located in the National Museum of History and Technology in Washington, D.C. We're open seven days a week, from 10 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. for your holiday-shopping convenience.

1. THE NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART, WASHINGTON, D.C. Text and commentaries by John Walker. Foreword by J. Carter Brown. This incomparable guide to the nation's treasurehouse of art is a publishing landmark, featuring over 1,000 glorious color reproductions done expressly for this volume. Text and commentaries by the Gallery's Director Emeritus. 696 pp. 9⅝ x 11½". $45.00

2. MYTHS by Alexander Eliot with contributions by Mircea Eliade and Joseph Campbell. Authoritative in scope, breathtaking in its over 850 illustrations (200 in full color), this major work explores the great themes of myth of all cultures, from ancient to modern times. Well-written, enjoyable introduction to a fascinating subject.
320 pp. 9½ x 12½". $34.95

3. BIRDS OF THE WEST COAST, Vol. 1. Paintings, Drawings and Text by J. F. Landsdowne. Foreword by S. Dillon Ripley. This long-awaited, lavishly produced volume has 52 full color plates, plus four fold-out double pages. Breathtaking anatomical accuracy, lively mood and exquisite coloring distinguish the paintings. Also includes complete sketchbook of the artist's preparatory drawings.
200 pp. $40.00

4. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD STAMPS 1945-1975 by James A. Mackay. The first major work to reproduce the stamps in color to the actual size of the originals. Nearly 5,000 stamps in full color, representing facsimile samples from every issuing authority in the world. Authoritative test provides extensive overview and specific philatelist data on issue.
272 pp. 9⅜ x 12⅜". $24.95

5. BLIND AMBITION The White House Years by John Dean. This is one of the most brutally honest memoirs in American political history. Making no attempt to prettify the sordidness of the Nixon Administration or his own initial enthusiasm, Dean takes us down the corridors of power, duplicity, fierce maneuvering and his months of pain and loneliness. Fascinating reading. $11.95

6. FIRE ENGINES, FIREFIGHTERS The Men, Equipment and Machines, from Colonial Days to the Present by Paul Ditzel. First complete history of the American fire service, with a wealth of authentic illustrations, 200 photos, 64 in color.
256 pp. $19.95

7. THE CAPTAIN'S COOKBOOK by Walter Kapriellian. Charter-boat captains from every fishing coast in the country contributed authentic fish and shellfish recipes. Illustrated. 224 pp. $9.95

8. THE RAND McNALLY ATLAS OF THE BODY & MIND by Claire Rayner and others. Amazingly detailed illustrations (400 full-color) and text explain how body and mind work and interact.
208 pp. $25.00 (After Xmas $30.00)

9. THE WORLD ATLAS OF CHEESE by Nancy Eehkof-Stork. Comprehensive treatment of hundreds of types of cheeses from over 54 countries; how to make them, buy them, eat them. 600 color photos. 240 pp. $25.00

10. FLYING TO THE MOON AND OTHER STRANGE PLACES by Michael Collins. For pre-teen and up, this volume offers fascinating details and speculations on space exploration. Illust. 192 pp. $5.95

11. THE NEW YORK TIMES BOOK OF WINE by Terry Robards. This major new encyclopedia of wine by a noted expert is an ideal reference for novice and veteran alike. Illust. 320 pp. $14.95

12. THE AMERICAN CLOCK Comprehensive Pictorial Survey 1723-1900, with a Listing of 6153 Clockmakers by William H. Dustin and Robert Bishop. An all-encompassing reference survey. Over 700 illustrations, many for the first time. $27.50

13. CONCOCTIONS Recipes for Creeping Crystals, Invisible Ink, Self-stick Plastic, Grease Paint, Playdough and Other Inedibles by Lowi Price and Marilyn Wronsky. Ages 5 to 10 will enjoy over 30 recipes made from home ingredients. 64 pp. $5.95

14. MINIATURES: How to Make Them, Use Them, Sell Them by Phyllis Meras. A practical, entertaining guide to this popular hobby-craft. For fun or money-making, you'll find tips galore.
160 pp. $12.95

15. WOMEN OF COURAGE by Margaret Truman. Contains inspiring stories of 12 American women, famous and little-known, who displayed unique courage. 224 pp. $7.95

16. McGUFFEY'S READERS. 8-volume set. Faithful copies of the originals, including all illustrations, stories and poems. $25.00

17. THE ANNOTATED McGUFFEY: Selections from the McGuffey Eclectic Reader, 1836-1920, one volume. $12.95

18. 200 YEARS OF SPORT IN AMERICA A Pageant of a Nation at Play by Wells Twombly. A mesmerizing history of American sport from 1776 to the age of TV, superstars and big dollars. Illust.
288 pp. $24.95

19. REVOLUTIONIZING FRENCH COOKING. Roy Andries de Groot, contributor. Here is the new Low-High Cuisine—low-fat, high pleasure—that's changing French cooking. Over 150 great recipes by 3-star chefs. 352 pp. $15.95

20. THE CHRISTMAS CAT by Efner Tudor Holmes, illust. by Tasha Tudor. Children ages 4-8 will enjoy this delightful story of a lost, abandoned cat reunited with its family by a Christmas "miracle".
32 pp. $5.95

SPECIAL LOW PRICES

21. A STUDY IN HISTORY by Arnold Toynbee. 600 pages, 500 illustrations.
Orig. pub. $35.00. Now $14.98

22. Library of Philosophy: THE HORIZON BOOK OF MODERN THOUGHT. 280 illus. 36 articles.
Pub. $15.00. Now $3.98

BATTLES & LEADERS OF THE CIVIL WAR. Original illustrated volumes published 20 years after the Civil War. Faithfully reproduced editions.
Pub. at $10.00 each. Now $5.98 ea.

23. NORTH TO ANTIETAM. 760 pp. $5.98

24. FROM SUMTER TO SHILOH. 750 pp. $5.98

25. THE WAY TO APPOMATTOX. 835 pp. $5.98

26. RETREAT FROM GETTYSBURG. 752 pp. $5.98

27. HISTORY OF AVIATION. Ed. by J. W. R. Taylor and K. Munson. 1500 full color illus.
Pub. $24.95. Now $16.95

28. THE WORLDS OF THOMAS JEFFERSON by W. D. Garrett. Text and photographs.
Orig. pub. $25.00. Now $5.98

29. THERE'S A DECORATOR IN YOUR DOLL HOUSE by Melanie Kahane. Do-it-yourself guide.
Pub. $12.95. Now $6.98

30. BRITTANICA ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN ART. Only $10.98

31. SHIPS AND SEAMEN OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Over 150 detailed illustrations.
Pub. at $15.00. Now $5.98

32. THE LOST CAUSE: The Standard Southern History of the Civil War by E. A. Pollard. Reproduction of 1867 ed. Special Only $6.98

33. 1908 SEARS, ROEBUCK CATALOGUE No. 117. 1184 pages. (paperbound) Orig. at $6.95. Now $2.98

34. SPORTS As Reported by The New York Times. Over the past 80 years.
Orig. pub. $35.00. Now $12.98

35. OUR PRESIDENTS, BICENTENNIAL EDITION by Barbara Barclay. Biographies of all 38 Presidents. Illus. Pub. at $19.95. Now $7.98

Please rush me the following book(s):
Qty. No.

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

SMITHSONIAN BOOKSTORE/a McGraw-Hill Enterprise
14th Street & Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20560 • Tel. 202/381-5248

Check, money order or credit cards (also on phone orders) accepted.
Charge my ☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge
Account No. _____ Bank No. _____ Expires_____
As a Smithsonian Associate, I am entitled to take 10% off the list price of the above book(s). I will then add 55¢ per book for postage and handling, plus applicable sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please send me your ☐ Smithsonian Bookstore Catalog.
☐ I wish to become a Smithsonian Associate and receive your special book discount.

SAVE 50%! REG. $30.00 VALUE SPY SCOPE

8x20 MONOCULAR NOW $14.95 ppd.

Fantastic bargain in a fine sighting instrument. Top quality 8 X 20mm Spy Scope, a $30 value, is now offered at $14.95! Our special purchase saves you 50% . . . and you get fully coated optics; 393-foot field of view. Weighs just two ounces—stores in pocket, purse, glove compartment. Fits in your palm, so you can peer into hard-to-see places without letting your subject know you're spying. Great for bird-watchers and racing fans. Includes neck strap, leatherette 3½ x 1½ x 2" case. Beautiful brushed metal finish. At this special low price, buy *two*—one for you, one for a gift!

STOCK NO. 1568KS..... JUST $14.95 ppd.

GIANT FREE CATALOG!

NEW. 164 Pages. Over 4,500 Unusual Bargains for Hobbyists, Schools, Industry.

JUST CHECK COUPON!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
300 EDSCORP BUILDING
Barrington, N. J. 08007
(609) 547-3488
America's Greatest Science • Optics • Hobby Mart

COMPLETE AND MAIL COUPON NOW

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N. J. 08007

☐ SEND FREE 164 PAGE CATALOG "KS"

Charge my ☐ American Exp. ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Chg.

Interbank No._____

Card No._____

Expiration Date_____

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. You must be satisfied or return any purchase in 30 days for full refund.

Send me:

_____ Spy Scope(s)
No. 1568 KS @ $14.95 ea. ..... $_____

Service & Handling Charge .... $____1.00

Enclosed is ☐ Check, ☐ M.O. in amount of ..... $_____

Signature _____

Name_____ Please print

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip____

HELPING TO DEVELOP AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY FOR OVER 30 YEARS.

illuminate your glass treasures

BEFORE AFTER

Your crystal, cut glass, art glass, pressed glass and paperweights become glowing works of art on the SHOW-OFF illuminator display. Hidden light from below radiates up and through the art object dramatically enhancing facets, contours and etchings.

YOUR GLASS COMES ALIVE!

The elegant wood base is made of grained hardwoods, sanded and finished in walnut. The legs are faced with smooth felt or elastomeric to protect your furniture.

SHOW-OFF is equipped with a 6 foot cord, an on-off switch, and a replaceable bulb. (Figure not included.)

SHOW-OFF is available in following sizes.

A. 4" X 4"	12.95
B. 4" round (great for paperwts)	12.95
C. 5" X 5" (illustrated)	19.95
D. 8" X 5"	29.95

Add 1.25 each unit for shipping.

IF NOT DELIGHTED, MONEY PROMPTLY REFUNDED

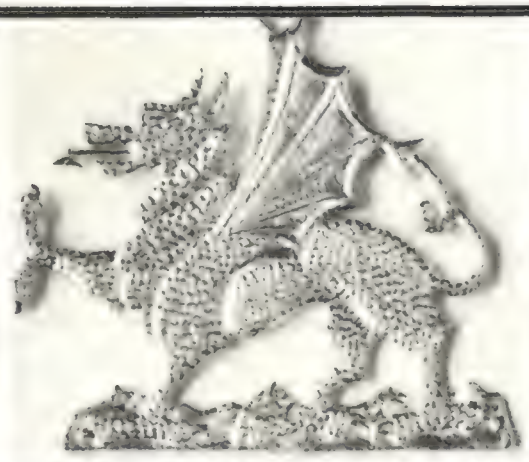
WORLD'S WINDOW, Dept. S11
12 Holly Lane
Plainview, N.Y. 11803

ENJOY
SANTA FE
MORE

Written by
Jean and John Cartwright
Drawings by Robert Ewing
$4.75 + $.50 postage & handling

Everything you need to know about Santa Fe.
Free Christmas gift wrap.

New Mexico Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 5779 Dept. S
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87502



WELSH DRAGON Pendant or Pin

Y Ddraig Goch, or the Red Dragon, is the national emblem of Wales. It can be traced to the standard of one of the Roman Legions where it appeared as a Griffin. Boldly rendered in sterling silver, finely detailed on both sides. Sterling neckchain.

Shown full size. State pendant or pin.

Welsh Dragon **$24.00 ppd.**

Send for our unique catalog

AUSTRAL ENTERPRISES
Box 70190, Seattle, Washington 98107

other cultures and discusses its current environmental status (Stanford Nature Center, November 13-December 12).

• Storrs, Connecticut—"Edvard Munch: The Major Graphics" includes engravings, woodcuts and lithographs dating from 1894. The artist's interest in portraiture and his close ties with outstanding literary figures of the time are reflected in the exhibition. The prints exemplify Munch's technical experimentation with color (University of Connecticut, through November 21).

• Waltham, Massachusetts—"Contemporary Stage Design—U.S.A." is an exhibition of costume and scene designs encompassing work for Broadway, off Broadway, regional theater, opera, ballet and musicals. The studies reveal much about theater in America over the last ten years and explore the relationship between audience and performer (Brandeis University, November 6-December 5).

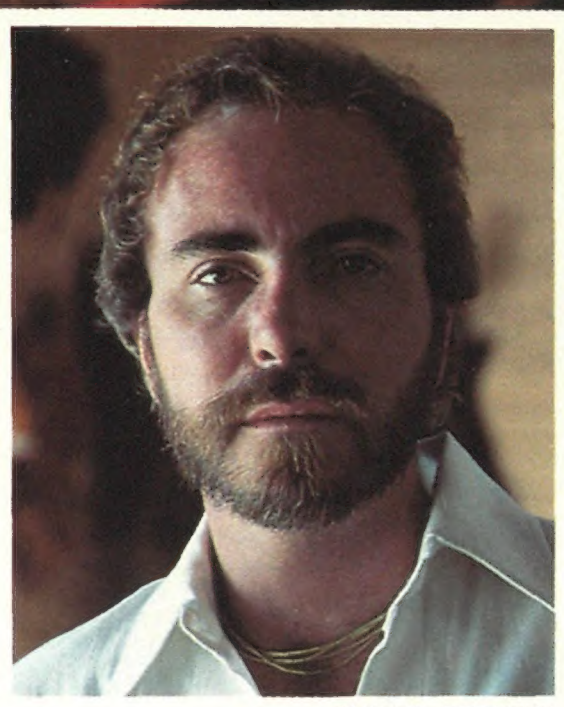
• Washington, D.C.—"Carl Jung" explores Jung's pioneering role as a therapist and presents personal glimpses of his life through photographs, drawings and texts. Included are reproductions of previously unpublished writings and drawings, such as Dr. Jung's own mysterious drawings from his "Red Book." (American Psychiatric Association, through November 14).

• "Belgian Gunmaking and American History" illustrates the mutual relationship between United States and Belgian arms manufacturers which has existed for 200 years. The exhibit features a variety of world-known Liège products, both martial and sporting, and shows for the first time the range of special models designed for the U.S. customer, which includes Kentucky rifles and heavy-weight shotguns. (Museum of History and Technology, through January 1).

• Wichita, Kansas—"The American Artist and Water Reclamation" is an exhibit of paintings, watercolors and drawings interpreting the Interior Department's Bureau of Reclamation projects, such as Grand Coulee Dam and Glen Canyon Dam. Artists represented in the show include Norman Rockwell, Fletcher Martin and Kenneth Callahan (Wichita State University, November 6-December 5).

For information on bringing an exhibition to your community, write: SITES, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 381-6631.

THE JEMEZ BUFFALO DANCER
(Figure shown approximately actual size) $375



MIKAEL REDMAN

THE AHÖLA KACHINA
(Figure shown approximately actual size) $475

The Nation's Foremost Precious Metal Miniaturist

Mikael Redman, born in the Indian country of northern Arizona, and schooled in the venerable European traditions of precious metal miniature sculpture, has achieved a unique blend of Old World craftsmanship and New World vigor.

His work, derivative of such masters of miniature as Cellini and Fabergé, requires hundreds of hours of the most detailed and meticulous sculpting. As only a master of the "lost wax" process could, Redman imparts breathtaking reality to his pieces by capturing the most minute of details. Fingernails, sinews, folds of cloth mere millimeters in size reveal in their exactness a skill, patience and dedication to anatomical accuracy rarely found amoung contemporary artists.

It is not surprising that Redman miniatures command prices as high as $10,000, and are found in many public and private collections around the world.

THE JEMEZ BUFFALO DANCER is representative of Redman's Southwestern Indian Series. Each of the eight native ceremonial dancers in the series exhibits the vitality, intricacy and devotion to authenticity that is Mikael Redman's signature among art critics and discriminating collectors.

Others in the series are The Pueblo Hoop Dancer, The Tesuque Eagle Dancer, The Apache Gan Dancer, The Yaqui Deer Dancer, The Hopi Snake Dancer, The Navajo Yei Dancer and The Zuni Rain Dancer.

THE AHÖLA KACHINA is the first of Mikael Redman's Kachina Spirit Series. To the Hopi Indians of the Southwest, the Kachinas are supernatural beings embodying the spiritual essence of living things and also the souls of ancestors who have died and reunited with nature. Redman's interpretation of these magical spirits is at once beautiful and haunting.

Other classic examples of Hopi Kachinas in this series are Soyal, Kaletaka and Mastop.

Rendered with the same exquisite care and artistry that has made Redman miniatures internationally famous, the series of four Kachinas adds to and extends his previous body of work, increasing all in importance and value.

Both series are cast in solid .999 fine silver with 24 carat gold vermeil accents, rhodium clad to prevent tarnishing. Each figure of the Southwestern Indian Series is mounted on an uncut turquoise base of no less than 250 carats. Nuggets vary in size and shape. Figures in the Kachina Spirit Series are mounted on either a silver or turquoise base.

Sculptures are presented in a suede-lined, oiled walnut display case which may be used as a shadowbox. Each sculpture is accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity signed by the artist.

The Southwestern Indian Series —signed and numbered in a limited edition of 900—individual sculptures: $375. The series of eight: $2550. Due to limited quantity, The Tesuque Eagle Dancer and The Apache Gan Dancer are only available in series purchase.

The Kachina Spirit Series—signed and numbered in a limited edition of 500—individual sculptures: $475 on silver base, $500 on turquoise base. The series of four: $1600 on silver, $1700 on turquoise.

Each sculpture is also available in solid, multi-hued, 18 carat gold. Limited to an edition of 12—from $3200.

Convenient terms are available for purchase of either of the complete series.

These original sculptures may be ordered directly from The Mikael Redman Galleries, 7110 Fifth Avenue, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251.

For those desiring additional information or wishing to order by credit card, please call The Mikael Redman Galleries toll-free at 800-528-0291.

Mikael Redman's sculptures are also available at selected galleries throughout the country.

The Mikael Redman Galleries

7110 5th AVENUE
SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA

By Francis J. Walsh

Lyndon is for the birds, just so they're crow

The Lowell Petersons in Crow Festival

"The Crow Capital of the World," the little town proclaimed itself. The bold assertion got to me. I have long had one eye on our black-feathered friend (or foe). I decided to check him out in the strong precincts claimed for him.

Lyndon, Illinois, is a town of 700 sitting on the Rock River about 40 miles upstream from where it flows into the Mississippi at Rock Island. The basis of the claim? "Because we have something to crow about," says the pleasant sixtyish woman who doubles as village clerk and town crier. The slogan ignores the distinction between *Corvus brachyrhynchos* and the barnyard rooster. But no matter. The claim is justifiable on either count, one supposes, if you have a town with near full employment, no delinquency, no drugs and sweet fresh air blowing down the lovely river valley; one policeman, two churches, three bars. One of the latter is Candy's Crow Bar where we set up editorial headquarters.

At Candy's and the nearby gun shop we learned that crows in large numbers do indeed favor the valley and that colonies of up to 25,000 could be seen in the pine groves. However, we spied only a total of three crows on two viciously cold days. But we struck gold with the story of "Rocky's Last Ride." Rocky, the crow (named after the river, of course), lived at Candy's saloon and gave it its name. He was the town pet. Went to school in the morning riding on heads and shoulders of the kids. Returned at recess to play with them and practice his schoolboy vocabulary: "Hi . . . Whatcha doin?" . . . "Nothin' " . . . "Going to school today?"

Strict observer of the territorial imperative, Rocky always stayed this side of the highway, this side of the river. He played only in the six-to-eight-block corridor of the limits of Lyndon, where he was under the protection of a village ordinance. Said ordinance even banned construction of scarecrows. But one day, as the storyteller put it ominously, Rocky rode across the bridge on the handlebars of a bike ridden by a boy playmate. Bang, he was dead. Flying loose in the alien corn on the wrong side of the river, he had taken a charge from a 20-gauge shotgun, fair game for the defensive farmer.

A local handyman made a steel coffin for Rocky, covered with pool-table felt, and the town buried him under the water tower with a $300 headstone that reads "Here Lies Rocky, The Crow. Everybody's Friend."

But Rocky lives, his memory celebrated one week each year at Lyndon's Crow Festival. Folks turn out in crow getups, wheel a six-foot cast-concrete crow effigy through the streets and, among other diversions, race each other down the Rock River in bathtubs. About 10,000 attended the first festival five years ago.

Rocky's mythologization, complete with a festival of his own, fits precisely into the great classical tradition. Apollo left his beloved Coronis in the charge of a snow-white crow while he dallied in Delphi on business. Lonesome, Coronis went in for some dalliance of her own with an Arcadian, Ischys. The crow got a bird's-eye view of this hanky-panky and the panic was on. He flew to Delphi and snitched on the pair. First recorded instance of a crow turning stool pigeon. Enraged, confusing the messenger with the message, Apollo turned the babbling bird black. And that's why to this day, etc.

The raven suffered the same fate in Noah's Ark, according to Jewish folklore. An ardent lover, he was unwilling to observe Yahweh's interdict against lovemaking on board so Noah dropped the tarbrush on him.

An intimate of the gods, though sometimes a luckless one, the crow surprises bird watchers by his capacity to live close to Man and survive. Even many of his ancient enemies, the farmers, have come to believe he does more good than evil, in contrast with the pests on p. 140. The government has taken the crow under its wing, with some degree of protection a matter of law in all 50 states. Since 1972, it's been against the law to own a pet crow. And even if you could, you wouldn't split its tongue to aid speech.

No birdbrain, the common crow may be the craftiest of all. And playful, mischievous, somehow attractive. In a world gone grim, his sense of play appeals. One watcher records a crow playing "you-chase-me-and-my-stick" with a pet dog.

On our next field expedition, I announced to my helpmate as we turned for home, we must find us a talking crow to be interviewed and a daring cook who might make up one or more of the birds into a humble pie so we learn what it is to eat crow.

Quoth she: "Nevermore!"

Introducing the 1977 Lincoln Continental. Judge any luxury car by this standard.

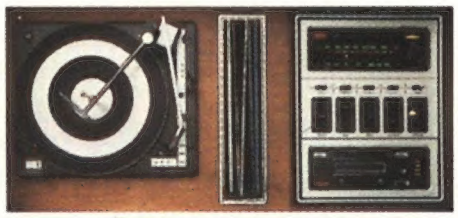
The 1977 Lincoln Continental sets a high standard for luxury cars. Full-sized, full-luxury, to give you the pleasures of space, of comfort, of superb handling on the highway.
That's because it's a Continental. Unmistakable from its redesigned front end to its winning Lincoln ride.

For 1977, some luxury cars are smaller than last year.
For 1977, Lincoln Continental retains its traditional luxury car size.
We believe it's a luxury car that meets your standards.
Lincoln Continental. A standard by which luxury cars are judged.

LINCOLN CONTINENTAL
LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION Ford

It's more than elegant furniture. It's Zenith's finest stereo system.

To hear beautiful music, you don't have to decorate a room with a lot of hardware. Because inside this superbly crafted cabinetry is Zenith's most advanced stereo system. And the sound is extraordinary.



The Zenith Allegro speakers are a unique tuned-port design. They free deep bass sounds often trapped inside other speaker systems. You hear the music the way it's supposed to sound: clear, rich and natural.

The other components are equally distinguished. The AM/FM Stereo FM tuner-amplifier is solid-state. This assures longer reliability through cooler operation. AM reception is unusually sensitive, and FM stations come in virtually static-free. The record changer has the famous Micro-Touch® tone arm. And the built-in 8-track tape unit lets you play and record.

See and hear the Zenith Allegro console collection at your Zenith dealer. Excellent sound quality is yours in all the Allegro consoles. Your choice of Mediterranean, Early American and Country styles.

ZENITH® Allegro

The quality goes in before the name goes on.®

The Dardanelle, HR966P, in genuine Pecan veneers with decorative front of simulated wood and select hardwood solids.